GLEN IRIS ESTATE

STRUCTURE PLAN



BERRIGAN DRIVE, JANDAKOT

03 MAY 2022

VOLUME 3
APPENDIX 4 - PART 1

This page has been left blank intentionally.

GLEN IRIS ESTATE

APPENDIX 4
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

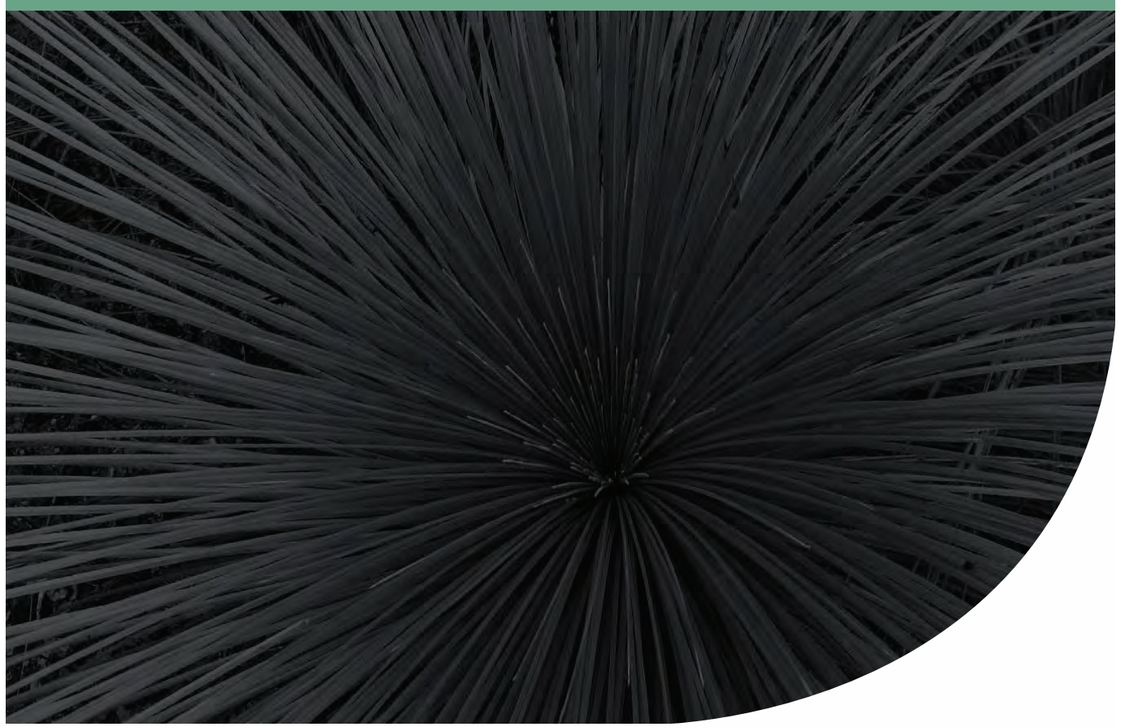
This page has been left blank intentionally.

Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan

Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Project No: EP20-009(09)

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group
May 2022



Document Control

Doc name:	Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan Former Glen Iris Golf Course				
Doc no.:	**EP20-009(09)--012C PPS**				
Version	**Date**	**Author**		**Reviewer**	
1	May 2021	Pascal Scholz	PPS	Ashley Bird	ALB
	Issued to support Local Structure Plan				
A	June 2021	Pascal Scholz	PPS	Ashley Bird	ALB
	Updated following client comments				
B	September 2021	Pascal Scholz	PPS	Jason Hick	JDH
	Updated to support lodgement of structure plan				
C	May 2022	Pascal Scholz	PPS	Jason Hick	JDH
	Updated to support lodgement of structure plan				

© 2022 Emerge Associates All Rights Reserved. Copyright in the whole and every part of this document belongs to Emerge Associates and may not be used, sold, transferred, copied or reproduced in whole or in part in any manner or form or in or on any media to any person without the prior written consent of Emerge Associates.

Executive Summary

This *Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy* (EAMS) has been prepared on behalf of ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd (the proponent), an entity related to Eastcourt Property Group, to support a Local Structure Plan (LSP) for the residential development of the former Glen Iris Golf Course. Located within the City of Cockburn (CoC), the proposed LSP includes Lots 6 and 7 Glen Iris Drive, Lots 3, 509 and 512 Dean Road and Lot 139 Imlah Court in Jandakot (an area herein referred to as 'the site'), encompassing an area of approximately 53.7 hectares (ha). The site is surrounded by residential and rural residential properties and the Yangebup freight rail line to the north, residential development and Kwinana Freeway to the west, Jandakot Airport to the north-east, commercial and industrial units to the south-east, and residential and mixed business zoned land to the south.

The site is currently zoned 'Special Use 1', 'Special Use 6', and 'Residential' under the CoC Town Planning Scheme (TPS) No.3 and 'Urban' under the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS). A scheme amendment initiation request has been lodged to rezone the site to 'Development'. The site was operated as a golf course until it was permanently closed in March 2020 and then sold to Eastcourt Property Group who intends to redevelop the site as a residential estate.

Environmental context

Desktop research and site-specific investigations did not identify any restricted landforms or unique geological features within the site. Mapping released by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) identifies the site has a 'moderate to low' risk of Acid Sulfate Soils (ASS) occurring within 3 m of the natural soil surface, but a 'high to moderate' risk of ASS occurring beyond 3 m of the natural soil surface.

Based on a detailed flora and vegetation assessment undertaken by Emerge Associates across 2020 and 2021, four plant communities were identified scattered in patches across the site. The dominant plant communities were identified as **planted trees and shrubs** and **turf and bare ground** covering the majority of the site (98.5%) and classified as being in mainly 'Degraded to Completely Degraded' condition. Vegetation mapped as in 'Very Good' or 'Good' condition comprises 1.3% of the site's extent. None of the vegetation communities were considered representative of any State or Commonwealth listed threatened ecological community or state priority ecological community. No conservation significant flora species were identified during the site-specific investigations, including during the surveys in Winter and Spring 2021.

A total of 15 native, three introduced, and two conservation significant fauna species were recorded during site-specific surveys. The conservation significant species recorded were Carnaby's black cockatoo, listed as a protected matter under the *Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) and quenda, listed as Priority 4 species at the state level.

The overall quality of the black cockatoo habitat on the site was scored as five (5) out of ten (10) for Forest red-tailed black cockatoos (FRTBC) and three (3) out of ten (10) for Carnaby's black cockatoo (CBC). This score was determined considering factors such as the presence of 11 potential black cockatoo habitat trees (none with suitable nesting hollows) within the site, the absence of known or

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

suspected roosting activity, and the limited extent and low feeding resource value of the foraging habitat.

The presence of quendas was confirmed within the site, with three suitable habitats identified; however, the majority of the site was identified as unsuitable for this species, with more suitable habitat identified in the surrounding areas where more intact remnant vegetation occurs.

Noise mitigation in the form of quiet house design would be required in proximity to Kwinana Freeway and Berrigan Drive. The rail noise levels would comply within site without any mitigation being required. The central and southern portions of the site are subject to aircraft noise from Jandakot Airport and fall within Australian Noise Exposure Forecast (ANEF) 20 to 25 contours. Residential development is acceptable within these contours, subject to internal noise level meeting the criteria contained in AS2021 and application of the CoC's *Local Planning Policy 1.12: Noise Attenuation* over the entire Jandakot Frame Area that includes the site.

There is 'Industrial' zoned land and industrial development/operations to the south of the site, with the uses within 500 m of the site largely comprising smaller depots, work yards and storage yards, with the exception being Fremantle Steel Group's steel fabrication facilities being located approximately 200 m from the nearest portion of the site. A search of the DWER Licences and Works Approvals database for the CoC does not indicate that there are any existing prescribed premises within 500 m of the site. Given the nature of the uses (currently and likely into the future) it is expected that noise would be the primary consideration in relation to the site, and there is no reason to expect that there would be significant dust or odour emissions, or higher levels of risk that would be of concern or require larger separations that would preclude residential development within the site. Any new industrial uses in the future within the industrial zoned land to the south would need to give appropriate consideration to the existing residential dwellings situated on Imlah Court, which are situated closer to the industrial area than the site. These existing residential dwellings immediately to the south of Imlah Court would provide a noise compliance threshold on industrial uses to the south and are located closer to these existing industrial uses than the site. Built form noise mitigation requirements associated with Jandakot Airport (to address AS2021 and the City of Cockburn's *Local Planning Policy 1.12: Noise Attenuation*) and the ability to provide interface treatments (i.e. solid fencing) along Imlah Court and Princep Road would ensure that any noise impacts were minimised and acceptable for any new sensitive uses within the site.

Local Structure Plan response

Based on the environmental values or attributes identified, this EAMS sets out how the LSP has responded and where required provides an environmental management framework to guide the development of the site through future subdivision and development. The principal responses are:

- **Flora and Vegetation:** Some areas of vegetation in 'Very Good' and 'Good' condition will be retained within the 9.3 ha of public open space (POS) and 2.9 ha of landscape buffers that will be spread across the site (see **Appendix A)**. While some vegetation clearing will be required to implement the LSP this is primarily limited to isolated and disturbed patches generally comprised of non-native vegetation in 'Degraded' and 'Completely Degraded condition. POS areas can be planted with native vegetation and would then be likely to have higher ecological value than the majority of the site in its current state.

- **Native fauna**: Impacts on native fauna will be minimal given the site's limited habitat values and condition. The proposed LSP would allow the retention of some of the site's black cockatoo foraging habitat and up to eight (8) of the identified black cockatoo habitat trees will be retained subject to detailed engineering and earthworks design.

- **Hydrology – stormwater and groundwater:** The current hydrological functions of the site will be managed through the application of the *Better Urban Water Management Framework* (implemented through the standard planning process), as detailed in the Local Water Management Strategy (LWMS) prepared to support the LSP. It is anticipated that the site's future irrigation will use 60-70% less groundwater than required to maintain the golf course. The redevelopment will also remove the risk to groundwater quality posed by the golf course's use of fertilisers and other chemicals.

- **Bushfire management**: Bushfire hazards can be suitably managed through the provision of appropriate setbacks to achieve a bushfire attack level (BAL) of BAL-29 or less and constructing dwellings in accordance with *Australian Standard 3959-2019 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas*. Appropriate mitigation measures for bushfire can be resolved in further detail at the time of subdivision and would not compromise any proposed vegetation retention or enhancement opportunities.

The EAMS concludes that the proposed urban development can be suitably managed through the standard planning process to remove the likelihood of it giving rise to significant adverse environmental impacts. As such, there are no significant environmental issues or constraints within the site to the extent that it would preclude the site from redeveloped for urban land uses.

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Table of Contents

Executive Summary ii

1 Introduction 1

1.1 Background 1
1.2 Purpose of this report 2
1.3 Assessment scope 2

2 Existing Environment 4

2.1 Landform and soils 4
2.1.1 Topography 4
2.1.2 Landform, soils and geology 4
2.1.3 Acid Sulfate Soils 4
2.2 Biodiversity and natural area assets 5
2.2.1 Flora and vegetation 5
2.2.1.1 Historical context 5
2.2.1.2 Regional context 7
2.2.1.3 Site-specific investigations 7
2.2.1.4 Plant communities 7
2.2.1.5 Vegetation condition 8
2.2.1.6 Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities 9
2.2.1.7 Threatened and priority flora 9
2.2.1.8 Locally and regionally significant flora 10
2.2.1.9 Weeds 10
2.2.2 Dieback 10
2.2.3 Bush Forever 10
2.2.4 Ecological linkages 11
2.2.5 Environmentally Sensitive Areas 11
2.2.6 Terrestrial fauna 11
2.2.6.1 Site-specific surveys and investigations 11
2.2.6.2 Species of conservation significance 11
2.2.6.3 Fauna Habitat 12
2.2.6.4 Black cockatoo habitat 13
2.3 Hydrology 14
2.3.1 Groundwater 14
2.3.2 Surface water 14
2.3.3 Wetlands 14
2.3.4 Public drinking water source areas 15
2.4 Heritage 15
2.4.1 Indigenous heritage 15
2.4.2 Non-Indigenous heritage 15
2.5 Bushfire 16
2.6 Other land use considerations 16
2.6.1 Historical and existing land uses 16
2.6.2 Potential site contamination 17
2.6.3 Surrounding land uses 17

3 The Proposal 19

3.1 Historical planning context 19
3.2 Local planning framework 20
3.3 Local Structure Plan 20
3.4 Future planning approvals process 21
3.4.1 Subdivision and development 21

4 Environmental Assessment and Management Strategies 22
4.1 Scope of Assessment 22
4.2 Acid Sulfate Soils 22
4.2.1 Policy framework, site context and management objectives 22
4.2.2 Structure plan layout considerations for acid sulfate soils 23
4.2.3 Future acid sulfate soils management requirements 23
4.3 Flora and vegetation 23
4.3.1 Policy framework, site context and management objectives 23
4.3.2 Structure plan considerations for flora and vegetation 24
4.3.3 Future management requirements 24
4.4 Fauna 25
4.4.1 Policy framework, site context and management objectives 25
4.4.2 Structure plan considerations for fauna 25
4.4.3 Future management requirements 26
4.5 Hydrology 26
4.5.1 Management objectives 26
4.5.2 Structure plan layout considerations for hydrology 27
4.5.3 Future management requirements 28
4.6 Bushfire management 28
4.6.1 Policy framework, site context and management objectives 28
4.6.2 Structure plan considerations for bushfire management 28
4.6.3 Future bushfire management requirements 29
4.7 Acoustic Impacts 29
4.7.1 Policy framework, site context and management objectives 29
4.7.2 Structure plan layout considerations for noise 29
4.7.3 Future management requirements 30
5 Implementation Framework 31
6 Conclusion 32
7 References 34
7.1 Legislation 34
7.2 General references 34
7.3 Online references 35

List of Tables

Table 1: Environmental investigations, assessments and strategies undertaken/prepared to support the LSP 3
Table 2: Plant communities present within the site 8
Table 3: Extend of vegetation condition categories within the site 8
Table 4: Fauna habitats identified within the site 13
Table 5: Environmental management framework implementation table 31

List of Plates

Plate 1: City of Cockburn TPS No. 3 zones and reserves within and surrounding the site (DPLH 2018) 1
Plate 2: 1953 Glen Iris Golf Course historical aerial imagery. 5
Plate 3: 1965 Glen Iris Golf Course historical aerial imagery. 6
Plate 4: 1985 Glen Iris Golf Course historical aerial imagery. 6
Plate 5: 1995 Glen Iris Golf Course historical aerial imagery. 7
Plate 6: Bushfire prone areas. 16

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Figures

Figure 1: Site Location
Figure 2: Environmental Features
Figure 3: Plant Commmunities
Figure 4: Vegetation Condition
Figure 5: Potential Carnaby's Cockatoo Foraging Habitat
Figure 6: Potential Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo Foraging Habitat
Figure 7: Structure Plan Vegetation and Tree Retention
Figure 8: Structure Plan Habitat Retention

Appendices

Appendix A
Local Structure Plan
Appendix B
Landscape Master Plan
Appendix C
Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment
Appendix D
Basic Fauna Assessment
Appendix E
Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment
Appendix F
Arboricultural Assessment
Appendix G
Acoustic Assessment
Appendix H
EPA Decision to Not Assess Scheme Amendment Under Section 48A(1)(a) EP Act

List of Abbreviations

Table A1: Abbreviations – General terms

General terms	
AHD	Australian Height Datum
ANEF	Australian Noise Exposure Forecast
ASS	Acid Sulfate Soil
EAMS	Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy
ESA	Environmentally Sensitive Area
ha	Hectares
km	Kilometres
LWMS	Local Water Management Strategy
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance
PEC	Priority Ecological Community
PDWSA	Public Drinking Water Source Area
TEC	Threatened Ecological Community
UWMP	Urban Water Management Plan
WoNS	Weeds of National Significance

Table A2: Abbreviations – Legislation and policies

Legislation and policies	
BC Act	Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016
EP Act	Environmental Protection Act 1986
EPBC Act	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999
TPS No. 3	Town Planning Scheme No. 3

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Table A3: Abbreviations – Organisations

Organisations	
CoC	City of Cockburn
DAWE	Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment
DBCA	Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions
DoEE	Department of Environment and Energy (now known as the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment)
DoW	Department of Water (now known as Department of Water and Environmental Regulation)
DPLH	Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage
DWER	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
EPA	Environmental Protection Authority
WAPC	Western Australian Planning Commission

Table A4: Abbreviations – Planning and building terms

Planning and building terms	
LSP	Local Structure Plan
MRS	Metropolitan Region Scheme
TPS	Town Planning Scheme

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd (a company related to Eastcourt Property Group) proposes to develop the former Glen Iris Golf Course into a residential estate and is progressing the preparation of a local structure plan (LSP). The former golf course comprises Lots 6 and 7 Glen Iris Drive, Lots 3, 509 and 512 Dean Road and Lot 139 Imlah Court in Jandakot (herein referred to as 'the site') within the City of Cockburn (CoC). The site is located approximately 16 kilometres (km) South of the Perth Central Business District. The site is zoned 'Urban' under the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS) and 'Special Use 1', 'Special Use 6', and 'Residential' under the CoC *Town Planning Scheme No. 3* (TPS No.3). To rezone the areas of the site zoned 'Special Use', which relate to the site's former use as a golf course, a request to initiate an amendment to TPS No. 3 has been submitted to rezone the entire site to 'Development'. The existing TPS No. 3 zones within and the surroundings of the site are illustrated below in **Plate** 1.

The site is approximately 53.7 hectares (ha) in size, as shown in **Figure 1**, and is surrounded by residential and rural residential properties and the Yangebup freight rail line to the north, the Kwinana Freeway and residential development to the west, Jandakot Airport and areas zoned 'Resource' (currently rural-residential development) to the east, industrial development to the south-east, and residential and mixed business to the south as shown below in **Plate 1**.

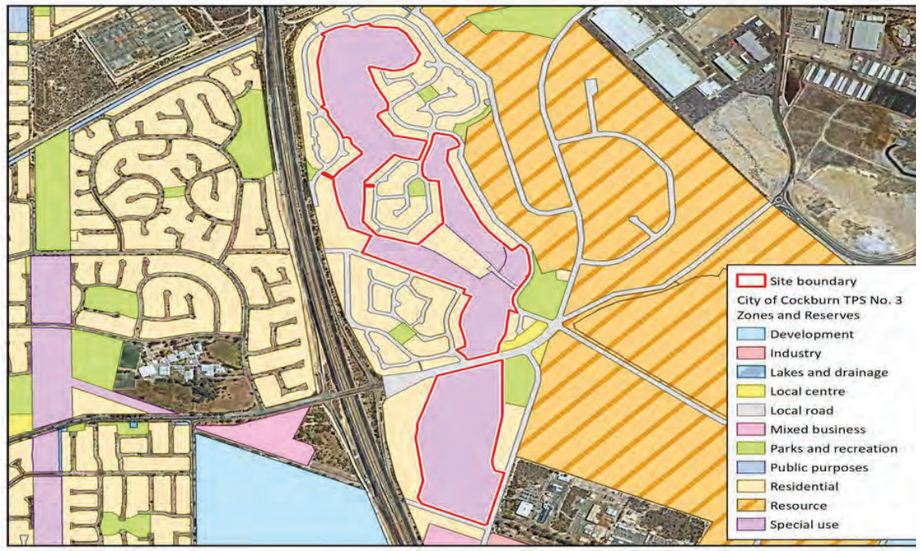


Plate 1: City of Cockburn TPS No. 3 zones and reserves within and surrounding the site (DPLH 2018)

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

1.2 Purpose of this report

Emerge Associates (Emerge) was engaged by ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd to prepare an Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy (EAMS) to support the preparation of the LSP to guide the future urban development of former Glen Iris Golf Course (see **Appendix A)**. This EAMS provides an assessment of the potential environmental impacts that could arise from future residential development and outlines a strategy for environmental management within the site to be implemented during the future planning and development processes.

The EAMS is the principal supporting environmental document for the LSP preparation process, providing a synthesis of information regarding the environmental values and attributes of the site. It is consistent with the Western Australian Planning Commission's (WAPC) *Structure Plan Framework* (WAPC 2015b) and:

- Identifies and assesses the existing environmental values and attributes of the site (**Section 2**)
- Discusses the land use planning context and the proposed LSP (**Section 3**)
- Discusses how the LSP design responds to the existing environment and outlines the proposed future environmental management strategy (**Section 4**)
- Describes how the environmental management strategy will be implemented (**Section 4**)
- Summarises the LSP's response to the site's existing environmental values and attributes (**Section 5**).

1.3 Assessment scope

Emerge was engaged to undertake a range of environmental investigations and assessments across the site to support the EAMS, and additional investigations were conducted by others including an Acoustic Assessment, Geotechnical Investigations, Bushfire Management Plan and a Local Water Management Strategy, as outlined in **Table 1** below. This EAMS has incorporated the outcomes of these investigations and assessments to provide an overarching environmental assessment. It further documents the existing environmental attributes and values and ensures that significant attributes and values can be accommodated within the LSP and future development stages.

Table 1: Environmental investigations, assessments and strategies undertaken/prepared to support the LSP

Component	Purpose	Relevant EAMS section/s
Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment (Emerge)	To assess and document the existing flora and vegetation values within the site	**Section 2.2.1** **Appendix C**
Basic 1 Fauna and Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment (Emerge)	To assess and document the existing terrestrial vertebrate and avian fauna habitat values and known species occurrences within the site.	**Section 2.2.6** **Appendix E**
Arboricultural Assessment (Emerge)	To provide information on attributes of all large trees (DBH > 300mm) within the site to inform tree retention.	**Section 4.3.2** **Appendix F**
Geotechnical Investigation Report (CMW Geosciences)	To provide recommendations with respect to geotechnical aspects of the proposed development including site prepration and earthworks, site classification, suitable foundation parameters, drainage, and indentification of geohazards and risks to the proposed development.	**Section 2.1.2** and **2.6.2** Accompanies the LSP
Local Water Management Strategy (Hyd2o)	To address stormwater management of the site including areas outside the LSP area and provide an overall assessment of the existing water management system of the area and how it will be modified and integrated with the new development to improve water sensitive urban design outcomes as a result of the proposed land use change.	**Section 2.3** and **4.5** Accompanies the LSP
Acoustic Assessment (Herring Storer Acoustics)	To investigate and provide any recommendations regarding noise impacts to the proposed development from surrounding land uses.	**Section 2.6.3** and **4.7** **Appendix G**
Bushfire Management Plan	To investigate and provide any recommendations regarding bushfire risk and associated mitigation requirements	Accompanies the LSP

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

2 Existing Environment

The outcomes of previously completed investigations, in addition to further site-specific targeted investigations undertaken by Emerge and others, have informed the identification and assessment of the existing environmental attributes and values within the site and are discussed in further detail below.

2.1 Landform and soils

2.1.1 Topography

The site's elevation ranges from 25 m Australian Height Datum (m AHD) in the southern portion to 40 m AHD in the northern portion of the site (DoW 2008), as shown in **Figure 2**.

2.1.2 Landform, soils and geology

Landform and soils influence vegetation types at regional and local scales. The site occurs on the Swan Coastal Plain, the geomorphic unit that characterises much of the Perth metropolitan area.

Examinations of broad-scale soil mapping place the site within the Bassendean soil association (BSA) (Churchward and McArthur 1980). The BSA comprises sand plains with low dunes and occasional swamps, iron or humus podzols, and complex steep dunes. It was confirmed during Emerge's field surveys that the site is located on Bassendean sands which typically are very light grey at surface, yellow at depth, fine to medium-grained, sub-rounded quartz and moderately well sorted of eolian origin (Purdie *et al.* 2004).

Desktop research and the Emerge field surveys did not identify any restricted landforms or unique geological features at the site.

In November and December 2020, a geotechnical investigation was carried out under the direction of CMW Geosciences Pty Ltd to provide further information on the ground conditions and provide recommendations with respect to geotechnical aspects of the proposed future residential development of the site (CMW Geosciences 2021). 55 test pits were excavated to depths of up to 2.2 m to investigate the underlying soil conditions, facilitate sampling for laboratory testing, and to assess excavatability and inform earthworks recommendations. These investigations generally confirmed the regional soil and landform mapping.

2.1.3 Acid Sulfate Soils

Acid Sulfate Soils (ASS) is the name commonly given to naturally occurring soils and sediment containing iron sulphide (iron pyrite) materials. In their natural state, ASS are generally present in waterlogged and/or anoxic conditions and do not present any risk to the environment. However, when oxidised, ASS can pose issues through sulphuric acid production, which can present a range of risks for the surrounding environment, infrastructure, and human health.

The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) provides broad-scale mapping indicating areas of potential ASS risk (DWER 2021). A review of the DWER mapping suggests that the entire site is classified as having a 'moderate to low' risk of ASS occurring within 3 m of the natural soil surface, but a 'high to moderate' risk of ASS beyond 3 m of the natural soil surface.

2.2 Biodiversity and natural area assets

2.2.1 Flora and vegetation

2.2.1.1 Historical context

Historical aerial images available from 1953 and onwards show that the northern and southern portions of the site, separated by Berrigan Drive, were subject to vegetation clearing at different timeframes, as shown in **Plate 2** to **Plate 5**. The northern area of the site consisted of native vegetation until construction of the central part of the golf course commenced, which is visible in aerial imagery from 1965 shown in **Plate 3**. By 1995 the remainder of the vegetation on the northern area was cleared for further golf course construction, shown in **Plate 4** and **Plate 5**. Scattered remnant native trees appear to have been retained between the course fairways, however most of the vegetation has been cleared for golf course construction. The southern portion of the site, except two patches near the southern boundary, was completely cleared of native vegetation for the golf course in the early 1990s. The vegetation on the site is therefore highly disturbed and sits within an artificial landscape setting.

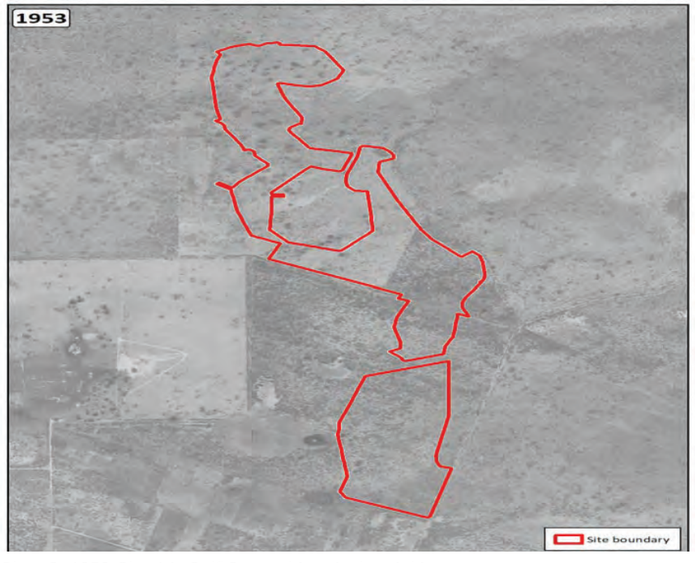


Plate 2: 1953 Glen Iris Golf Course historical aerial imagery.

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

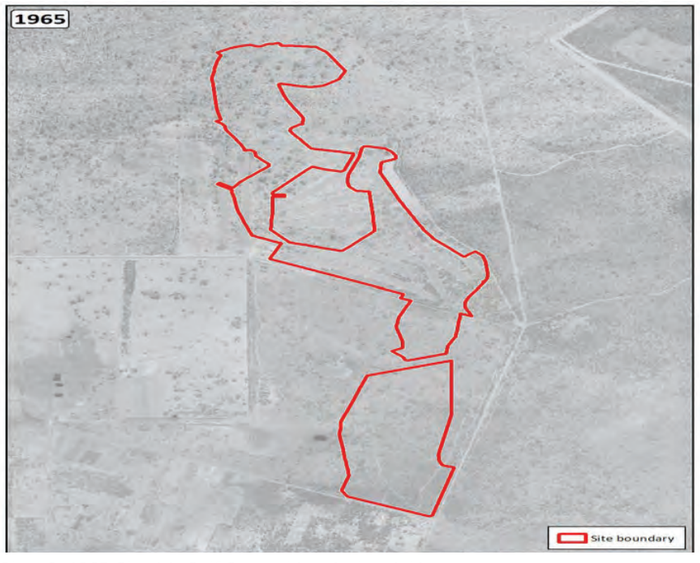


Plate 3: 1965 Glen Iris Golf Course historical aerial imagery.



Plate 4: 1985 Glen Iris Golf Course historical aerial imagery.



Plate 5: 1995 Glen Iris Golf Course historical aerial imagery.

2.2.1.2 Regional context

Variations in native vegetation within the site can be classified based on regional vegetation associations. Heddle et al. (Heddle *et al.* 1980) mapping shows the site as comprising the 'Bassendean central and south' complex, described as vegetation ranging from woodland *Eucalyptus marginata – Allocasuarina fraseriana*-Banksia spp. to low woodland of *Melaleuca* spp. and sedgelands on the moister sites. This complex was determined to have 26.87% remaining as of 2019 (Government of Western Australia 2019).

2.2.1.3 Site-specific investigations

Ecologists from Emerge visited the site on 11 March 2020, and then again on 19 August, 9 September and 7 and 28 October 2021 to conduct the flora and vegetation assessment, as documented in **Appendix C**. As part of the survey, an assessment was made of the type, condition, values of vegetation across the site, and weed mapping was undertaking. The details of the survey for flora and vegetation are summarised in the sections below. To support this assessment and inform the consideration of tree retention within the LSP's layout, an Arboriculture Assessment was also completed in early 2021, as contained in **Appendix G**.

2.2.1.4 Plant communities

Based on the findings from the survey, four plant communities were recorded in the site, as described below in **Table 2** and shown in **Figure 3**.

Plant community **TdSt** exists as multiple small patches on the edges of artificial lakes and is considered to be likely planted or a combination of planted and naturally generated vegetation. Plant

community **EmB** exists as scattered patches in the northern, central, and southwestern parts of the site. Plant communities **planted trees and shrubs** and **turf and bare ground** exist across the site and were likely previously installed for the site's historical use as a golf course.

The reminder of the site supports multiple artificial lakes, buildings and hardstand comprising an area of approximately 2.3 ha in size.

Table 2: Plant communities present within the site

Plant community	Description	Area (ha)
EmB	Woodland to open woodland *Eucalyptus marginata* subsp. *marginata*, *Banksia attenuata* and *Banksia menziesii* over mixed shrubland *Xanthorrhoea preissii*, *Allocasuarina humilis* and *Hibbertia hypericoides* over open sedgeland *Mesomelaena pseudostygia* over non-native grassland **Ehrharta calycina*.	1.9
TdSt	Closed sedgeland *Typha domingensis*, *Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani, *Cortaderia selloana* and *Baumea* sp..	0.2
Planted trees and shrubs	Predominantly scattered non-native planted trees and shrubs such as **Corymbia* spp., **Eucalyptus* spp., *Melaleuca* spp. and *Grevillea* spp. with occasional native plants.	13.6
Turf and bare ground	Closed non-native grassland (turf) and bare ground.	35.7
	Total	51.4[1]

Note 1: Excludes areas of infrastructure and open water (2.3 ha).

2.2.1.5 Vegetation condition

The condition of the vegetation across the site was determined to range from 'Completely Degraded' to 'Very Good'. The majority (95.8%) of the site was mapped as being in 'Completely Degraded' condition predominantly due to the former use of the site, mainly consisting of **Turf and bare ground**. Approximately 1.30% of vegetation was mapped as 'Very Good'' condition with the remaining plant communities (2.86%) considered 'Good-Degraded' and 'Good' (**Table 3**). The mapped extent of the vegetation condition classes across the site is shown in **Figure 4**.

Table 3: Extend of vegetation condition categories within the site

Condition category (Keighery 1994)	Size (ha)
Pristine	0
Excellent	0
Very good	0.43
Very good – good	0
Good	0.69
Good – degraded	0.22
Degraded	0.8
Completely degraded	49.25

2.2.1.6 Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities

Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) are recognised as rare or under threat and therefore warrant special protection. Selected TECs are afforded statutory protection at a Commonwealth level under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act). TECs listed under the EPBC Act are categorised as either 'critically endangered', 'endangered' or 'vulnerable'.

Within Western Australia, state listed TECs are statutorily protected through the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act). While no TECs are currently listed for protection under the BC Act, they will likely be listed at a future date, requiring future Ministerial authorisation where a proposed development is likely to disturb or modify an identified TEC. In the meantime, the Minister for Environment has listed ecological communities as threatened through a non-statutory process if the community was presumed to be totally destroyed or at risk of becoming totally destroyed. Potential impacts to these listed threatened ecological communities are considered through various statutory environmental approval processes, including under Part IV and Part V of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act). An ecological community under consideration for listing as a TEC in Western Australia, but which does not yet meet survey criteria or has not been adequately defined, or which is rare but not currently threatened, is referred to as a 'Priority Ecological Community' (PEC). Whilst PECs are not afforded statutory protection in Western Australia; they are also considered during environmental approval process.

Known locations of TECs and PECs within 10 km of the site were searched for using the publicly available *Protected Matters Search Tool* (DAWE 2021), and NatureMap (DBCA 2020b). These search results identified 10 TECs and two PECs as occurring or potentially occurring within a 5-10 km radius of the site.

The structure and composition of plant community **EmB** indicates that it had the potential to represent the EPBC Act listed TEC 'Banksia Woodland of the Swan Coastal Plain' (BWTEC) and the state listed PEC 'banksia dominated woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain IBRA region'. However, the **EmB** vegetation community does not satisfy the criteria to be considered a patch of BWTEC due to the small size of the patches. Since the **EmB** vegetation community does not represent the BWTEC it also does not represent a PEC.

The remainder of the site was not identified as being representative of any other State or Commonwealth listed TECs or PECs.

2.2.1.7 Threatened and priority flora

Certain flora species that are considered to be rare or under threat warrant special protection under Commonwealth and/or State legislation. At a Commonwealth level, flora species may be listed as 'threatened' pursuant to the EPBC Act. At a State level, plant species may also be classed as 'threatened' under the BC Act. Species that are potentially rare or threatened, meet the criteria for near threatened, or have recently been removed from the threatened species list are classed as 'priority' flora species. However, priority flora species are not afforded statutory protection.

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

During the detailed flora and vegetation assessment, which has involved survey across multiple dates including in Winter and Spring 2021, there were no threatened or priority flora species identified within the site and none are likely to occur in the site.

2.2.1.8 Locally and regionally significant flora

No locally or regionally significant flora species have been identified within the site.

2.2.1.9 Weeds

The term 'weed' can refer to any plant that requires some form of action to reduce its effect on the economy, the environment, human health and amenity. A particularly invasive or detrimental weed species may be listed as a 'declared pest' pursuant to the state *Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007* (BAM Act), indicating that it warrants special management to limit its spread. At a National level, the Australian government has compiled a list of 32 Weeds of National Significance (WoNS) (DoEE 2019c).

As part of the flora and vegetation assessment, mapping of weed species was undertaken within the site. The weed cover within the site was widespread, with moderate-high coverage across the site, particularly in the areas subject to historical disturbance. The areas within the site classified as **turf and bare ground** are also consistent with widespread weed cover.

No species listed as a declared pest pursuant to BAM Act or weed of national significance were recorded within the site during the site assessments.

2.2.2 Dieback

Opportunistic observations of signs of Phytophthora dieback were noted (if present) and the location(s) recorded with a hand-held GPS unit. Signs of dieback assessed include where sensitive species were noticeably dead, dying, or absent, particularly where other less sensitive species were not. Sensitive species were identified from literature and sources such as Dieback Working Group (2021).

No signs of Phytophthora dieback were observed within the site.

2.2.3 Bush Forever

The Government of Western Australia's *Bush Forever Policy* (Government of WA 2000) is a strategic plan for conserving regionally significant bushland within the Swan Coastal Plain portion of the Perth Metropolitan Region. The objective of Bush Forever is to protect comprehensive representations of all original vegetation complexes by targeting a minimum of 10% of each for protection. Bush Forever sites represent regional ecosystems and habitat and have a vital role in conserving Perth's biodiversity.

No Bush Forever site occurs within the site. A number of Bush Forever sites occur to the east and west of the site.

2.2.4 Ecological linkages

Ecological linkages are linear landscape elements that allow the movement of fauna, flora and genetic material between areas of remnant habitat.

Based on mapping undertaken as part of the Perth Biodiversity Project (PBP), there are no mapped regional ecological linkages within the site. One biodiversity ecological linkage (No.48) is located approximately 0.8 km to the north of the site and extends to the west and east. The extent to which the site could contribute to any local ecological linkage is limited due to the lack of remnant vegetation, whereas areas to the east and south of the site that do still support native remnant vegetation would provide a local ecological linkage function.

2.2.5 Environmentally Sensitive Areas

'Environmentally sensitive areas' (ESAs) are prescribed under the *Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004* and have been identified to protect native vegetation values of areas surrounding values such as significant wetlands, threatened flora, threatened communities and *Bush Forever* sites.

No ESAs are present within or near the site. Multiple ESAs occur to the east and west of the site.

2.2.6 Terrestrial fauna

2.2.6.1 Site-specific surveys and investigations

An ecologist from Emerge visited the site on 11 March, between 10:30 am to 4:30 pm, and 28 May 2020, between 2:00 pm to 6:00 pm, to determine the fauna values associated with the site. A fauna list was compiled, and fauna habitat values were described, with particular reference to 'threatened' and 'priority' fauna species with potential to occur within the site, see **Appendix D**. In addition, following concerns raised by local residents regarding quenda, camera traps were installed during April 2021 to monitor for their presence.

2.2.6.2 Species of conservation significance

Certain fauna species that are considered to be rare or under threat warrant special protection under state and/or federal legislation. At a federal level, fauna species may be listed as 'threatened' pursuant to the EPBC Act. At a state level, fauna species may also be classed as 'threatened' under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act). In addition to this, the Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) maintains a list of priority fauna species which, while not considered threatened under the BC Act and therefore not protected directly, elicit some concern over their long-term survival.

A total of 15 native, three introduced and two conservation significant fauna species were recorded within the site during site-specific surveys.

The conservation significant species recorded were:

- Carnaby's black cockatoo listed as 'endangered' under the EPBC Act

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

- Quenda, listed as Priority 4 at state level.

Based on the results of the fauna survey and the camera trap monitoring, these two fauna species of conservation significance were positively identified as utilising the site for some purpose, as described below:

Calyptorhynchus latirostris (Carnaby's black cockatoo [CBC]), see **Appendix E**

- Approximately 20 CBC were recorded perching in trees during the site assessment on 11 March 2020 within the central portion of the site.
- No signs of foraging or night roosting were recorded or observed, however the native woodland and planted trees and shrubs plant communities support plants known to be suitable foraging habitat for CBC.
- The site contains trees suitable for breeding or roosting habitat by black cockatoos, however currently there are no suitable hollows and no evidence that the site is used for roosting.
- The site is located outside the CBC's breeding range.
- There were no signs of roosting during the field visits (which included a dusk visit) and there are no records in the BirdLife Australia datasets indicating that black cockatoos use this site. The Birdlife Australia roost dataset is acknowledged as being a key reference for known roosting locations for black cockatoos on the Swan Coastal Plain portion of the Perth metropolitan area.

Isoodon fusciventer (quenda)

- Diggings of quenda were found and recorded in the southern portion of the site within dense understorey vegetation within the planted trees and shrubs, and riparian habitats.
- The site contains three habitats suitable to support quenda: Native Woodland, Riparian (not inundated), planted trees and shrubs (where understory vegetation is present and dense).
- The camera trapping undertaken in April 2021 confirmed the presence of quenda on the site.

In addition, 45 further species of conservation significance have the potential to occur on the site, however the majority of these are birds that may only use the site intermittently if at all, including forest red-tailed black cockatoo (FRTBC) which are 'likely' to occur due to potential habitat present at the site. No direct or indirect record of FRTBC was made during the site survey.

2.2.6.3 Fauna Habitat

According to the most dominant flora species, fauna habitats were identified from observations made during the site survey. The identified fauna habitats were then mapped on aerial images with boundaries interpreted from aerial photography, plant communities and notes taken in the field.

Five fauna habitats were recorded in the site. **Native woodland** is present as scattered patches and has the highest fauna habitat values due to the presence of native trees, shrubs and ground cover and contains microhabitats such as logs, rocks, and leaf litter. The **riparian** and **water** habitats provide value for aquatic fauna species and those associated with riparian areas. The **planted trees and shrubs** habitat mainly provides habitat for avian species as the majority is devoid of any understorey vegetation. The **turf and bare ground** habitat extends over a large portion of the site

and has minimal habitat values for native fauna species. A description of the habitat and the corresponding area is provided in **Table 4**.

Table 4: Fauna habitats identified within the site

Fauna habitat classification	Description	Area (ha)
Native woodland	Woodland to open woodland Eucalyptus marginata subsp. marginata, Banksia attenuata and Banksia menziesii over mixed shrubland Xanthorrhoea preissii, Allocasuarina humilis and Hibbertia hypericoides over open sedgeland Mesomelaena pseudostygia over non-native grassland *Ehrharta calycina.	1.9
Riparian	Closed sedgeland *Typha domingensis*, *Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani, *Cortaderia selloana* and *Baumea* sp. (likely planted or a combination of planted and naturally regenerated).	0.2
Water	Water in artificial lakes of varying depth.	1.4
Planted trees and shrubs	Predominantly scattered non-native planted trees and shubs such as *Corymbia* spp., *Eucalyptus* spp., *Melaleuca* spp. and *Grevillea* spp. with occasional native plants.	13.6
Turf and bare ground	Closed non-native grassland (turf) and bare ground.	35.7
	Total	52.8

2.2.6.4 Black cockatoo habitat

During the 'Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment' a total of 11 black cockatoo habitat trees were recorded within the site. All the habitat trees were *Eucalyptus marginata* (jarrah), with each determined not to be suitable for black cockatoo breeding due to the absence of hollows.

Foraging habitat was also identified during the site assessment predominantly comprised of Banksia *attenuata* (candlestick banksia), Banksia *menziesii* (firewood banksia), *Eucalyptus patens* (Swan River blackbutt), jarrah, marri, *Melia azedarach* (Cape lilac) and *Tipuana tipu* (tipuana). A total of 4.76 ha of foraging habitat was mapped within the site for Carnaby's black cockatoo (CBC), as shown in **Figure 5**, and 4.88 ha for forest red-tailed black cockatoo (FRTBC), shown in **Figure 6**. The foraging habitat for both species of black cockatoo is comprised of vegetation providing a high, moderate or low value feeding resource, see **Appendix E**, with the vast majority of the vegetation being in the low resource category, as shown in **Figure 5** and **Figure 6.**

The overall black cockatoo habitat quality score for the site, which evaluates the site's foraging, roosting, and breeding habitat, was determined to be five (5) out of ten (10) for the FRTBC representing a 'moderate' score and three out of ten for the CBC representing a 'low' score.

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

2.3 Hydrology

2.3.1 Groundwater

Information on the regional groundwater resources obtained from the Department of Water (DoW) Water Register (DoW 2015) indicates that the site is underlain by a multi-layered aquifer system comprised of the following resources:

- Perth - Superficial Swan (unconfined).
- Perth - Leederville (confined).
- Perth - Yarragadee North (confined).

The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) Water Information Reporting Tool (DoW 2015) includes groundwater and surface water monitoring information from bores and wells across the state. The current water table at the northern portion of the site is 18 m from ground level with the base of the aquifer 59 m below surface level. The southern part of the site has a water table of 4 m from ground level with the base of the aquifer 47 m below surface level.

2.3.2 Surface water

There are no surface water bodies present within the site.

The site does not connect to any arterial drainage scheme, and all stormwater generated on site is infiltrated. The site currently provides stormwater storage and infiltration areas for adjacent developed areas that drain into the site, including 18 bubble up pit outlets.

2.3.3 Wetlands

Wetlands include "areas of seasonally, intermittently or permanently waterlogged soils or inundated land, whether natural or otherwise, fresh and saline, e.g. waterlogged soils, ponds, billabongs, lakes, swamps, tidal flats, estuaries, rivers and their tributaries" (Wetlands Advisory Committee 1977). Wetlands can further be recognised by the presence of vegetation associated with waterlogging or the presence of hydric soils such as peat, peaty sand or carbonate mud (Hill *et al.* 1996).

Wetlands of national or international significance may be afforded special protection under Commonwealth or international agreements. The following lists of important wetlands were checked as part of this assessment:

- Ramsar List of Wetlands of International Importance (DBCA 2017b).
- A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia (DBCA 2018).

No Ramsar or listed 'important wetlands' are located within the site.

DBCA maintains the Geomorphic Wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain dataset (DBCA 2020a), which categorises geomorphic wetland features into specific management categories to guide land use and conservation.

A review of the dataset indicated that no wetlands with conservation values (i.e. Conservation or Resource Enhancement management category) occur within or near the site, as shown in **Figure 2**. There are a number of Multiple Use management category wetlands in close proximity to the site, but these support limited values, have been partially developed in the past.

2.3.4 Public drinking water source areas

DWER proclaims public Drinking Water Source Areas (PDWSAs) to protect identified drinking water sources, including surface water and groundwater sources (DoW 2009). They are proclaimed under the *Metropolitan Water Supply, Sewerage and Drainage Act 1909* or *the Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947* as Water Reserves, Catchment Areas or Underground Water Pollution Control Areas. PDWSAs provide drinking water to local populations and can be vulnerable to contamination from a range of land uses. Once an area is identified as a PDWSA, consideration needs to be given to the intended land use and associated activities to ensure that they are appropriate in meeting the PDWA's water protection quality objectives.

Parts of the site are located within a Priority 3 (P3) PDWSA, the '*Jandakot Underground Water Pollution Control Area'* (UWPCA). A review of *the Land use compatibility tables for public drinking water source areas* (DoW 2016) indicates that land zoned for urban purposes is an acceptable use within a P3 PDWSA.

The site's past use as a golf course posed potential risks to groundwater quality through the transmission of nutrients, pesticides, and chemicals (Water Corporation 2006). The historical use of fertilizers on the site posed a significant risk, as the site is located within the wellhead protection zone of a number of public drinking water supply bores. Human activity and litter were other potential hazards identified by the Water Corporation (2006).

2.4 Heritage

2.4.1 Indigenous heritage

The Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System (AHIS) is maintained pursuant to Section 38 of the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* by the Department of Planning Lands and Heritage (DPLH) and contains information on Registered Aboriginal Heritage Sites and Other Heritage Places throughout Western Australia.

In accordance with the *Aboriginal Heritage Due Diligence Guidelines* (DAA 2013), a search of the AHIS online database was undertaken. No Registered Aboriginal Heritage Sites or Other Heritage Places have been identified within the site.

2.4.2 Non-Indigenous heritage

A desktop search of the Australian Heritage Database (Department of the Environment 2019), the State Heritage Office database (Heritage Council 2019) and the City of Cockburn Local Government Inventory and Heritage List (City of Cockburn 2021), indicated there are no registered heritage sites located within, or in proximity to the site.

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

2.5 Bushfire

Portions of the site are identified within a 'bushfire prone area' on the state-wide Map of Bush Fire Prone Areas as prepared by the Office of Bushfire Risk Management (OBRM 2019), see **Plate 6**. Strategic planning proposals, including Local Structure Plans, require a bushfire hazard level assessment under the Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas Version 1.3 (the Guidelines) (WAPC and DFES 2017).

A Bushfire Management Plan (BMP) (eco logical Australia 2021) has been prepared to support the LSP. The BMP includes an assessment of vegetation within and surrounding the site to determine applicable bushfire hazards, in accordance with *Australian Standard 3959:2018 Construction of buildings in bushfire-prone areas* (AS 3959), and an assessment of the bushfire protection criteria outlined in the Guidelines.

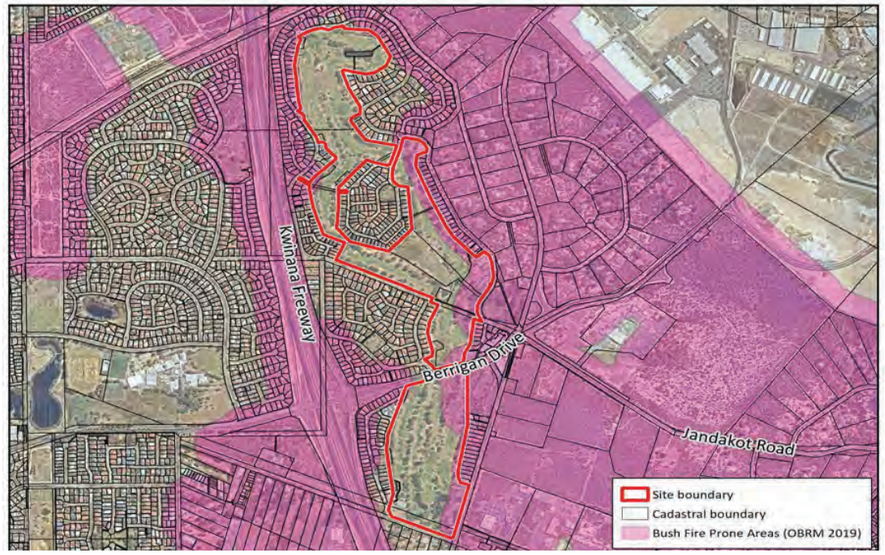


Plate 6: Bushfire prone areas.

2.6 Other land use considerations

2.6.1 Historical and existing land uses

A review of historical images available from 1953 (WALIA 2020) onwards shows that the northern and southern portions of the site, separated by Berrigan Drive, have been subject to vegetation clearing at different times, see **Plate 2** to **Plate 5** in **Section 2.2.1.1**.

The northern portion of the site supported native vegetation until construction of the central part of the Glen Iris Golf Course commenced, which is first visible in imagery from 1965. The remainder of

the northern portion of the site was cleared of native vegetation by 1995 for further golf course construction. Scattered remnant native trees appear to have been retained between the golf course fairway, but most vegetation was cleared during the construction of the golf course.

The southern portion of the site supported native vegetation until construction of the golf course commenced, which is first visible in imagery from 1995. The entire southern portion of the site, except two areas near the south boundary, was completely cleared of native vegetation for the golf course.

2.6.2 Potential site contamination

A review of the DWER Contaminated Sites Database indicates that the site is not registered as a contaminated site pursuant to the Contaminated Sites Act 2003. A 'Remediated for restricted use' site is located adjacent on the south-east portion of the site.

Residual construction and demolition debris may be present across the site at the locations of former buildings. During site investigations by CMW Geosciences, segments of suspected asbestos containing materials (ACM) in the form of fractured cement pipe were found in the upper 0.5 m of soil in three locations in an area along the western boundary of the central precinct adjacent to Hartwell Parade (CMW Geosciences 2021). Such occurrences are not uncommon, being a legacy of the ACM pipework previously used by the Water Corporation, some of which is still actively used for water supply. The proponent will remove this ACM before any further development commences.

2.6.3 Surrounding land uses

The central and southern portions of the site are within the predicted Australian Noise Exposure Forecast (ANEF) 20 to 25 contour for Jandakot Airport, as shown in **Figure 2**. The ANEF system is a tool used to illustrate the impact of aircraft noise in an area using visual contours and provides guidance on the acceptability of new development sites within each of the ANEF zones.

An acoustic assessment has been undertaken by Herring Storer Acoustics (Herring Storer Acoustics 2021) to support the LSP process and the proposed redevelopment of the site. The acoustic assessment report, provided in **Appendix G**, provides high level acoustic advice and informs on the potential noise impacts on future residential development caused by road traffic (Kwinana Freeway and Berrigan Drive), rail traffic (Yangebup freight rail line and future Thornlie-Cockburn passenger rail line), aircraft associated with Jandakot Airport, and industrial activities to the south of the site on Prinsep Road.

The acoustic assessment indicates that road noise emissions would result in several future lots in three separate areas within the site to require quiet house design in proximity to Kwinana Freeway and Berrigan Drive Rail noise from both the Yangebup Freight Line and the Thornlie rail line would be compliant without requiring any mitigation.

Based on the guidance within *SPP 5.3 Land Use Planning in the Vicinity of Jandakot Airport*, the majority of the northern portion of the site is not adversely impacted by aircraft noise. An area of the central and southern portion of the site is within the ANEF 20 to 25 contour. As a consequence, development approvals for future residential development on lots within this area will be

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

conditioned such that the internal noise levels from aircraft noise events are to meet the criteria in AS2021 (*Australian Standard 2021 Acoustics-Aircraft noise intrusion-building siting and construction*). These lots will also require notifications on titles for aircraft noise. The City of Cockburn's *Local Planning Policy 1.12: Noise Attenuation* will also apply for the Jandakot Frame Area, that includes the site.

Industrial land uses to the south of the site would raise some noise impact considerations, however the location of existing residential premises located on Imlah Court are located at closer proximity to the industrial premises than any proposed development would be within the site. Therefore, expectations are that compliance with regulatory criterial contained in the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997* would be achieved for the existing situations at these locations. Notwithstanding this, considerations of any potential for noise impact from this area has been undertaken for the proposed future residential development of the site. Noise amelioration in forms of noise walls (on Prinsep Road), upgraded building designs (as per SPP 5.3) and building setbacks (50 m) of lots have been considered for future residential development. The implementation of the noise amelioration, noise levels can be managed regardless of compliance with the regulatory criteria.

3 The Proposal

3.1 Historical planning context

A request to initiate a Town planning scheme (TPS) amendment was lodged with the City of Cockburn). The proposed scheme amendment will seek to rezone the entire site to 'Development' under the current CoC *Town Planning Scheme No. 3* (TPS No.3).

Subsequent the scheme amendment request having been received and initiated by the responsible authority, it was formally referred to the EPA under Section 48A of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act) in December 2021. On 20 April 2022, the EPA considered that the proposed scheme amendment should not be formally assessed under Part IV Division 3 of the EP Act, therefore for the purposes of Part IV of the EP Act, the scheme is defined as an assessed scheme. Notwithstanding this, the EPA provided advice and recommendations pursuant to Section 48A(1)(a) on the environmental issues raised by the scheme amendment. The formal decision by the EPA is attached in **Appendix H** and a summary of the advice and recommendations provided below:

Flora and Vegetation and Terrestrial Fauna:

'In addition to structure planning provisions, it is recommended the scheme provisions are modified to include reference to future development being required to prioritise black cockatoo habitat for retention.'

'Consistent with DBCA advice, it is recommended that through future stages of planning, vegetation containing black cockatoo habitat is set aside in public open space and enhanced through the planting of black cockatoo habitat species to mitigate the impacts from the development. Planting should be designed to reduce the risk to fauna of vehicle strike.'

Social Surrounds:

'There is 'Industrial' zoned land and industrial development/operations to the south of the site.

Future residential development associated with the amendment may be subject to dust, noise and odour impacts from industrial land use.

EPA's Guidance Statement No. 3 Separation Distances between Industrial and Sensitive Land Uses should be considered in managing potential impacts to surrounding land uses prior to progressing urban development.'

Inland Waters:

'Parts of the amendment area are located within the 'Jandakot Underground Water Pollution Control Area', a Priority 3 (P3) Priority Drinking Water Source Area (PDWSA), and within Wellhead Protection Zones (WPZ).

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Future stages of planning should consider Water Quality Protection Note (WQPN) 25 Land use compatibility tables for public drinking water source areas (DWER 2021) and State Planning Policy (SPP) 2.3 Jandakot Groundwater Protection (WAPC 2017).

Future development should demonstrate best practice water management, consistent with Better Urban Water Management (WAPC 2008). Future water management plans should be prepared in consultation with Department of Water and Environmental Regulation to support local structure planning and subdivision, and should ensure that pre development hydrology is maintained post development, and that post development water quality.'

3.2 Local planning framework

It is anticipated that the TPS amendment will require the insertion of a number of provisions within the scheme text, which will specify environmental requirements to be addressed through the site's subdivision stages. Likely provisions are:

- Provision of a Construction Environmental Management Plan, which, amongst other things, will detail the management of the to be retained native flora and vegetation, and the native fauna known to be present on the site.
- In accordance with the provisions of SPP 5.3 *Land Use Planning in the Vicinity of Jandakot Airport*, the following will apply to areas of the site within the 20 - 25 ANEF contour:
  - noise insulation meeting the requirements of *AS2021 - 2015: 'Acoustics - Aircraft Noise Intrusion - Building Siting and Construction'* shall be considered for new dwellings.
  - the maximum dwelling density should generally be limited to R20.
  - A 'notice on title' advising of the potential for aircraft noise nuisance is to be required as a condition of any subdivision or planning approval.
- In accordance with the provisions of *SPP 5.4 Road and Rail Noise* A, for lots within the areas of the site subject to road traffic noise above the target level, the requirement for quiet house design and a 'notice on title' as a condition of subdivision (including strata subdivision) and development approval informing of the existence of transport noise.
- Provision of a detailed Landscape Plan for each respective stage of subdivision.

3.3 Local Structure Plan

The Local Structure Plan (LSP) will provide a framework for the provision of future land use, subdivisions and development within the site. A subdivision concept to support the LSP is provided in **Appendix A**. The Subdivision concept identifies the following land uses within the proposed LSP:

- Development of 500-600 residential lots.
- Public open space areas divided between the northern, central and southern portion of the site and covering 17.4% (9.3 ha) of the site, which will retain native vegetation.
- Landscaped green space to act as buffers to existing residential areas surrounding the site, covering 5.4% (2.9 ha) of the site.
- A drainage area.
- An integrated local road network.

- A local centre.

Specific LSP spatial considerations in response to identified environmental values include:

- Retention of native vegetation and potential black cockatoo habitat trees within POS areas.
- Landscaped buffers between existing residential area and new development by retaining existing vegetation and mature trees.

A landscape master plan has also been prepared to demonstrate the intended open space and landscape treatment outcomes, which is included as **Appendix B**.

3.4 Future planning approvals process

3.4.1 Subdivision and development

Subsequent the relevant TPS amendment and subject to the approval and endorsement of the LSP by the CoC and the WAPC, urban development of the site will be progressed through subdivision and/or development approvals during future planning stages.

In is anticipated that future subdivision approvals for the staged urban development of the site will include a range of conditions, some of which may relate to environmental matters. These conditions will need to be implemented before titles for subdivision lots are issued. Other components of redevelopment may be progressed through development approval, for example, forward bulk earthworks or other non-subdivisional works; in which case a Native Vegetation Clearing Permits may be required in accordance with Part V of the EP Act.

All environmental impacts associated with the implementation of urban subdivision and development works across the site have been considered by the EPA under Section 48A of the EP Act during their assessment of the TPS 3 scheme amendment.

Section 38 of the EP Act enables any person to refer a proposal likely to have a significant impact on the environment to the EPA, who then decide whether or not to assess the proposal. Notwithstanding this, Section 48I outlines that any proposal likely to have a significant impact on the environment, but which is within an area and for a land use that is subject to an assessed scheme (i.e. a scheme for which a determination has been made by the EPA under Section 48A), is not required to be referred to the EPA under Section 38 of the EP Act. Given the environmental impacts associated with implementation of urban subdivision and development works across the site were considered by the EPA under Section 48A of the EP Act (at the TPS No.3 scheme amendment stage), it is not required that the implementation of urban development works within the site would be referred under Section 38 of the EP Act.

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

4 Environmental Assessment and Management Strategies

This section outlines the spatial response of the LSP to the environmental attributes and values associated with the site and the environmental management considerations that will be required as part of future subdivision and development. Only those environmental values and attributes that require specific consideration based on their presence within the site, and/or applicable legislation and policy requirements have been assessed.

An assessment of the proposed TPS amendment (and subsequent development of the site) against the EPA's environmental factors has been provided within the *Environmental Assessment Report* (Emerge Associates 2021) prepared to support that amendment. The LSP raises no additional environmental considerations of relevance to the EPA; hence, this assessment has not been repeated in this EAMS.

4.1 Scope of Assessment

Environmental issues that are required to be included within this EAMS are listed below:

- Acid Sulfate Soils
- Flora and Vegetation
- Fauna
- Hydrology
- Bushfire Management
- Noise.

The EAMS identifies the policy framework for each impact, including the site context, management objectives, the considerations of the impact within the LSP and potential future management strategies.

4.2 Acid Sulfate Soils

4.2.1 Policy framework, site context and management objectives

DWER, through the WAPC, ensures ASS are adequately managed during the land use planning and development process. The objective of the DWER's ASS policy framework is to manage ASS appropriately to prevent the release of metals, nutrients and acidity into the soil and groundwater system that may adversely affect the natural and built environment and human health.

The principal management objective for acid sulfate soils within the site is to ensure that any future development that may disturb acid sulfate soils is appropriately managed to avoid environmental impacts.

Where relevant, the WAPC includes a standard condition relating to ASS management on subdivision applications (model subdivision condition EN8, (WAPC and DPLH 2019)) which states:

An acid sulphate soils self-assessment form and, if required as a result of the self-assessment an acid sulphate soils report and an acid sulphate soils management plan shall be submitted to and approved by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) before any subdivision works or development are commenced.

Where an acid sulphate soils management plan is required to be submitted, all subdivision works shall be carried out in accordance with the approved management plan (Department of Water and Environmental Regulation).

4.2.2 Structure plan layout considerations for acid sulfate soils

During Geotechnical investigations (CMW Geosciences 2021), ground conditions for site preparations and earthworks were identified. It is not anticipated that bulk earth works below a depth of 1 m will be required throughout development, hence it is highly unlikely that any earthworks will cause disturbance of ASS. Therefore, ASS management does not require any spatial consideration within the LSP.

4.2.3 Future acid sulfate soils management requirements

As earthworks will not likely occur below 3 m, there is limited likelihood of encountering ASS; hence no specific management measures are required. Should earthworks extend beyond 3 m below natural ground into areas with a 'high to moderate' risk of ASS, an ASS self-assessment will be undertaken, and this will indicate what further investigation and management might be required.

4.3 Flora and vegetation

4.3.1 Policy framework, site context and management objectives

In the context of environmental impact assessments, the EPA's objective for flora and vegetation is '*to protect flora and vegetation so that biological diversity and ecological integrity are maintained*'. Where a proposal may potentially impact upon flora and vegetation values, the following mitigation hierarchy should be applied to minimise potential impacts:

1. **Avoid** impacts
2. **Minimise** impacts
3. **Offset** impacts

The majority of the site (95.8%) is mapped as being in 'completely degraded' condition due to the site's former use as a golf course consisting of predominantly 69.4% 'closed non-native grassland (turf) and bare ground'. The areas of vegetation in 'very good –good' and 'good' condition are quite scarce, comprising an area of approximately 1.12 ha.

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

4.3.2 Structure plan considerations for flora and vegetation

The majority of flora and vegetation within the site does not hold any conservation significance; therefore, the retention of the native environmental values within the site was an important design consideration throughout the LSP design process. The implementation of the LSP will require the clearing of isolated and disturbed patches of native vegetation, generally in a 'completely degraded' condition. Patches of the Banksia dominated vegetation community (**EmB**) and a significant number of the existing trees will be retained in areas of public open space and buffer strips. The findings of the Arboricultural Assessment influenced decisions about tree retention and the LSP layout. The extent of proposed vegetation and tree retention is illustrated in **Figure 7** and **Figure 8**.

Native Woodland Community **EmB** comprises the highest vegetation value and condition within the site. Approximately 1.0 ha (53%) of native woodland is to be retained within the POS areas and 0.9 ha cleared due to engineering constraints/requirements. In particular 95% of the patch of EmB vegetation in 'Very Good' condition has been included within POS.

The **planted trees and shrubs** community covers approximately 26.4% of the site and is not of any conservation significance due to its 'Completely Degraded' condition and non-native planted vegetation. Approximately 39% of this community will be retained within the landscaped buffers between existing housing and future residential development. The earthworks and engineering necessary to implement the LSP will result in the removal of approximately 700 of the identified trees and the retention of approximately 500 trees.

4.3.3 Future management requirements

The POS areas within LSP have been located to enable the retention and future management of parts of the site's native woodland vegetation. Furthermore, the LSP incorporates landscaped buffer interfaces to existing residential areas, allowing for further retention of existing vegetation. A landscaping plan will be prepared for the POS and buffer areas and will address fencing, weed control, revegetation works, fauna management and landscape treatments.

The condition of the native vegetation within the POS areas is likely to improve due to appropriate management, which may involve planting additional native species, increasing the total vegetation diversity. The number of trees within the site will ultimately increase, with two street trees proposed for each new home, and additional trees planted within the POS areas, at least a minimum of 1000 new trees the species of which will be endemic and native to the site.

A landscaping plan will be prepared for the POS and buffer areas and will address fencing, weed control, revegetation works and landscape treatments, generally in accordance with the landscape master plan provided in **Appendix B**.

Where native vegetation is required to be cleared within the site, this will likely be undertaken in accordance with a subdivision approval and associated authorised subdivision works, and in accordance with a Construction Environmental Management Plan.

4.4 Fauna

4.4.1 Policy framework, site context and management objectives

In the context of environmental impact assessment, the EPA's objective for terrestrial fauna is *'to protect fauna so that biological diversity and ecological integrity are maintained'.* The application of the mitigation hierarchy should be applied to avoid or minimise impacts to terrestrial fauna where possible.

The EPBC Act also provides protection for listed 'threatened' species, including black cockatoos. Any proposed action which is considered likely to result in a 'significant' impact upon these species, identified by DAWE as Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES), should be referred to the Department.

Five fauna habitats were recorded in the site as outlined in **Section 2.2.6.3. Native Woodland** is present as scattered patches and was found to have the highest fauna habitat value due to the presence of native trees, shrubs and groundcover. The dense understorey and ground cover within the **Native Woodland** vegetation community make it suitable quenda habitat. **Riparian** vegetation community furthermore provides suitable quenda habitat due to the thick ground cover. However, most of the **planted trees and shrubs** community do not provide any suitable habitat for quenda lacking the dense understorey vegetation and cover for the species.

The site provides 4.76 ha of foraging habitat for Carnaby's black cockatoos (CBC) and 4.88 ha for forest red-tailed black cockatoo (FRTBC), of which the majority provides a low foraging resource, see **Appendix E**. Surveys identified 11 habitat trees for black cockatoos, though none contain suitable breeding hollows. Areas surrounding the site to the north, east, south-east, especially Bibra Lake Reserve less than 2 km north-west of the site, are identified as a suitable feeding habitat for black cockatoos (DBCA 2017a).

4.4.2 Structure plan considerations for fauna

The LSP has principally focussed on retaining the **Native Woodland** habitat, that provides foraging habitat for CBC and FRTBC, and quenda habitat. Up to eight of the black cockatoo habitat trees will be retained, see **Figure 8**, subject to detailed engineering and earthworks design. The potential clearing of habitat trees is unlikely to cause any adverse impacts on black cockatoos given the more suitable habitat surrounding the site.

Revegetation of the POS areas within the site, using local native plant species, will provide additional fauna habitat within these areas.

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

4.4.3 Future management requirements

A preliminary self-assessment against the *Matters of National Environmental Significance Significant Impact Guidelines* (DotE 2013) was undertaken to determine the likelihood of whether future subdivision or development approval applications will require referral pursuant to the EPBC Act. It was concluded that due the limited extent of quality foraging habitat for black cockatoo species, and the absence of any trees with suitable breeding hollows on the site, future development is highly unlikely to significantly impact any species of black cockatoo. Hence a referral pursuant to the EPBC Act is presently deemed unnecessary.

Once detailed designs have been progressed to the stage that they can support a subdivision or development application, sufficient certainty will be available to confirm the extent of any impact to black cockatoo species. Using this information, the self-assessment in accordance with the *Matters of National Environmental Significance Significant Impact Guidelines* will be reviewed to determine if the confirmed impact extent raises any issues that will alter the current view that any impact to black cockatoo species will not be significant.

A landscaping plan will be prepared for the POS and buffer areas and will address fencing, weed control, revegetation works, fauna management and landscape treatments, generally in accordance with the landscape master plan provided in **Appendix B**. Where fauna habitat is required to be cleared within the site, this will likely be undertaken in accordance with a subdivision approval and associated authorised subdivision works, and in accordance with a Construction Environmental Management Plan.

4.5 Hydrology

4.5.1 Management objectives

In the context of environmental impact assessment, the EPA's objective for inland waters is *'to maintain the hydrological regimes and quality of groundwater and surface water so that environmental values are protected'.*

In addition, the *State Water Strategy for Western Australia* (Government of WA 2003) and *Better Urban Water Management* (WAPC 2008) endorses the promotion of integrated water cycle management and application of water sensitive urban design (WSUD) principles to provide improvements in the management of stormwater and to increase the efficient use of other existing water supplies.

There are no surface water bodies or natural wetlands within the site, however, parts of the site are located within a Priority 3 Public Drinking Water Source Area (PDWSA), the *Jandakot Underground Water Pollution Control Area.* Land used for urban purposes, including residential development, is acceptable within a Priority 3 PDWSA.

The principal management objective for hydrology within the site is to ensure that the post-development environmental flows and/or hydrological cycles are improved or maintained to

pre-development conditions, especially regarding groundwater sources, the PDWSA and water pollution control area.

4.5.2 Structure plan layout considerations for hydrology

A Local Water Management Strategy (LWMS) has been prepared (Hyd2o Hydrology 2020) to support the LSP, in accordance with the requirements of state and local planning policies. The LSP provides an opportunity for the overall improvement of the local water environmental by reducing nutrient runoff and the use of irrigation bore water abstraction from the local superficial aquifer, by between 60-70%.

The LWMS addresses the site's stormwater management, including areas outside of the LSP area that currently discharge stormwater into the site. The LWMS provides a comprehensive assessment of the existing water management system of the site and how it will be modified and integrated with the new development to improve the WSUD outcomes. The LWMS provides a complete water cycle management approach to the proposed development and the stormwater management system has been designed in accordance with the objectives and principles of *Better Urban Water Management* (BUWM) (WAPC 2008), see summary below, and in consultation with stakeholders such as the City of Cockburn and DWER.

LWMS summary:

- The stormwater management system will consist of a series of in lot soakwells, road drainage pits, piped drainage, overland flows paths, swales and distributed bioretention and flood storage areas within the POS areas and road reserves for water quality treatment and major event management.
- Pipe networks, and associated maintenance, will be minimised through the implementation of many small-scale local catchments to treat and infiltrate stormwater runoff at the source.
- Underground storage will be required in some areas due to constraints provided via the level of existing pipes inverts entering the site from external catchments.
- Water quality will be managed within POS areas through the biofiltration treatment of runoff generated by the first 15mm of rainfall prior to infiltration.
- Development levels will have suitable clearance above groundwater and 1% AEP flood levels.
- Soakwells within lots sized to retain and infiltrate first 15mm rainfall.
- Water-wise landscaping will be implemented to retain stormwater and minimise runoff.
- Use of cut/fill across the site to minimise import fill and establish levels to meet the design criteria of clearance above groundwater and the 1% AEP level in POS infiltration areas.
- Groundwater quality is expected to improve relative to the current mean total nitrogen values, which ranging from 0.70 mg/L to 9.30 mg/L, exceeding the guideline limit of 1.2 mg/L. These elevated levels are likely due to fertiliser application on the former golf course.

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

4.5.3 Future management requirements

The LWMS provides for the environmental management framework for groundwater and stormwater within the site.

The predevelopment groundwater and stormwater monitoring program is set to be completed by the end of winter 2021, with the final results to develop water quality targets. All future planning stages are to be consistent with BUWM, including preparation of Urban Water Management Plans (UWMPs). Furthermore, the staging of stormwater is set to be detailed in the relevant UWMP's and implemented to ensure critical hydrological performance criteria are maintained during the staged redevelopment.

Generally, a UWMP will address the following considerations:

- The detailed drainage design including the size, location and design of POS areas, integrating major and minor flood management capability.
- Imported fill specifications and requirements, including management of groundwater levels and proposed cut/fill levels.
- Implementation of water conservation strategies, including the provision of POS irrigation water use distribution details.
- Non-structural water quality improvement measures.
- Management and maintenance requirements.
- Construction period management strategy.
- Monitoring and evaluation program.
- Status of groundwater abstraction license.

4.6 Bushfire management

4.6.1 Policy framework, site context and management objectives

State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas (WAPC 2015a) requires that a bushfire management plan accompany any local structure plan that occurs partly or wholly within a bushfire prone area. A Bushfire Management Plan (BMP) (eco logical Australia 2021) has been prepared to support the LSP.

4.6.2 Structure plan considerations for bushfire management

The majority of the on-site vegetation is proposed to be cleared to enable urban development, which will be set amongst landscaped buffers, managed Public Open Space (POS) and various easements. The BMP concludes that the current on-site vegetation will not be a bushfire hazard issue post-development, since these hazards can be managed through a staged clearing process, adequate separation of future built assets from bushfire classified vegetation, and ongoing fuel management that can be undertaken in and around individual development stages.

4.6.3 Future bushfire management requirements

The BMP considers that the bushfire hazards within and adjacent to the site and the associated bushfire risk is readily manageable through standard management responses and compliance with acceptable solutions outlined in the Guidelines. These responses will be detailed in further BMPs prepared to support future subdivision or development applications. Bushfire management requirements are not expected to affect vegetation retention or enhancement opportunities that have been considered as part of formulating the current structure plan,

4.7 Acoustic Impacts

4.7.1 Policy framework, site context and management objectives

The site is located within a developed area with urban residential development to the west adjacent to Kwinana Freeway, Jandakot Airport located 1.6 km to the east, and industrial development to the south of the site past Berrigan Drive and Jandakot Road, and such is likely to be impacted by transport noise. *SPP 5.4 Road and Rail Noise* (DPLH 2019) recognises that excessive noise has the potential to affect the health and amenity of a community, as well as the wellbeing of individuals. SPP 5.4 aims to protect people from unreasonable level of transport noise by establishing a standardised set of criteria to be used in the assessment of development proposals.

The site is located approximately 1.6 km west of Jandakot Airport and thus subject to the provisions of state planning policy in relation to aircraft noise, *SPP 5.3 Land Use Planning in the Vicinity of Jandakot Airport* (WAPC 2017). The central and southern portions of the site are within the predicted Australian Noise Exposure Forecast (ANEF) 20 to 25 contour for Jandakot Airport, see **Figure 2**. The ANEF system is a tool used to illustrate the impact of aircraft noise in an area using visual contours and provides guidance on the acceptability of new development sites within each of the ANEF zones.

4.7.2 Structure plan layout considerations for noise

Noise insulation is not mandatory for residential development within the 20 to 25 ANEF; however, some areas may experience maximum aircraft noise levels in excess of the Indoor Design Sound Levels specified in *Australian Standard 2021:2015 Acoustics: Aircraft Noise Intrusion – Building Siting and Construction* (AS 2021:2015) and noise insulation is recommended in such cases. Additionally where land is zoned for residential purposes or to permit residential development, the maximum dwelling density should generally be limited to R20 and a notice on title advertising of the potential for noise nuisance is required as a condition of any subdivision or planning approval within the noise exposure zone (WAPC 2017).

The road traffic noise assessment indicates that noise levels will exceed the target in three areas of the site based on the future traffic volumes on Kwinana Freeway and Berrigan Drive, and some future lots would require quiet house designs in the form of quiet house packages. The lots in these areas will also require notification on titles of the freeway noise impact. Rail noise from the Yangebup Freight line and the Thornlie rail line have been assessed as being below the night time noise target; hence no responses is required.

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

4.7.3 Future management requirements

The noise assessment of the site (Herring Storer Acoustics 2021) has not identified the need for any physical management measures e.g. noise barriers. However, future residential lots within the areas exceeding the road noise target and those in the central and southern portions of the site located within the ANEF 20 to 25 contours require notification on titles of the freeway noise impact, and potential aircraft noise, respectively. Furthermore, the design of dwellings on lots within the ANEF 20 to 25 contours must be designed to achieve internal noise levels (for aircraft noise events) that meet the criteria contained in AS2021. A “deemed to satisfy construction” has been provided in the noise assessment report including recommendations and requirements for glazing, walls, roof, and ceiling.

It is expected that the built form treatments to respond to aircraft noise and interface treatments (i.e. solid fencing) will adequately mitigate any noise emissions from industrial uses to the south given the presence of existing residential dwellings (i.e. noise sensitive premises) to the south of the site which are closer to the industrial uses.

The acoustic assessment report is provided in **Appendix G**.

5 Implementation Framework

A summary of how the LSP responds to the environmental values and attributes within the site is provided in **Table 5**. The table also outlines the proposed and potential future management measures required for the subdivision and development process.

Table 5: Environmental management framework implementation table

Factor	Structure plan phase (completed)	Subdivision phase	Part of development works
Acid sulfate soils	• Consider ASS Risk mapping as prepared by DWER. No spatial response in LSP required.	• If required, completion of ASS self-assessment and preparation of an Acid Sulfate Soil and Dewatering Management Plan.	• Implementation of an Acid Sulfate Soil and Dewatering Management Plan, as required.
Native vegetation	• Assessment of flora and vegetation values and preliminary consideration of potential retention opportunities. • Retention of native vegetation in POS area.	• Preparation of landscaping plan for the POS areas. • Preparation of a Construction Environmental Mangagement Plan.	• Implementation of plans.
Native fauna	• Assessment of fauna habitat and preliminary consideration of potential retention opportunities. • Retention of potential black cockatoo habitat trees within POS areas.	• Preparation of landscaping plan for the POS areas. • Preparation of a Construction Environmental Mangagement Plan to provide measures to minimise impacts to fauna during construction works.	• Implementation of plans.
Hydrology and stormwater management	• Preparation of a Local Water Management Strategy. • POS areas to provide adequate stormwater biofiltration via a system of swales.	• Preparation of Urban Water Management Plans.	• Implementation of the plans.
Heritage	• Preliminary desktop investigations into heritage sites.	• N/A	• N/A
Bushfire risk	• Preparation of a Bushfire Management Plan. • Provision of public open space and road reserves to accommodate appropriate setbacks. • Determining a spatial layout that reduces the bushfire hazard to future development.	• Complete detailed BAL assessment to support dwelling construction.	• Dwellings within 100 m of bushfire threat to demonstrate compliance with AS 3959. • Notifications placed on titles of lots subject to a bushfire risk.
Site contamination	• Removal of ACM (water pipes).	• N/A	• N/A
Noise	• Preparation of a Noise Impact Assessment • Determine noise implications from road and aircraft.	• Preparation of a Construction Environmental Mangagement Plan to provide measures to minimise noise impacts during construction works.	• Implementation of plans. • Notifications placed on titles of lots subjected to elevated levels of road or aircraft noise.

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

6 Conclusion

This *Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy* (EAMS) has been prepared to support a Local Structure Plan (LSP) for the former Glen Iris Golf Course redevelopment.

The EAMS provides a synthesis of information regarding the environmental values and attributes of the site, obtained from a range of sources such as local and regional reports, databases, mapping and site-specific investigations. The following documents provide support to this EAMS:

- *Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment, Former Glen Iris Golf Course* (Emerge Associates 2021), see **Appendix C**.
- *Basic 1 Fauna Assessment, Former Glen Iris Golf Course* (Emerge Associates 2021), see **Appendix D**.
- Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment, Former Glen Iris Golf Course (Emerge Associates 2021), see **Appendix E**
- *Arboricultural Assessment, Former Glen Iris Golf Course* (Emerge Associates 2021), see **Appendix F**.
- *Local Water Management Strategy, Glen Iris, Jandakot (Hyd2o Hydrology 2021)*
- *Bushfire Management Plan* (eco logical Australia 2021)
- *Acoustic Assessment (Herring Storer Acoustics 2021)*, see **Appendix G**.

The environmental attributes and values identified within the site have been outlined in **Section 2** of this document, and consideration of potential impacts on environmental values have been outlined within **Section 4**.

Listed below is a summary of the principal spatial responses.

- Native Vegetation: areas of the native woodland vegetation community will be retained within areas of Public Open Space and landscape buffers. Up to eight of the 11 black cockatoo breeding habitat trees will also be retained.
- Hydrology: The current hydrological functions of the site will be maintained by applying the Better Urban Water Management Framework (implemented through the standard planning process), as detailed in the LSP's Local Water Management Strategy (LWMS). The LSP and the future use of the site are likely to improve the overall quality of local groundwater through the removal of potentially pollution activities associated with the golf course, e.g. the use of fertilizers.
- Bushfire risks: Appropriate setbacks and vegetation management measures will be employed to ensure that residential dwellings are subject to no more than BAL-29.

The EAMS has found that the implementation of the proposed LSP can be suitably managed through the standard planning processes to remove the likelihood of it giving rise to significant adverse environmental impacts.

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

7 References

7.1 Legislation

Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972

Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016

Contaminated Sites Act 2003

Environmental Protection Act 1986

Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004

7.2 General references

Churchward, H. M. and McArthur, W. M. 1980, *'Landforms and Soils of the Darling System, Western Australia'*, in Department of Conservation and Environment (ed.), *Atlas of Natural Resources Darling System Western Australia*, Department of Conservation and Environment.

Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2017a, *Carnaby's Cockatoo Areas Requiring Investigation as Feeding Habitat in the Swan Coastal Plain IBRA Region*.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2017b, *Ramsar Sites (DBCA-010)*.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2018, *Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia - Western Australia (DBCA-045)*.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2020a, *Geomorphic Wetlands, Swan Coastal Plain (DBCA-019)*.

Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2020b, *Priority Ecological Communities for Western Australia Version 30*.

Department of the Environment (DotE) 2013, *Matters of National Environmental Significance - Significant impact guidelines 1.1 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*, Canberra.

Department of Water (DoW) 2008, *LiDAR Elevation Dataset, Swan Coastal Plain*, Perth.

Department of Water (DoW) 2016, *Water quality protection note no. 25: land use compatiblity tables for public drinking water source areas*, Perth.

Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) 2019, *State Planning Policy 5.4 - Road and Rail Noise*

eco logical Australia 2021, *Bushfire Management Plan: Scheme Amendment: Glen Iris* 20PER-15185, Version 1.

Government of WA 2000, *Bush Forever - Volume 1: Policies, principles and processes*, Perth.

Government of WA 2003, *A State Water Strategy for Western Australia*, Perth.

Heddle, E. M., Loneragan, O. W. and Havel, J. J. 1980, *'Vegetation Complexes of the Darling System Western Australia'*, in Department of Conservation and

Environment (ed.), *Atlas of Natural Resources Darling System Western Australia*, Perth.

Herring Storer Acoustics 2021, *GLEN IRIS GOLF COURSE DEAN RD, JANDAKOT STRUCTURE PLAN ACOUSTIC ASSESSMENT*, 27789-3-20325, 3.

Hill, A. L., Semeniuk, C. A., Semeniuk, V. and Del Marco, A. 1996, *Wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain: Volume 2A - Wetland Mapping, Classification and Evaluation*, Water and Rivers Commission and the Department of Environmental Protection, Perth.

Hyd2o Hydrology 2020, *Midland Brick Local Water Management Strategy*, 0.

Hyd2o Hydrology 2021, *Glen Iris, Jandakot, Local Water Management Strategy*.

Keighery, B. 1994, *Bushland Plant Survey: A guide to plant community survey for the community*, Wildflower Society of WA (Inc), Nedlands.

Purdie, B., Tille, P. and Schoknecht, N. 2004, *Soil-landscape mapping in south-Western Australia: an overview of methodology and outputs. Resource Management Technical Report 280*, State of Western Australia.

Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) 2008, *Better Urban Water Management*, Perth.

Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) 2015a, *State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas*, Perth.

Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) 2015b, *Structure Plan Framework, Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

Western Australia Planning Commission (WAPC) 2017, *Land Use Planning in the Vicinity of Jandakot Airport*

Western Australian Planning Commission and Department of Fire and Emergency Services (WAPC and DFES) 2017, *Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas Version 1.3*, Western Australia. December 2017.

Western Australian Planning Commission and Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (WAPC and DPLH) 2019, *Model Subdivision Conditions Schedule*, Perth.

Water Corporation 2006, *Jandakot Underground Water Pollution Control Area Drinking Water Source Protection Review* Perth.

Wetlands Advisory Committee 1977, *The status of reserves in System Six*, Environmental Protection Authority, Perth.

7.3 Online references

City of Cockburn 2021, *Inventory and Heritage List,* viewed 26 March 2021, https://www.cockburn.wa.gov.au/Building-Planning-and-Roads/Heritage/Inventory-and-Heritage-List

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) 2021, *Protected Matters Search Tool, https://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool*

Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) 2018c, *ASS Risk Maps*, viewed on March 24 2021, https://gmapgis.com/acid_sulfate_soils_risk_map_western_australia.htm

Prepared for Acumen Development Solutions on behalf of Eastcourt Property Group Doc No.: EP20-009(09)--012C PPS| Version: C
Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy: Local Structure Plan
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

This page has been left blank intentionally.

Figures

Figure 1: Site Location

Figure 2: Environmental Features

Figure 3: Plant Commmunities

Figure 4: Vegetation Condition

Figure 5: Potential Carnaby's Cockatoo Foraging Habitat

Figure 6: Potential Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo Foraging Habitat

Figure 7: Structure Plan Vegetation and Tree Retention

Figure 8: Structure Plan Habitat Retention



Figure 1: Site Location

Project:	Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:	**EP20-009(09)--F26**
Drawn:	GAR
Date:	01/04/2021
Checked:	PPS
Approved:	ALB
Date:	04/06/2021

N

0 100 200
Metres
Scale: 1:10,000@A4
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

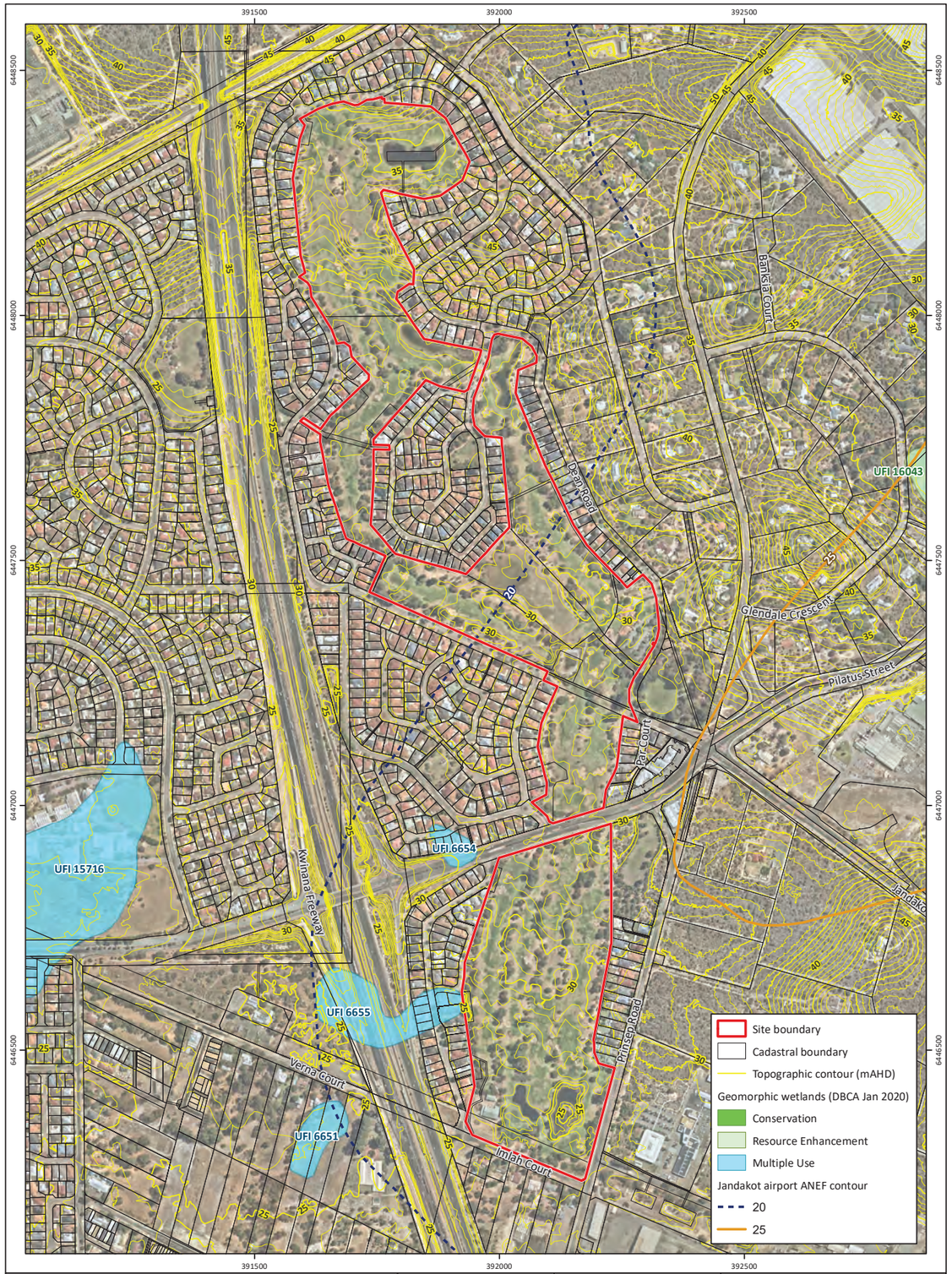


Figure 2: Environmental Features

Project:	Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:	**EP20-009(09)--F27**
Drawn:	GAR
Date:	04/06/2021
Checked:	PPS
Approved:	ALB
Date:	04/06/2021

N

0 100 200
Metres
Scale: 1:10,000@A4
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

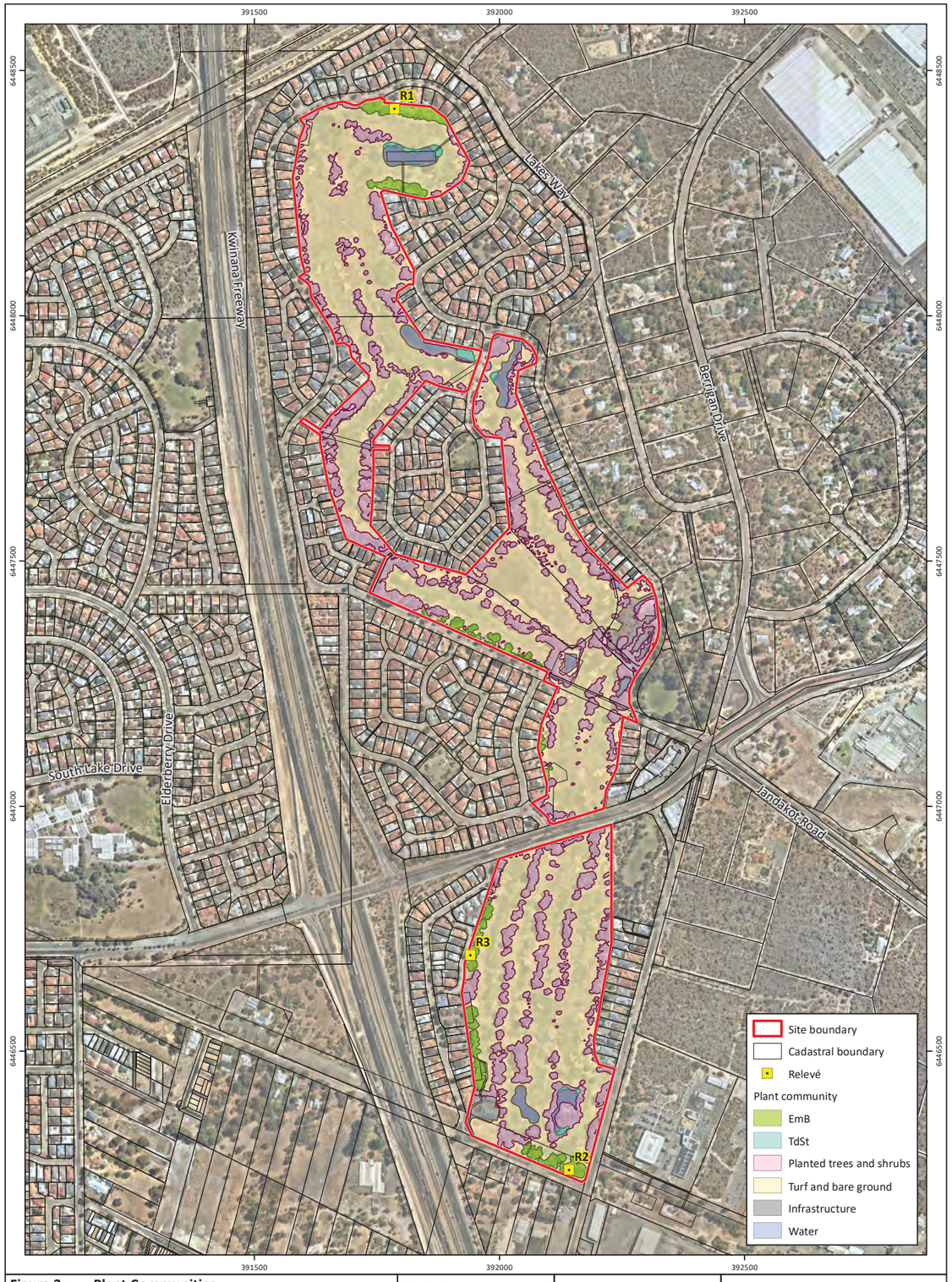


Figure 3: **Plant Communities**

Project: Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Client: ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number: **EP20-009(09)--F28a**
Drawn: GAR
Date: 17/09/2021
Checked: JDH
Approved: JDH
Date: 17/09/2021

N

0 100 200
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

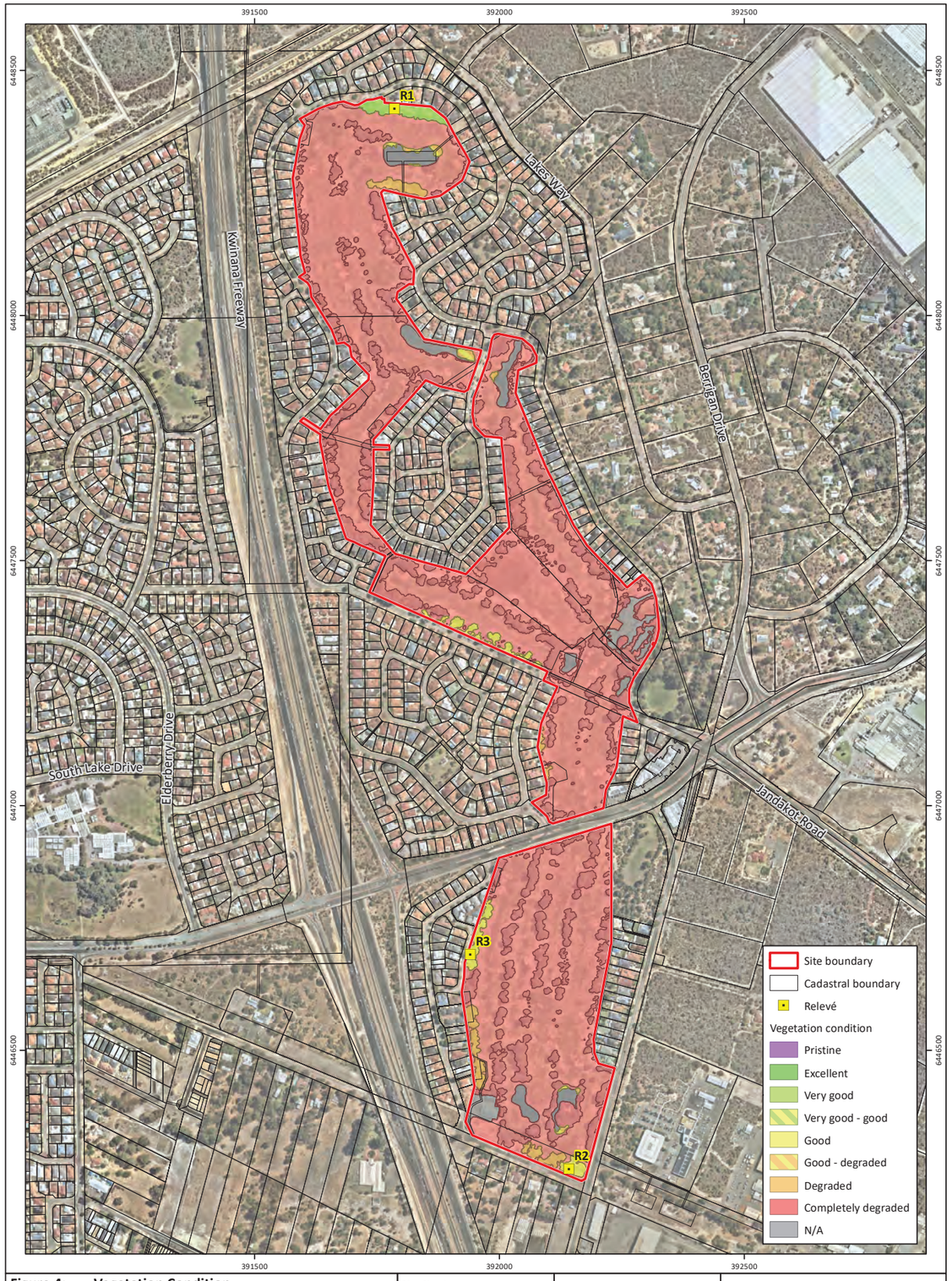


Figure 4: **Vegetation Condition**

Project: Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Client: ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number: **EP20-009(09)--F50**
Drawn: GAR
Date: 17/09/2021
Checked: JDH
Approved: JDH
Date: 17/09/2021

N

0 100 200
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used



Figure 5: **Potential Carnaby's Cockatoo Foraging Habitat**

Project: Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Client: ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number: **EP20-009(09)--F38b**
Drawn: GAR
Date: 17/09/2021
Checked: JDH
Approved: JDH
Date: 17/09/2021

N

0 100 200 300
Metres
Scale: 1:10,000@A4
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

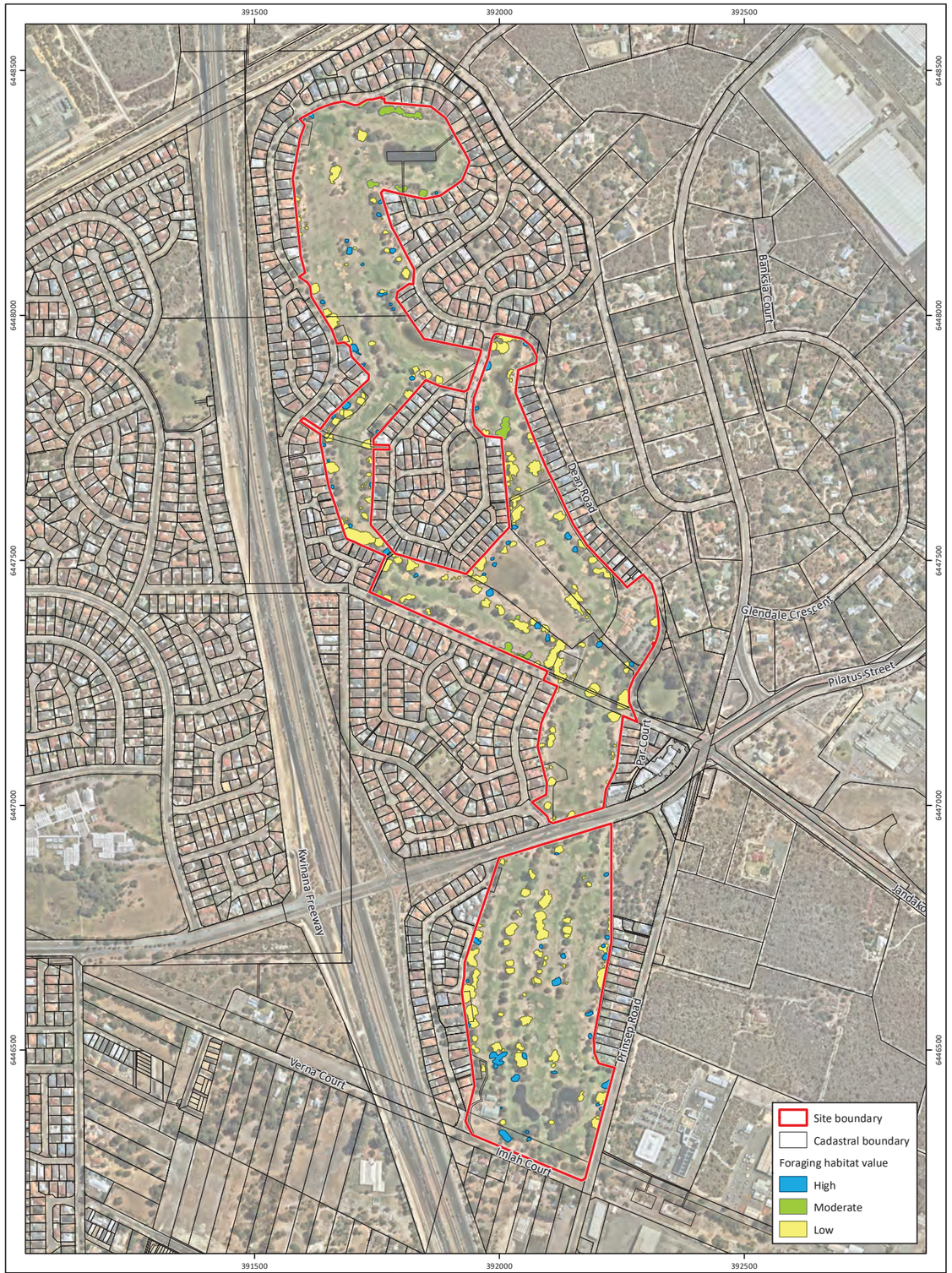


Figure 6: **Potential Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo Foraging Habitat**

Project: Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Client: ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number: **EP20-009(09)--F39b**
Drawn: GAR
Date: 17/09/2021
Checked: JDH
Approved: JDH
Date: 17/09/2021

N

0 100 200 300
Metres
Scale: 1:10,000@A4
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

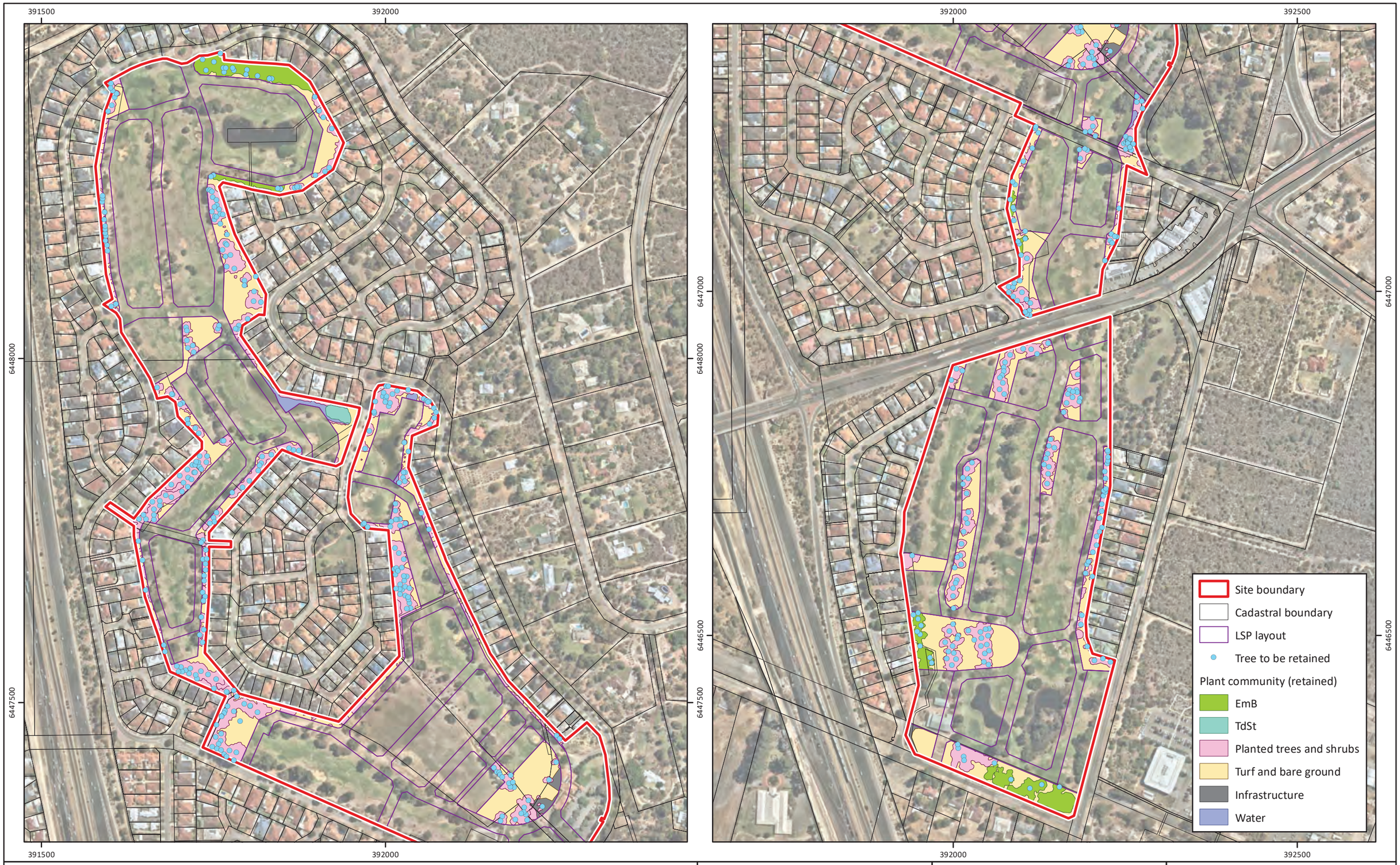


Figure 7: Vegetation and Tree Retention

Project: Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy
Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client: ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:
EP20-009(09)--F20b
Drawn: GAR
Date: 17/09/2021
Checked: JDH
Approved: JDH
Date: 17/09/2021

N

0 100 200 300
Metres
Scale: 1:7,250@A4
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used
©Landgate (2021). Nearmap Imagery date: 17/02/2021

391500
392000
392500
6448000
6447500
6447000
6446500

Site boundary
Cadastral boundary
LSP layout
Habitat tree (no hollow) (retained)
Fauna habitat (retained)
Native woodland
Riparian
Water
Planted trees and shrubs
Turf and bare ground
Infrastructure

Figure 8: Fauna Habitat Retention

Project: Environmental Assessment and Management Strategy
Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client: ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:
EP20-009(09)--F51
Drawn: GAR
Date: 17/09/2021
Checked: JDH
Approved: JDH
Date: 17/09/2021

N

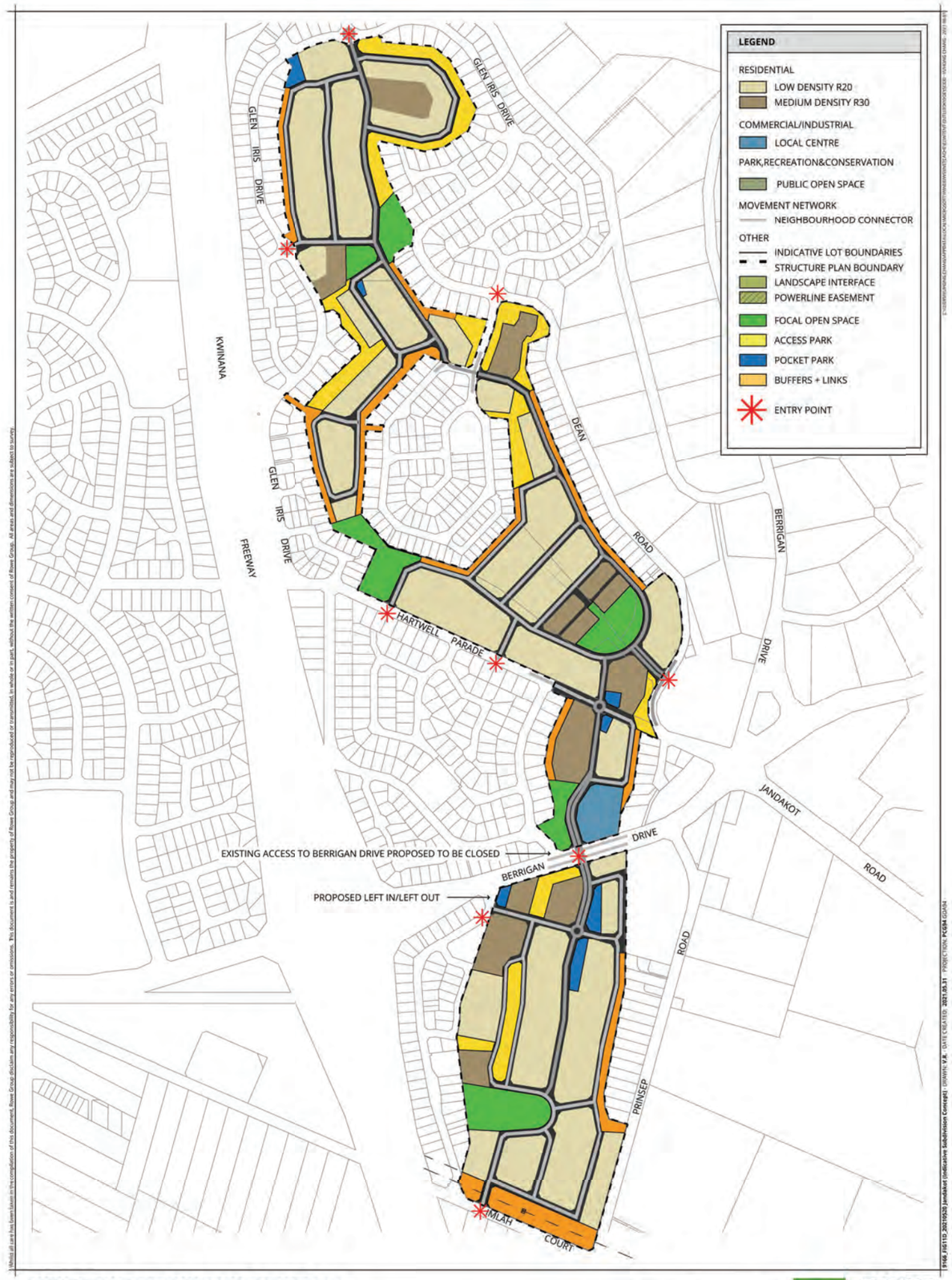
0 100 200 300
Metres
Scale: 1:7,250@A4
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used
©Landgate (2021). Nearmap Imagery date: 17/02/2021

Appendix A

Local Structure Plan





INDICATIVE SUBDIVISON CONCEPT
GLEN IRIS DRIVE
JANDAKOT

0 150 m
SCALE @ A3: 1:6000
9166-FIG-11-D

ROWE GROUP DESIGN

© Whilst all care has been taken in the compilation of this document, Rowe Group disclaim any responsibility for any errors or omissions. This document is and remains the property of Rowe Group and may not be reproduced or transmitted, in whole or in part, without the written consent of Rowe Group. All areas and dimensions are subject to survey.

9166_FIG113_20210520_jandakot (indicative Subdivision Concept) | DRAWN: V.K. | DATE CREATED: 2021.05.31 | PROJECTION: **PCRM** GDA94

Appendix B

Landscape Master Plan

Glen Iris Estate

1.9 Landscape Masterplan



Appendix C

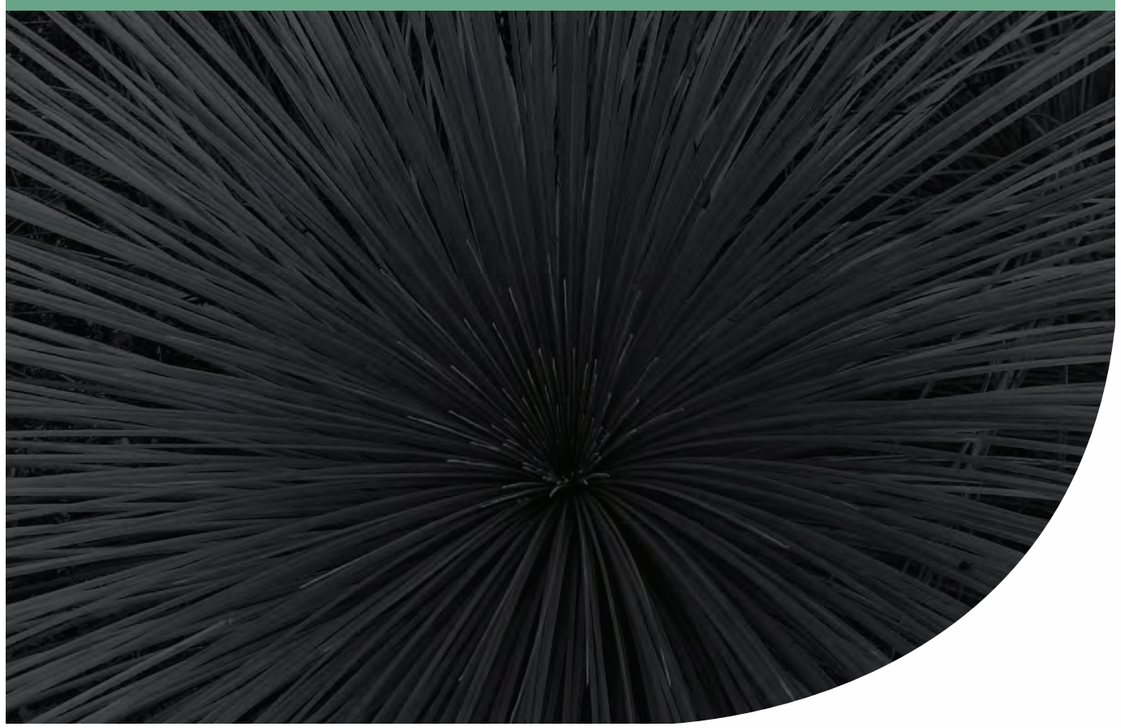
Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment

Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment

Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Project No: EP20-009(03)

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd
October 2021



Document Control

Doc name:	Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course				
Doc no.:	EP20-009(03)--002D RAW				
Version	**Date**	**Author**		**Reviewer**	
1	June 2020	Rachel Weber	RAW	Tom Atkinson	TAA
	Report prepared for client review				
A	April 2021	Rachel Weber	RAW	Tom Atkinson	TAA
	Minor updates to reflect change in site boundary				
B	June 2021	Rachel Weber	RAW	Tom Atkinson	TAA
	Minor updates to numeric decimal places				
C	September 2021	Sarah Paul	SKP	Tom Atkinson	TAA
	Updated to include targeted spring surveys for conservation significant species				
D	October 2021	Sarah Paul	SKP	Rachel Weber	RAW
	Updated to include additional targeted spring surveys for conservation significant species				

© 2021 Emerge Associates All Rights Reserved. Copyright in the whole and every part of this document belongs to Emerge Associates and may not be used, sold, transferred, copied or reproduced in whole or in part in any manner or form or in or on any media to any person without the prior written consent of Emerge Associates.

Executive Summary

Emerge Associates (Emerge) were engaged by ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd to conduct a 'detailed' and 'targeted' level assessment within the former Glen Iris Golf Course (referred to herein as the 'site') to provide information on the flora and vegetation values.

As part of the assessment a desktop review of relevant background information was completed, and site surveys were undertaken on 11 March 2020, 19 August, 9 September, 7 and 28 October 2021. Outcomes of the flora and vegetation assessment include the following:

- A total of 80 native and 51 non-native (weed) species were recorded in the site.
- Four plant communities were recorded within the site:
  - Plant community **EmB** extends over 1.9 ha (4% of the site) and comprises remnant native vegetation in 'very good', 'good' and 'degraded' condition. This vegetation occurs as scattered patches and is considered likely to represent floristic community type (FCT) 23a 'Central *Banksia attenuata – B. menziesii* woodlands'.
  - Plant community **TdSt** extends over 0.2 ha (<1% of the site) and comprises riparian vegetation that is likely planted or a combination of planted and naturally regenerated and was mapped as being in 'good – degraded' condition.
  - Plant community **planted trees and shrubs** extends over 13.6 ha (25% of the site) and comprises predominantly scattered non-native species in 'completely degraded' condition.
  - Plant community **turf and bare ground** extends over 35.7 ha (66% of the site) and comprises the previous golf fairway and bare ground in 'completely degraded' condition.
- The remainder of the site comprises artificial lakes, buildings and hardstand which extend over 2.3 ha (4% of the site) and were not assigned to a vegetation condition category.
- No threatened or priority flora species were recorded within the site and none are considered likely to occur.
- No threatened or priority ecological communities occur within the site and none are considered likely to occur.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(03)--002D RAW| Version: D
Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

This page has been left blank intentionally.

Table of Contents

1 Introduction 1
1.1 Project background 1
1.2 Purpose and scope of work 1
2 Environmental Context 2
2.1 Climate 2
2.2 Geomorphology and soils 2
2.3 Topography 3
2.4 Hydrology and wetlands 3
2.5 Regional vegetation 4
2.6 Historic land use 4
2.7 Significant flora and vegetation 4
2.7.1 Threatened and priority flora 4
2.7.2 Threatened and priority ecological communities 5
2.7.3 Local and regional significance 5
2.7.4 Weeds 6
2.8 Bush Forever 6
2.9 Ecological linkages 6
2.10 Previous surveys 7
3 Methods 8
3.1 Desktop assessment 8
3.1.1 Database searches 8
3.2 Field survey 8
3.2.1 Flora and vegetation 8
3.3 Mapping and data analysis 10
3.3.1 Likelihood of occurrence of conservation significant flora and vegetation 10
3.3.2 Plant community identification and description 10
3.3.3 Floristic community type assignment 10
3.3.4 Threatened and priority ecological communities 11
3.4 Survey limitations 11
4 Results 13
4.1 General site conditions 13
4.2 Flora 13
4.2.1 Desktop assessment 13
4.2.2 Species inventory 13
4.2.3 Threatened and priority flora 14
4.2.4 Locally and regionally significant flora 14
4.2.5 Declared pests 14
4.3 Vegetation 14
4.3.1 Desktop assessment 14
4.3.2 Plant communities 14
4.3.3 Vegetation condition 17
4.3.4 Floristic community types 18
4.3.5 Threatened and priority ecological communities 18
4.3.6 Locally and regionally significant vegetation 19
5 Discussion 21
5.1 Threatened and priority flora 21
5.2 Vegetation condition 21
5.3 Floristic community type assignment 22

5.4 Threatened and priority ecological communities 22
5.5 Wetlands 22
5.6 Local and regional significance 22
6 Conclusions 23
7 References 24
7.1 General references 24
7.2 Online references 26

List of Tables

Table 1: Vegetation condition scale applied during the field assessment 9
Table 2: Likelihood of occurrence assessment categories and definitions 10
Table 3: Evaluation of survey methodology against standard constraints outlined in EPA (2016) 11
Table 4: Conservation significant flora species considered to have potential to occur in the site based on known habitat preferences 13
Table 5: Description and extent of plant communities identified within the site 15
Table 6: Extent of vegetation condition categories within the site 18
Table 7: Criteria for determining presence of Banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain TEC adapted from (TSSC 2016) 19

List of Plates

Plate 1: Plant community **EmB** in 'very good' condition 15
Plate 2: Plant community **TdSt** in 'good – degraded' condition 16
Plate 3: **Planted trees and shrubs** in 'completely degraded' condition 16
Plate 4: **Turf and bare ground** in 'completely degraded' condition 17

Figures

Figure 1: Site Location
Figure 2: Environmental Features
Figure 3: Plant Communities
Figure 4: Vegetation Condition

Appendices

Appendix A

Additional Information

Appendix B

Conservation Significant Flora Species and Likelihood of Occurrence Assessment

Appendix C

Flora Species List

Appendix D

Conservation Significant Communities and Likelihood of Occurrence Assessment

Appendix E

Sample Data

Abbreviation Tables

Table A1: Abbreviations – Organisations

Organisations	
EPA	Environmental Protection Authority
DBCA	Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions
DoW	Department of Water (now DWER)
DWER	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
WALGA	Western Australia Local Government Association

Table A2: Abbreviations – General terms

General terms	
ESA	Environmentally sensitive area
FCT	Floristic community type
IBRA	Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia
MUW	Multiple use wetland
NVIS	National Vegetation Inventory System (ESCAVI 2003)
P1	Priority 1
P2	Priority 2
P3	Priority 3
P4	Priority 4
P5	Priority 5
PEC	Priority ecological community
T	Threatened
TEC	Threatened ecological community
UFI	Unique feature identifier

Table A3: Abbreviations –Legislation

Legislation	
BAM Act	*Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007*
EP Act	*Environmental Protection Act 1986*
EPBC Act	*Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*
BC Act	*Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*
BC Regs	*Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2018*

Table A4: Abbreviations – planning

Planning terms	
MRS	Metropolitan region scheme

Table A5: Abbreviations – units of measurement

Units of measurement	
cm	Centimetre
ha	Hectare
m	Metre
m AHD	m in relation to the Australian height datum
mm	Millimetre

This page has been left blank intentionally.

1 Introduction

1.1 Project background

ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd intends to develop the former privately run Glen Iris Golf Course into a residential estate. The former Glen Iris Golf Course comprises Lots 6 and 7 Glen Iris Drive, Lots 3, 509 and 512 Dean Road and Lot 139 Imlah Court in Jandakot (referred to herein as the 'site').

The site is located approximately 16 kilometres (km) south of the Perth Central Business District within the City of Cockburn and is zoned 'urban' under the *Metropolitan Region Scheme* (MRS) and 'development contribution area 13 special use 1', 'development contribution area 13 special use 6', 'development contribution area 13 residential-R40' under the City of Cockburn *Town Planning Scheme No. 3*.

The site is approximately 53.7 hectares (ha) in size and is surrounded by residential subdivision, with a railway to the north and Kwinana Freeway to the west. The site comprises two areas separated by Berrigan Drive. The location and extent of the site is shown in **Figure 1**.

1.2 Purpose and scope of work

Emerge Associates (Emerge) were engaged by Acumen Development Solutions, on behalf of ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd, to provide environmental consultancy services to support the planning process for the site. The purpose of this survey is to provide sufficient information on the flora and vegetation values within the site to inform this process.

The scope of work was specifically to undertake a flora and vegetation assessment to the standard required of a detailed and a targeted survey with reference to the Environmental Protection Authority's (EPA's) *Technical Guidance – Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment* (EPA 2016).

As part of this scope of work, the following tasks were undertaken:

- Desktop review of relevant background information pertaining to the site and surrounds, including database searches for threatened flora species and ecological communities.
- Compilation of a comprehensive list of flora species recorded as part of the field survey.
- Mapping of conservation significant flora and vegetation, plant communities and vegetation condition.
- Identification of potential habitat for conservation significant flora and vegetation and likelihood of occurrence.
- Targeted searches for conservation significant flora within areas of suitable habitat.
- Documentation of the desktop assessment, survey methodology and results into a report.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(03)--002D RAW| Version: D
Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

2 Environmental Context

2.1 Climate

Climate has a strong influence on the types of vegetation that grow in a region and the life cycles of the flora present. It is therefore critical for a flora and vegetation survey to respond appropriately to climatic conditions to ensure that surveys are conducted during times when flora species are easiest to detect and identify.

The south-west of Western Australia experiences a Mediterranean climate of hot dry summers and cool wet winters. In Mediterranean type climates some flora species will typically spend part of their lifecycle as either underground storage organs or as seed. This is an adaptation to unfavourable environmental conditions such as excessive heat and drought that occur over the summer period. These species, known as 'geophytes' or 'annuals', tend to re-emerge during winter when favourable conditions return and are most visible during spring, which is the flowering period for a majority of plant species. Therefore, spring is the optimal time to complete flora and vegetation surveys in the south-west of WA.

An average of 719.6 millimetres (mm) of rainfall is recorded annually from the Jandakot Aero weather station, which is the closest weather station, located approximately 2 km east of the site. The majority of this rainfall is received between the months of May and September. Mean maximum temperatures at the Jandakot Aero weather station range from 18.0^{o}C in July to 31.6^{o}C in February, while mean minimum temperatures range from 6.9^{o}C in July to 17.2^{o}C in February (BoM 2020).

A total of 600.6 mm of rain was recorded between May and August 2021 prior to the surveys which is higher than the combined long-term average of 558.5 mm for the same months (BOM 2021). This high rainfall was considered to have been sufficient to promote the flowering and emergence of native flora.

2.2 Geomorphology and soils

Landform and soils influence vegetation types at regional and local scales. The site occurs on the Swan Coastal Plain, which is the geomorphic unit that characterises much of the Perth metropolitan area.

The Swan Coastal Plain is approximately 500 km long and 20 to 30 km wide and is roughly bound by the Indian Ocean to the west and the Darling Scarp to the east. Broadly the Swan Coastal Plain consists of two sedimentary belts of different origin. Its eastern side has formed from the deposition of alluvial material washed down from the Darling Scarp, while its western side is comprised of three dune systems that run roughly parallel to the Indian Ocean coastline (Seddon 2004). These dune systems, referred to as Quindalup, Spearwood and Bassendean associations, represent a succession of coastal deposition that has occurred since the late Quaternary period (approximately two million years ago) (Kendrick *et al.* 1991) and, as a result, they contain soils at different stages of leaching and formation.

Examination of broad scale soil mapping places the site within the Bassendean soil association (Churchward and McArthur 1980). The Bassendean association comprises sand plains with low dunes and occasional swamps, iron or humus podzols and areas of complex steep dunes.

Finer scale mapping by (Gozzard 2011) also places the site in Bassendean sand (S8) which was later confirmed during the field survey. The Bassendean sands typically very light grey at surface, yellow at depth, fine to medium-grained, sub-rounded quartz, moderately well sorted of eolian origin (Purdie *et al.* 2004).

The site is not known to contain any restricted landforms or unique geological features.

2.3 Topography

The elevation of the site ranges from 25 m in relation to the Australian height datum (mAHD) in the southern portion to 40 mAHD in the northern portion of the site (DoW 2008) (**Figure 2**).

2.4 Hydrology and wetlands

Wetlands include “areas of seasonally, intermittently or permanently waterlogged soils or inundated land, whether natural or otherwise, fresh and saline, e.g. waterlogged soils, ponds, billabongs, lakes, swamps, tidal flats, estuaries, rivers and their tributaries” (Wetlands Advisory Committee 1977). Wetlands can further be recognised by the presence of vegetation associated with waterlogging or the presence of hydric soils such as peat, peaty sand or carbonate mud (Hill *et al*. 1996).

Wetlands of national or international significance may be afforded special protection under Commonwealth or international agreements. The following lists of important wetlands were checked as part of this assessment:

- *Ramsar List of Wetlands of International Importance* (DBCA 2017b)
- *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* (DBCA 2018).

No Ramsar or listed ‘important wetlands’ are located within or near the site.

Examination of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) hydrography dataset (DWER 2018) shows that no wetland or water related features are mapped within the site.

On the Swan Coastal Plain DBCA (2017a) have used the geomorphic wetland classification system developed by Semeniuk (1987) and Semeniuk and Semeniuk (1995) to classify wetlands based on the landform shape and water permanence (hydro-period). The Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) maintains the *Geomorphic Wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain* dataset (DBCA 2020a), which further categorises geomorphic wetland features into specific management categories to guide land use and conservation. Note that as this dataset was drafted at a regional scale the boundaries of mapped wetland features are often inconsistent with physical wetland boundaries.

A review of the *Geomorphic Wetlands, Swan Coastal Plain* dataset (DBCA 2020a) indicated that no wetland features are mapped within the site. Two ‘multiple use’ category wetland features (UFIs 6654 and 6655) occur adjacent to the south-western portion of the site.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(03)--002D RAW| Version: D
Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

The locations of the geomorphic wetlands surrounding the site are shown in **Figure 2**.

2.5 Regional vegetation

Native vegetation is described and mapped at different scales in order to illustrate patterns in its distribution. At a continental scale the *Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia* (IBRA) divides the Swan Coastal Plain into two floristic subregions (Environment Australia 2000). The site is contained within the ‘SWA02’ or Perth subregion, which is characterised as mainly containing *Banksia* low woodland on leached sands with *Melaleuca* swamps where ill-drained; and woodland of *Eucalyptus gomphocephala* (tuart), *E. marginata* (jarrah) and *Corymbia calophylla* (marri) on less leached soils (Beard 1990). This subregion is recognised as a biodiversity hotspot and contains a wide variety of endemic flora and vegetation types.

Variations in native vegetation within the site can be further classified based on regional vegetation associations. Heddle *et al.* (1980) mapping shows the majority of the site as comprising the ‘Bassendean central and south’ complex, which is described as vegetation ranging from woodland of *Eucalyptus marginata - Allocasuarina fraseriana - Banksia* spp. to low woodland of *Melaleuca* spp. and sedgelands on the moister sites. This complex was determined to have 26.87% remaining in 2019, of which 2.15% is under formal protection (Government of Western Australia 2019).

2.6 Historic land use

Review of historical images available from 1953 (WALIA 2020) onwards shows that the northern and southern portions of the site, separated by Berrigan Drive, have been subject to vegetation clearing at different times.

The northern portion of the site supported native vegetation until construction of the central part of the Glen Iris Golf Course commenced, which is first visible in imagery from 1965. The remainder of the northern portion of the site was cleared of native vegetation by 1995 for further golf course construction. Scattered remnant native trees appear to have been retained between the golf course fairway but the majority of the vegetation was cleared during construction of the golf course.

The southern portion of the site supported native vegetation until construction of the golf course commenced, which is first visible in imagery from 1995. The entirety of the southern portion of the site, except two areas near the southern boundary, were completely cleared of native vegetation for the golf course.

The Glen Iris Golf Course was formally closed by the previous owners in March 2020 and has been in caretaker and maintenance ever since.

2.7 Significant flora and vegetation

2.7.1 Threatened and priority flora

Certain flora taxa that are considered to be rare or under threat warrant special protection under Commonwealth and/or State legislation. At a Commonwealth level, flora taxa may be listed as ‘threatened’ under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act).

Threatened flora species listed under the EPBC Act are assigned a conservation status according to attributes such as population size and geographic distribution. Any action likely to have a significant impact on a taxon listed under the EPBC Act requires Ministerial approval.

In Western Australia flora species may also be classed as 'threatened' under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act). Similarly, it is an offence to 'take' or 'disturb' threatened flora listed under the BC Act without Ministerial approval.

Flora species that do not currently meet the criteria for listing as threatened but are potentially rare or threatened may be added to the DBCA's *Priority Flora List*. These species are classified into 'priority' levels based on threat. Whilst priority species are not under direct statutory protection, they are considered during State approval processes. Further information on threatened and priority species and their categories is provided in **Appendix A**.

2.7.2 Threatened and priority ecological communities

An ecological community is a naturally occurring group of native plants, animals and other organisms that are interacting in a unique habitat. An ecological community's structure, composition and distribution are influenced by environmental factors such as soil type, position in the landscape, altitude, climate and water availability (DoEE 2019b). 'Threatened ecological communities' (TECs) are ecological communities that are recognised as rare or under threat and therefore warrant special protection.

Selected TECs are afforded statutory protection at a Commonwealth level under the EPBC Act. Similar to flora species, TECs listed under the EPBC Act are assigned a conservation status. Any action likely to have a significant impact on a community listed under the EPBC Act requires Ministerial approval.

TECs are also listed within Western Australia under the BC Act and the BC Regulations. Their significance is also acknowledged through other state environmental approval processes such as 'environmental impact assessment' pursuant to Part IV of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act) and the *Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004*.

A plant community that is under consideration for listing as a TEC in Western Australia, but does not yet meet survey criteria or has not been adequately defined, may be listed as a 'priority ecological community' (PEC). Listing as a PEC is similarly considered during State approval processes. Further information on categories of TECs and PECs is provided in **Appendix A**.

2.7.3 Local and regional significance

Flora species and ecological communities may be significant for a number of reasons irrespective of whether they have special protection under policy or legislation.

Two reasons that vegetation within the site may be significant are listed below:

- The vegetation within the site has potential value as habitat for threatened or priority fauna species including, in particular, Carnaby's black cockatoo and the forest red-tailed black cockatoo, which are listed as 'vulnerable' under the EPBC Act and 'endangered' under the BC Act.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(03)--002D RAW| Version: D
Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

- The vegetation supports flora species Listed in *Bush Forever* 'significant flora' list for the Bassendean dunes (Government of WA 2000).

2.7.4 Weeds

The term 'weed' can refer to any plant that requires some form of action to reduce its effect on the economy, the environment, human health and amenity. Many non-native flora species and some native species are considered to be weeds.

A particularly invasive or detrimental weed species may be listed as a 'declared pest' pursuant to Western Australia's *Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007* (BAM Act), indicating that it warrants special management to limit its spread. At a National level, the Australian government has compiled a list of 32 *Weeds of National Significance* (WoNS) (DoEE 2019c). Whilst the WoNS list is non-statuatory, many WoNS are also listed under the BAM Act. Further information on categories of declared pests is provided in **Appendix A**.

Due to historical disturbance weed species are expected to be present at the site.

2.8 Bush Forever

The Government of Western Australia's *Bush Forever* policy is a strategic plan for conserving regionally significant bushland within the Swan Coastal Plain portion of the Perth Metropolitan Region. The objective of *Bush Forever* is to protect comprehensive representations of all original ecological communities by targeting a minimum of 10% of each vegetation complex for protection (Government of WA 2000). *Bush Forever* sites are representative of regional ecosystems and habitat and have a key role in the conservation of Perth's biodiversity.

No *Bush Forever* sites occur within the site. Multiple *Bush Forever* sites occur to the east and west of the site.

2.9 Ecological linkages

Ecological linkages are linear landscape elements that allow the movement of fauna, flora and genetic material between areas of remnant habitat. This exchange of genetic material between vegetation remnants improves the viability of those remnants by allowing greater access to breeding partners and food sources, refuge from disturbances such as fire and maintenance of genetic diversity of plant communities and populations. Ecological linkages are ideally continuous or near-continuous as the more fractured a linkage is, the less ease flora and fauna have in moving within the corridor (Alan Tingay and Associates 1998).

The Perth Biodiversity Project, supported by the Western Australia Local Government Association (WALGA), have identified and mapped regional ecological linkages within the Perth Metropolitan Region (WALGA and PBP 2004).

There are no mapped ecological linkages within the site. One biodiversity ecological linkage (no. 48) is located approximately 800 m to the north of the site and extends to the west and east.

2.10 Previous surveys

No previous flora and vegetation surveys are known to have been undertaken within the site.

3 Methods

3.1 Desktop assessment

3.1.1 Database searches

A search was conducted for threatened and priority flora that may occur or have been recorded within a 10 km radius of the site using the *Protected Matters Search Tool* (DAWE 2020a) and *NatureMap* (DBCA 2020).

A search was also conducted for TECs and PECs that may occur or have been recorded within a 10 km radius of the site using the *Protected Matters Search Tool* (DAWE 2020a) and the *Weed and Native Flora Dataset* (Keighery *et al.* 2012).

Prior to undertaking the field survey, information on the habitat preferences of threatened and priority flora species and communities identified from database searches was reviewed. This was compared to existing environmental information available for the site, such as geomorphology, soils, regional vegetation and historic land use, to identify species and communities for which habitat may occur in the site.

3.2 Field survey

An ecologist from Emerge visited the site on 11 March 2020, 19 August, 9 September, 7 and 28 October 2021 to conduct the flora and vegetation field surveys.

3.2.1 Flora and vegetation

The site was traversed on foot and the composition and condition of vegetation was recorded.

Detailed sampling of the vegetation was undertaken using non-permanent relevés. Each relevé was completed over an approximately 10 x 10 m area. A total of three relevés were sampled and the position of each sample location was recorded with a hand-held GPS unit, as shown in **Figure 3**. The data recorded within each relevé included:

- site details (site name, site number, observers, date, location)
- environmental information (slope, aspect, bare-ground, rock outcropping soil type and colour class, litter layer, topographical position, time since last fire event)
- biological information (vegetation structure and condition, degree of disturbance and species present).

Additional plant taxa not observed within samples were recorded opportunistically as the ecologist traversed the site. Photographs were taken throughout the field visit to show particular site conditions.

The suitability of habitat within the site for conservation significant species identified in the desktop assessment was assessed (refer **Section 3.1**). Areas of suitable habitat were searched for conservation significant species as required.

All plant specimens collected during the field survey were dried, pressed and then named in accordance with requirements of the Western Australian Herbarium. Identification of specimens occurred through comparison with named material and through the use of taxonomic keys. Flora species not native to Western Australia are denoted by an asterisk ('*') in text and raw data.

Vegetation condition was assigned at each sample and changes in vegetation condition were also noted and mapped across the site. The condition of the vegetation was assessed using methods from Keighery (1994). For vegetation in the site containing *Banksia* spp., the condition scale provided in the conservation advice for the 'banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain TEC' (TSSC 2016) was applied in addition to the Keighery scale (as shown in **Table 1**).

Table 1: Vegetation condition scale applied during the field assessment

Condition category	Definition (Keighery 1994)	Indicator (TSSC 2016)	
		Typical native vegetation composition	Typical weed cover
Pristine	Pristine or nearly so, no obvious signs of disturbance.	Native plant species diversity fully retained or almost so	Zero or close to
Excellent	Vegetation structure intact, disturbance affecting individual species and weeds are non-aggressive species.	High native plant species diversity	Less than 10%
Very good	Vegetation structure altered obvious signs of disturbance. For example, disturbance to vegetation structure caused by repeated fires, the presence of some more aggressive weeds, dieback, logging and grazing	Moderate native plant species diversity	5-20%
Good	Vegetation structure significantly altered by very obvious signs of multiple disturbances. Retains basic vegetation structure or ability to regenerate it. For example, disturbance to vegetation structure caused by very frequent fires, the presence of some very aggressive weeds at high density, partial clearing, dieback and grazing.	Low native plant species diversity	5-50%
Degraded	Basic vegetation structure severely impacted by disturbance. Scope for regeneration but not to a state approaching good condition without intensive management. For example, disturbance to vegetation structure caused by very frequent fires, the presence of very aggressive weeds, partial clearing, dieback and grazing.	Very low native plant species diversity	20-70%
Completely degraded	The structure of the vegetation is no longer intact and the area is completely or almost completely without native species. These areas are often described as 'parkland cleared' with the flora comprising weed or crop species with isolated native trees or shrubs.	Very low to no native species diversity	Greater than 70%

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(03)--002D RAW| Version: D
Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

3.3 Mapping and data analysis

3.3.1 Likelihood of occurrence of conservation significant flora and vegetation

Information on the habitat preferences of threatened and priority flora species and communities identified from database searches was reviewed. Based on existing conditions such as plant community, vegetation condition, land use and disturbance, an assessment of the likelihood of occurrence of threatened and priority flora species and communities within the site was undertaken using the categories outlined in **Table 2**.

Table 2: Likelihood of occurrence assessment categories and definitions

Likelihood	Definition
Recorded	The species was recorded during the current field survey.
Likely	The site contains suitable habitat for the species and it is likely the species may occur based on presence of a recent historical record within or close to the site.
Possible	The site contains suitable habitat for the species but there is no other information to suggest that the species may occur within or close to the site.
Unlikely	The site does not contain suitable habitat for the species or the site contains suitable habitat for the species within which thorough targeted searches were completed and conclusion has been made that the species is unlikely to be present.

3.3.2 Plant community identification and description

The local plant communities within the site were identified from the sample data collected during the field survey. The vegetation was described according to the dominant species present using the structural formation descriptions of the *National Vegetation Inventory System* (NVIS) (ESCAVI 2003). The identified plant communities were mapped on aerial photography from the sample locations and boundaries were interpreted from aerial photography and notes taken in the field. Vegetation condition was mapped on aerial photography based on the locations and notes recorded during the field survey to define areas with differing condition.

3.3.3 Floristic community type assignment

Where possible, each plant community was assigned a 'floristic community type' (FCT), as defined by Gibson *et al.* (1994). This was determined by comparing the flora species recorded within each sample to those in the regional datasets *A floristic survey of the southern Swan Coastal Plain* Gibson *et al.* (Gibson *et al.* 1994) and *Weed and Native Flora Data for the Swan Coastal Plain* (Keighery *et al.* 2012). No statistical FCT analysis was undertaken due to the high level of disturbance across most of the site and small size of vegetation patches in better quality.

Ultimately the flora species present and contextual information relating to the soils, landforms and known locations of FCTs within the region were used to determine the appropriate FCT for vegetation within the site.

3.3.4 Threatened and priority ecological communities

Areas of native vegetation potentially representing a TEC were assessed against key diagnostic characteristics and, if available, size and/or vegetation condition thresholds provided in the following document:

- *Approved Conservation Advice (incorporating listing advice) for the Banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community (TSSC 2016).*

3.4 Survey limitations

It is important to note the specific constraints imposed on surveys and the degree to which these may have limited survey outcomes. An evaluation of the survey methodology against standard constraints outlined in the EPA document *Technical Guidance – Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment* (EPA 2016) is provided in **Table 3**.

Table 3: Evaluation of survey methodology against standard constraints outlined in EPA (2016)

Constraint	Degree of limitation	Details
Availability of contextual information	No limitation	The broad scale contextual information described in **Section 2** is adequate to place the site and vegetation in context.
		No previous relevant surveys are known to have been undertaken within the site.
	No limitation	Regarding assignment of FCTs, the authoritative Gibson *et al.* (1994) dataset was derived from a necessarily limited sample of vegetation from largely publicly owned land which is now more than 20 years out of date. Consequently, it is unknown to what degree official FCTs are appropriate reference to biodiverse vegetation across the Swan Coastal Plain. In lieu of an alternative and as recommended by DBCA, the Gibson *et al.* (1994) dataset was used to assign an FCT where possible. Comparison of species in the patches of vegetation in better condition with the Gibson *et al.* (1994) dataset, in combination with soils, landforms and known locations of FCTs within the region, was sufficient to assign an FCT.
Experience level of personnel	No limitation	This flora and vegetation assessment was undertaken by qualified botanists with 6-11 years of botanical experience in Western Australia. Technical review was undertaken by a senior environmental consultant with 18 years' experience in environmental science in Western Australia.
Suitability of timing	No limitation	The survey was conducted in March 2020 and August, September and October 2021 and thus within the main flowering season. High rainfall was recorded from May to August 2021 in the months preceding the site visits. Therefore, it is likely that most plant species would have been in flower and/or visible at the time of survey. The degraded nature of most of the site limits the potential habitat for native geophytic plants such as orchids and the majority of threatened and priority flora species with potential to occur are perennial species. Nevertheless, some orchid species were recorded and able to be identified to species level. No unidentified specimens were collected. The survey timing was considered adequate to allow the detection of all species for which seasonal timing is critical.
Temporal coverage	No limitation	Comprehensive flora and vegetation assessments can require multiple visits, at different times of year, and over a period of multiple, to enable observation of all species present. The portions of the site containing native vegetation were visited five times over two years and three seasons.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(03)--002D RAW| Version: D
Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Table 3: Evaluation of survey methodology against standard constraints outlined in EPA (2016) (continued)

Constraint	Degree of limitation	Details
Spatial coverage and access	No limitation	Site coverage was comprehensive (track logged).
	No limitation	All parts of the site could be accessed as required.
Sampling intensity	No limitation	A total of 131 species were recorded, comprising 80 native and 51 non-native species. These species were recorded from three sample locations and opportunistic observations across the site. Considering the high level of disturbance within the majority of the site and the small size of the areas of remnant native vegetation, the number of native species recorded was considered sufficient to classify the vegetation for the purposes of this assessment.
Influence of disturbance	Minor limitation	Time since fire is greater than 60 years as interpreted form aerial imagery and therefore species reliant on fire to emerge may not have been visible. However, this was not considered a limitation in regards to determining the presence of threatened or priority flora species.
	No limitation	Historical ground disturbance was evident in the majority of the site. The disturbance history of the site was considered when undertaking field sampling.
Adequacy of resources	No limitation	All resources required to perform the survey were available.

4 Results

4.1 General site conditions

The site is gently undulating and comprises sandy white-grey soils. The site was recently used as a golf course and the fairways and lakes were irrigated at the time of the survey.

The site has been highly modified for its use as a golf course and is dominated by non-native vegetation and unvegetated areas. Small areas of remnant native vegetation occur as scattered patches of varying quality.

4.2 Flora

4.2.1 Desktop assessment

The database search results identified a total of 16 threatened and 34 priority flora species occurring or potentially occurring within a 10 km radius of the site. Information on these species including their habitat preferences is provided in **Appendix B**.

Based on background information available for the site, two threatened flora species and five priority flora species were identified as having potential to occur within the site as shown in **Table 4**.

Table 4: Conservation significant flora species considered to have potential to occur in the site based on known habitat preferences

Species	Level of significance		Life strategy	Habitat	Flowering period
	State	EPBC Act			
Caladenia huegelii	CR	E	PG	Well-drained, deep sandy soils in lush undergrowth in a variety of moisture levels.	Sep-early Nov
Macarthuria keigheryi	E	E	P	Low-lying winter-wet damp grey/white sands in open patches.	Sep-Dec, Feb-Mar
Stenanthemum sublineare	P2	-	P	White sand on coastal plains.	Oct-Dec
Thelymitra variegata	P2	-	PG	Sandy clay, sand, laterite.	Jun-Sep
Phlebocarya pilosissima subsp. *pilosissima*	P3	-	P	White or grey sand, lateritic gravel.	Aug-Oct
Styphelia filifolia	P3	-	P	Brown over pale yellow sand.	Feb-Apr
Jacksonia sericea	P4	-	P	Calcareous and sandy soils on Swan Coastal Plain	Dec-Feb

4.2.2 Species inventory

A total of 80 native and 51 non-native (weed) species were recorded within the site during the field survey, representing 45 families and 103 genera. The dominant families containing native taxa were

Myrtaceae (15 native taxa and 13 weed taxa) and Fabaceae (12 native taxa and four weed taxa). A complete species list is provided in **Appendix C**.

4.2.3 Threatened and priority flora

No occurrences of threatened or priority flora species were recorded within the site.

The **EmB** vegetation described in **Section 4.3.2** comprises suitable habitat for the threatened and priority flora species identified in **Table 4**. Targeted searches were undertaken for these species during the optimal survey period and they were not recorded. Therefore, no threatened or priority flora species are considered likely to occur in the site.

The likelihood of occurrence assessment is provided in **Appendix B**.

4.2.4 Locally and regionally significant flora

No locally or regionally significant flora species were recorded within the site.

4.2.5 Declared pests

No species listed as declared pests pursuant to the BAM Act or weeds of national significance (WoNS) were recorded in the site.

4.3 Vegetation

4.3.1 Desktop assessment

The database search results identified four TECs and three PECs occurring or potentially occurring within a 10 km radius of the site. Information on these communities is provided in **Appendix D**.

Based geomorphology, soils and regional vegetation patterns, the following one TEC and three PECs were considered to have potential to occur in the site:

- 'Banksia woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain' TEC which is listed as 'endangered' under EPBC Act.
- 'Banksia woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain' PEC (P3)
- '*Banksia ilicifolia* woodlands, southern Swan Coastal Plain' PEC (P3)
- 'Northern Spearwood shrublands and woodlands' PEC (P3).

4.3.2 Plant communities

Four plant communities were identified within the site. Plant community **EmB** exists as scattered patches in the northern, central and south-western portions of the site. Plant community **TdSt** exists as multiple small patches on the edges of artificial lakes and is considered to be likely planted or a combination of planted and naturally generated vegetation. Plant communities **planted trees and shrubs** and **turf and bare ground** exist across the site and were likely previously installed for the sites' historic use as a golf course.

The remainder of the site supports multiple artificial lakes, buildings and hardstand (2.3 ha).

A description and the area of each plant community is provided in **Table 5**, representative photographs of each are provided in **Plate 1** to **Plate 4** and raw sample data is provided in **Appendix E**. The location of each plant community is shown in **Figure 3**.

Table 5: Description and extent of plant communities identified within the site

Plant community	Description	Area (ha)
EmB	Woodland to open woodland *Eucalyptus marginata* subsp. *marginata*, *Banksia attenuata* and *Banksia menziesii* over mixed shrubland *Xanthorrhoea preissii*, *Allocasuarina humilis* and *Hibbertia hypericoides* over open sedgeland *Mesomelaena pseudostygia* over non-native grassland **Ehrharta calycina* (**Plate 1**).	1.9
TdSt	Closed sedgeland *Typha domingensis*, *Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani, *Cortaderia selloana* and *Baumea* sp. (**Plate 2**).	0.2
Planted trees and shrubs	Predominantly scattered non-native planted trees and shrubs such as **Corymbia* spp., **Eucalyptus* spp., *Melaleuca* spp. and *Grevillea* spp. with occasional native plants (**Plate 3**).	13.6
Turf and bare ground	Closed non-native grassland (turf) and bare ground (**Plate 4**).	35.7



*Plate 1: Plant community **EmB** in 'very good' condition*



*Plate 2: Plant community **TdSt** in 'good – degraded' condition*



*Plate 3: **Planted trees and shrubs** in 'completely degraded' condition*



*Plate 4: **Turf and bare ground** in 'completely degraded' condition*

4.3.3 Vegetation condition

Plant community **EmB** comprises the most intact native vegetation within the site. Some of the **EmB** vegetation was mapped as being in 'very good' condition as they supported the general structure expected of a banksia woodland community and had moderate native species diversity. The remainder of the **EmB** vegetation was mapped as being in 'good' and 'degraded' condition where it was more disturbed with an altered structure, lower native species diversity and higher weed cover.

Plant community **TdSt** was mapped as being in 'good – degraded' condition as it comprises a combination of native and non-native species that only exist in the site due to the presence of the artificial lakes created for the previous golf course.

The **planted trees and shrubs** and the **turf and bare ground** communities were mapped as being in 'completely degraded' condition as they are dominated by non-native species or comprise unvegetated areas. The remainder of the site, which comprises artificial lakes, buildings and hardstand, were not assigned a condition category (2.3 ha).

The extent of vegetation by condition category is detailed in **Table 6** and shown in **Figure 4**.

Table 6: Extent of vegetation condition categories within the site

Condition category (Keighery 1994)	Size (ha)
Pristine	0
Excellent	0
Very good	0.43
Good	0.69
Good – degraded	0.22
Degraded	0.80
Completely degraded	49.25

4.3.4 Floristic community types

Plant community **EmB** was determined to likely represent FCT 23a 'Central *Banksia attenuata – B. menziesii* woodlands'. This FCT is listed as 'well reserved' and 'low risk' by Gibson *et al.* (1994).

The other plant communities in the site were considered too degraded to assign to an FCT.

4.3.5 Threatened and priority ecological communities

The structure and composition of plant community **EmB** indicates that it has the potential to represent the Commonwealth listed TEC 'banksia woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain' and the State listed PEC of the same name (P3).

The above TEC, herein referred to as the 'banksia woodland TEC', is listed as 'endangered' under the EPBC Act. Whether a patch of vegetation is considered to represent the banksia woodland TEC depends on a number of diagnostic criteria including geographic location, soils, landform, structure, composition, condition and patch size (DoEE 2016).

As outlined in **Table 7,** the **EmB** vegetation does not satisfy the criteria to be considered a patch of the 'banksia woodland TEC' due to the small size of the patches.

Table 7: Criteria for determining presence of Banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain TEC adapted from (TSSC 2016)

Criteria	Requirements for meeting criteria	Site implications
1. Must meet key diagnostic characteristics	A variety of factors relating to: • Location • Soils • Structure • Composition	• Site meets location and soils criteria. • The **EmB** vegetation includes the key diagnostic feature of a tree layer of *Banksia attenuata, Banksia menziesii* and *Banksia ilicifolia*. • The **EmB** vegetation within site also meets structure and composition criterion. It is likely to represent FCT 23a which is identified as one of the FCTs comprising the banksia woodland TEC.
2. Must meet condition thresholds	• A patch should at least meet the 'good' condition category (see **Table 1**)	• The **EmB** vegetation is present in 'very good', 'good' and 'degraded' condition, which meets this criterion. The conservation advice indicates that a single patch may include areas of variable condition, meaning the 'degraded' condition may still be considered the TEC. • The patches of **EmB** vegetation that are adjacent to each other would be considered part of the same patch. Therefore, six 'patches' of **EmB** vegetation exist within the site.
3. Must meet minimum patch size	Minimum size of patch: • Pristine=no minimum size • Excellent=0.5 ha • Very Good=1 ha • Good=2 ha	• The six patches of **EmB** vegetation are each less than 1 ha in size and do not meet this criterion.
4. Must incorporate surrounding context	• Breaks (e.g. tracks) < 30 m do not separate vegetation into separate patches • Buffer zones may apply (20-50 m recommended from patch edge) • The site should be thoroughly sampled (2 surveys in same spring). • Survey timing should be appropriate. • Surrounding environment should be considered (e.g. connectivity, conservation values, fauna habitat)	• The patches of **EmB** vegetation are isolated from other banksia woodland and no relevant surrounding context considerations apply.
Result	The site does not support any vegetation that represents the banksia woodland TEC.	

DBCA's *Priority Ecological Community* list indicates that the description, area and condition thresholds that apply to the Commonwealth-listed TEC of the same name also apply to the 'banksia woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain' PEC (DBCA 2020b). Since the **EmB** vegetation does not represent the banksia woodland TEC it also does not represent the PEC.

No other TECs or PECs occur within the site.

4.3.6 Locally and regionally significant vegetation

Plant communities **EmB** and **planted trees and shrubs** contain multiple foraging species for threatened species of black cockatoo. In addition, a small number of mature *Corymbia calophylla*, *Eucalyptus marginata* and **Eucalyptus* sp. trees with a diameter at breast height larger than 500 mm are also present within plant communities **EmB** and **planted trees and shrubs**. Due to their size these

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(03)--002D RAW| Version: D
Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

trees have the potential to provide some value as foraging, roosting and breeding habitat values for black cockatoos, along with other ecological services.

5 Discussion

The site has been highly modified and approximately 92% supports vegetation in 'completely degraded' condition. Native vegetation exists as scattered patches that extend over approximately 4% of the site. The remaining 4% of the site comprises artificial lakes, buildings and hardstand. The highest quality vegetation exists within plant community **EmB**.

5.1 Threatened and priority flora

Based on the desktop assessment, it was considered that two threatened and five priority flora species had potential to occur within the site. If these species were to occur it was most likely that they would have been found within the **EmB** vegetation, which, while disturbed, is the most intact remnant vegetation in the site.

Intensive targeted searches were undertaken in August, September and October 2021 across the **EmB** vegetation and none of the identified threatened or priority flora species were recorded. The absence of the larger perennial species such as *Jacksonia gracillima*, *Verticordia lindleyi* subsp. *lindleyi* and *Andersonia gracilis* was relatively easy to confirm. However, due to their size and seasonal lifeform, smaller annual or geophytic species such as *Drakaea elastica*, *Thelymitra variegata* and *Caladenia huegelii* can be more difficult to detect. Intensive targeted searches were carried out in August, September and October 2021 to search for *Drakaea elastica*, *Thelymitra variegata* and *Caladenia huegelii*. The searches were conducted during the main growing and flowering period for these species and so they would have been visible, if present. Since these species were not recorded the surveys are considered sufficient to conclude that they do not occur in the site.

5.2 Vegetation condition

A vegetation condition score has the greatest implications when the condition of vegetation is close the boundary between 'good' and 'degraded'. This is because good condition is typically accepted as the threshold for conservation significance, while 'degraded' condition implies a low conservation requirement. Separating these two condition categories is further complicated by the fact that good condition is more correctly understood to mean 'average' condition. Applying the Keighery (1994) condition scale good condition vegetation can be expected to be significantly altered, with very obvious disturbance and the presence of aggressive weeds at high density. Therefore, good does not literally mean "good" as the label implies.

The method applied to assess vegetation condition was robust, as it combined the standard qualitative, categorical scheme of Keighery (1994), with the additional indicators for diversity and weed cover outlined in DoEE (2016).

Compound condition categories were applied where the patch of vegetation supported a mosaic of small areas in differing condition and at fine-scale unsuitable for mapping.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(03)--002D RAW| Version: D
Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

5.3 Floristic community type assignment

Although no statistical FCT analysis was undertaken, the flora species within the **EmB** vegetation are similar to those recorded within Gibson *et al.* (1994) sites that represent FCT 23a. A total of 15 Gibson *et al.* (1994) and Keighery *et al.* (2012) samples that represent FCT 23a occur within approximately four kilometres of the site and the soils and landform within the site also align with that described for FCT 23a.

5.4 Threatened and priority ecological communities

Arriving at the conclusion that the **EmB** vegetation does not represent the banksia woodland TEC/PEC was straightforward as the small patches of this vegetation do not meet defined size thresholds.

5.5 Wetlands

The two mapped multiple use wetlands located adjacent to the south-western portion of the site comprise residential lots and extend over portions of the Kwinana Freeway (UFI 6655) and Berrigan Drive (UFI 6654) (**Figure 2**). Neither of these mapped wetlands contain any native wetland vegetation in proximity to the site.

5.6 Local and regional significance

Suitable habitat for threatened species of black cockatoo were opportunistically recorded within the site. A separate fauna assessment has been undertaken to determine the fauna habitat within the site and whether other fauna species of conservation significance are likely to occur (Emerge Associates 2021).

6 Conclusions

Over 95% of the site has been highly disturbed and modified from its remnant state, with approximately 2.3 ha supporting artificial lakes, buildings and hardstand and 49.2 ha supporting non-native vegetation (planted trees and shrubs and turf and bare ground) in 'completely degraded' condition. The remainder of the site supports remnant native vegetation (1.9 ha) and riparian vegetation that is likely planted or a combination of planted and naturally regenerated (0.2 ha).

No threatened or priority flora species were recorded within the site and none are considered likely to occur.

No TECs or PECs occur within the site and none are considered likely to occur.

7 References

7.1 General references

Alan Tingay and Associates 1998, *A Strategic Plan for Perth's Greenways - Final Report*. December 1998.

Beard, J. S. 1990, *Plant Life of Western Australia*, Kangaroo Press Pty Ltd., Kenthurst, N.S.W.

Churchward, H. M. and McArthur, W. M. 1980, *'Landforms and Soils of the Darling System, Western Australia'*, in Department of Conservation and Environment (ed.), *Atlas of Natural Resources Darling System Western Australia*, Department of Conservation and Environment.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2017a, *A methodology for the evaluation of wetlands on the Swan Coastal Plain*, draft prepared by the Wetlands Section of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions and the Urban Water Branch of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, Perth.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2017b, *Ramsar Sites (DBCA-010)*.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2018, *Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia - Western Australia (DBCA-045)*.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2020a, *Geomorphic Wetlands, Swan Coastal Plain (DBCA-019)*.

Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2020b, *Priority Ecological Communities for Western Australia Version 30*.

Department of the Environment and Energy (DoEE) 2016, *Banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain in Community and Species Profile and Threats Database*, Canberra.

Department of Water (DoW) 2008, *LiDAR Elevation Dataset, Swan Coastal Plain*, Perth.

Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) 2018, *Hydrography Linear (Heirarchy) (DWER-031)*, Perth.

Emerge Associates 2021, *Level 1 Fauna Assessment - Former Glen Iris Golf Course*, EP20-009(04)--004A RAW, Version A.

Environment Australia 2000, *Revision of the Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) and Development of Version 5.1 - Summary Report*, Department of Environment and Heritage.

Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) 2016, *Technical Guidance – Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment*, Perth.

ESCAVI 2003, *Australian Vegetation Attribute Manual: National Vegetation Information System, Version 6.0*, Department of the Environment and Heritage, Canberra.

Gibson, N., Keighery, B., Keighery, G., Burbidge, A. and Lyons, M. 1994, *A Floristic survey of the southern Swan Coastal Plain*, Department of Conservation and Land Management and the Conservation Council of Western Australia, Perth.

Government of WA 2000, *Bush Forever - Volume 1: Policies, principles and processes*, Perth.

Government of Western Australia 2019, *2018 South West Vegetation Complex Statistics. Current as of March 2019*, WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Perth.

Gozzard, J. 2011, *Sea to scarp - geology, landscape, and land use planning in the southern Swan Coastal Plain*, Geological Survey of Western Australia.

Heddle, E. M., Loneragan, O. W. and Havel, J. J. 1980, *'Vegetation Complexes of the Darling System Western Australia'*, in Department of Conservation and Environment (ed.), *Atlas of Natural Resources Darling System Western Australia*, Perth.

Hill, A. L., Semeniuk, C. A., Semeniuk, V. and Del Marco, A. 1996, *Wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain: Volume 2A - Wetland Mapping, Classification and Evaluation*, Water and Rivers Commission and the Department of Environmental Protection, Perth.

Keighery, B. 1994, *Bushland Plant Survey: A guide to plant community survey for the community*, Wildflower Society of WA (Inc), Nedlands.

Keighery, B. J., Keighery, G. J., Longman, V. M. and Clarke, K. A. 2012, *Weed and Native Flora Data for the Swan Coastal Plain*, Departments of Environmental Protection and Conservation and Land Management, Western Australia.

Kendrick, G. W., Wyrwoll, K. H. and Szabo, B. J. 1991, *Pliocene-Pleistocene coastal events and history along the western margin of Australia*, Quaternary Science Reviews, 10: 419-439.

Purdie, B., Tille, P. and Schoknecht, N. 2004, *Soil-landscape mapping in south-Western Australia: an overview of methodology and outputs. Resource Management Technical Report 280*, State of Western Australia.

Seddon, G. 2004, *A Sense of Place: a response to an environment, the Swan Coastal Plain Western Australia*, Blooming Books, Melbourne.

Semeniuk, C. A. 1987, *Wetlands of the Darling System - a geomorphic approach to habitat classification*, Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, 69: 95-112.

Semeniuk, C. A. and Semeniuk, V. 1995, *A Geomorphic Approach to Global Classification for Inland Wetlands*, Vegetatio, 118(1/2): 103-124.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (TSSC) 2016, *Approved Conservation Advice (incorporating listing advice) for the Banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community*.

Western Australian Local Government Association and Perth Biodiversity Project (WALGA and PBP) 2004, *Local Government Biodiversity Planning Guidelines for the Perth Metropolitan Region*, Perth.

Wetlands Advisory Committee 1977, *The status of reserves in System Six*, Environmental Protection Authority, Perth.

7.2 Online references

Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) 2020, *Climate Averages,* viewed 20 May 2020, <http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/>.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2020, *NatureMap,* viewed 27 March 2020 <https://naturemap.dbca.wa.gov.au/>.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) 2020a, *Protected Matters Search Tool*, viewed 27 March 2020, <https://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool>.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) 2020b, *Threatened Ecological Communities*, viewed 20 June 2020, <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/about>.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) 2020c, *Weeds of National Significance*, viewed 12 July 2020, <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/invasive/weeds/weeds/lists/wons.html>.

West Australian Land Information Authority (WALIA) 2020, *Landgate Map Viewe*r, viewed 27 March 2020, <http://landgate.wa.gov.au>.

Western Australian Herbarium 2020, *FloraBase – the Western Australian Flora*, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA), viewed 20 May 2020 <https://florabase.dpaw.wa.gov.au/>.

Figures

Figure 1: Site Location

Figure 2: Environmental Features

Figure 3: Plant Communities

Figure 4: Vegetation Condition



Figure 1: Site Location

Project:	Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:	**EP20-009(03)--F02**
Drawn:	RAW
Date:	18/05/2020
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	TAA
Date:	16/06/2020

N

0 100 200
Metres
Scale: 1:10,000@A4
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

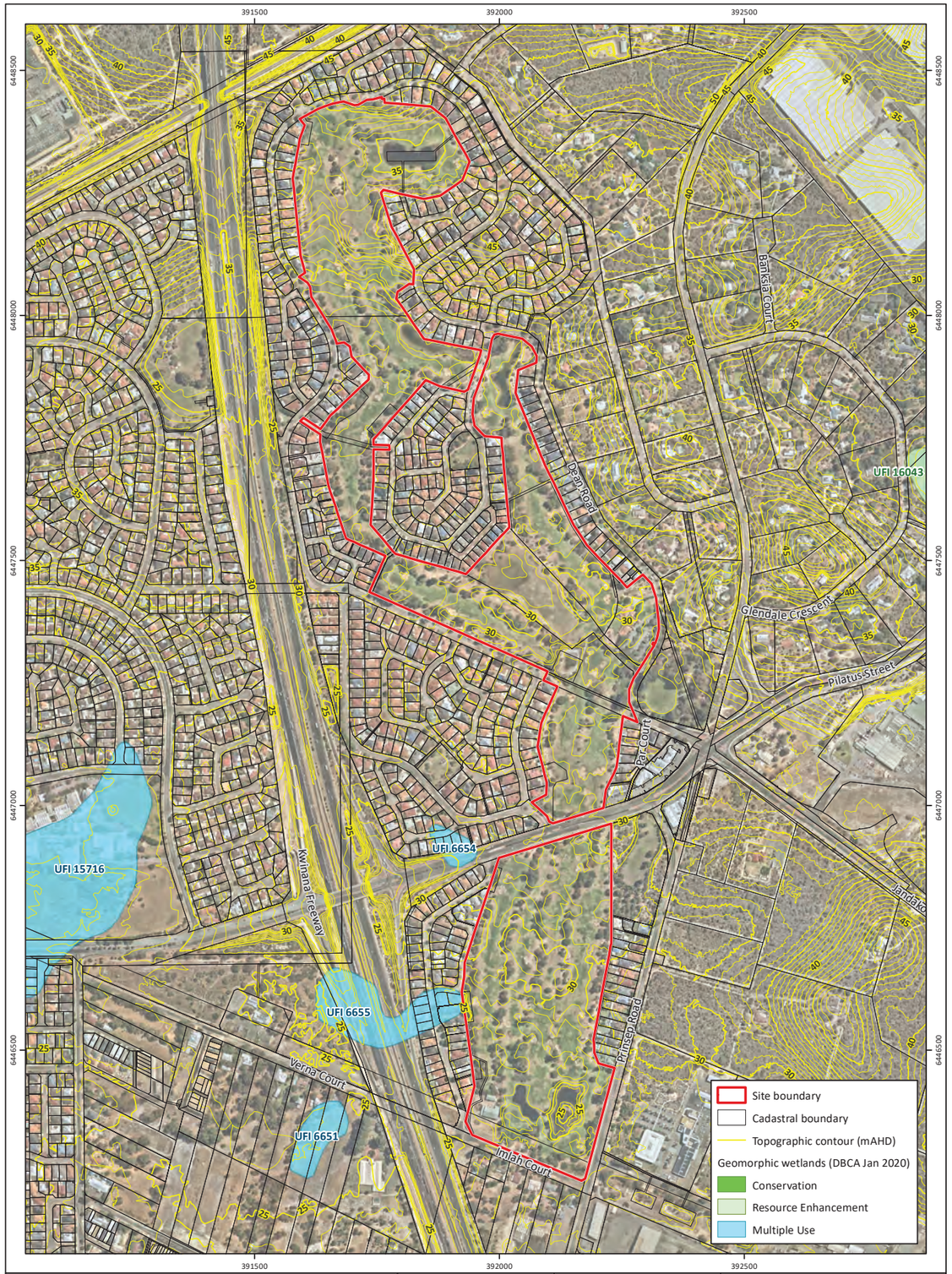


Figure 2: Environmental Features

Project:	Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:	**EP20-009(03)--F03**
Drawn:	RAW
Date:	18/05/2020
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	TAA
Date:	16/06/2020

N

0 100 200
Metres
Scale: 1:10,000@A4
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

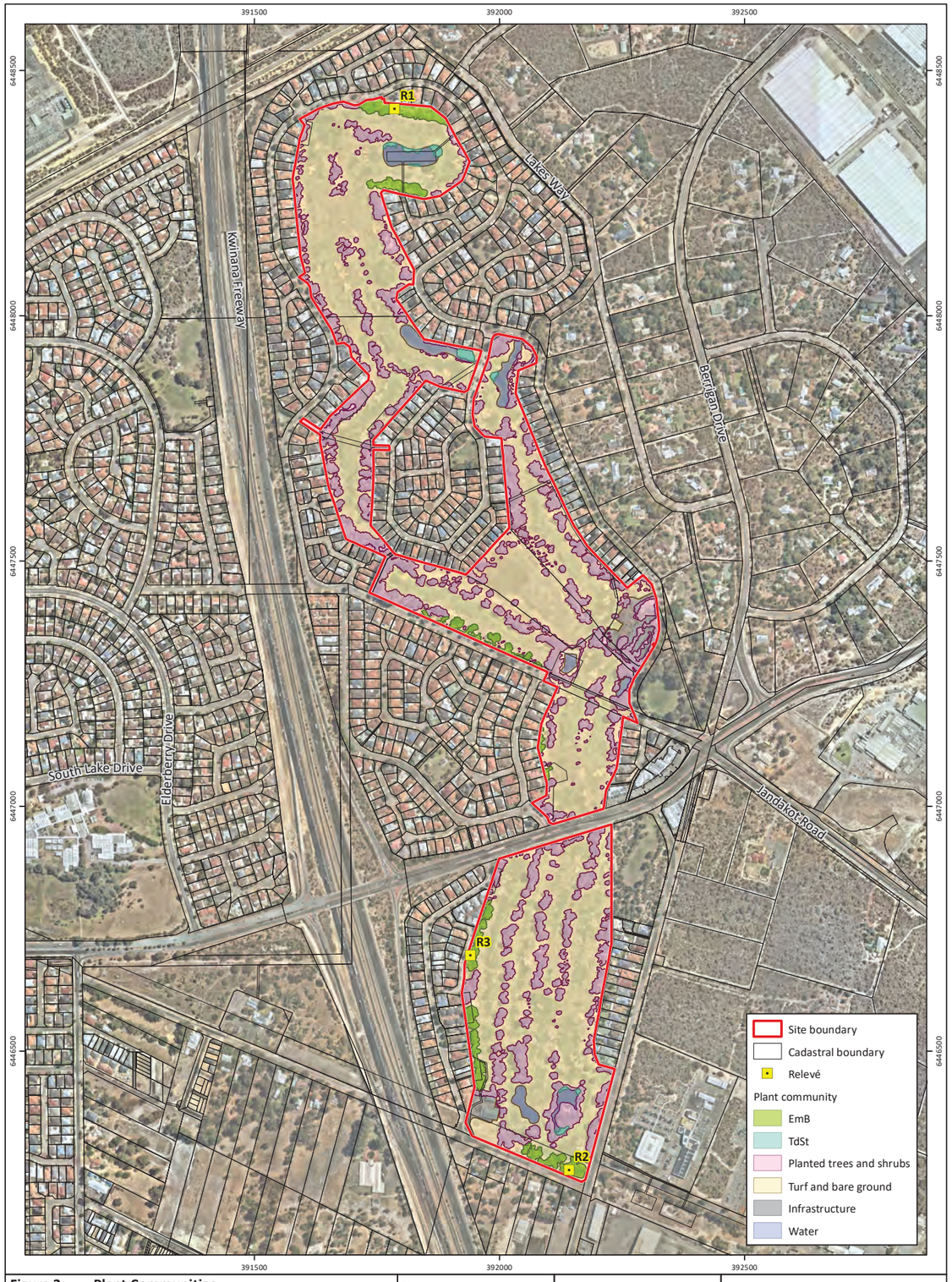


Figure 3: Plant Communities

Project: Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client: ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number: EP20-009(03)--F04a
Drawn: GAR
Date: 14/09/2021
Checked: SKP
Approved: TAA
Date: 15/09/2021

N

0 100 200
Metres
Scale: 1:10,000@A4
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

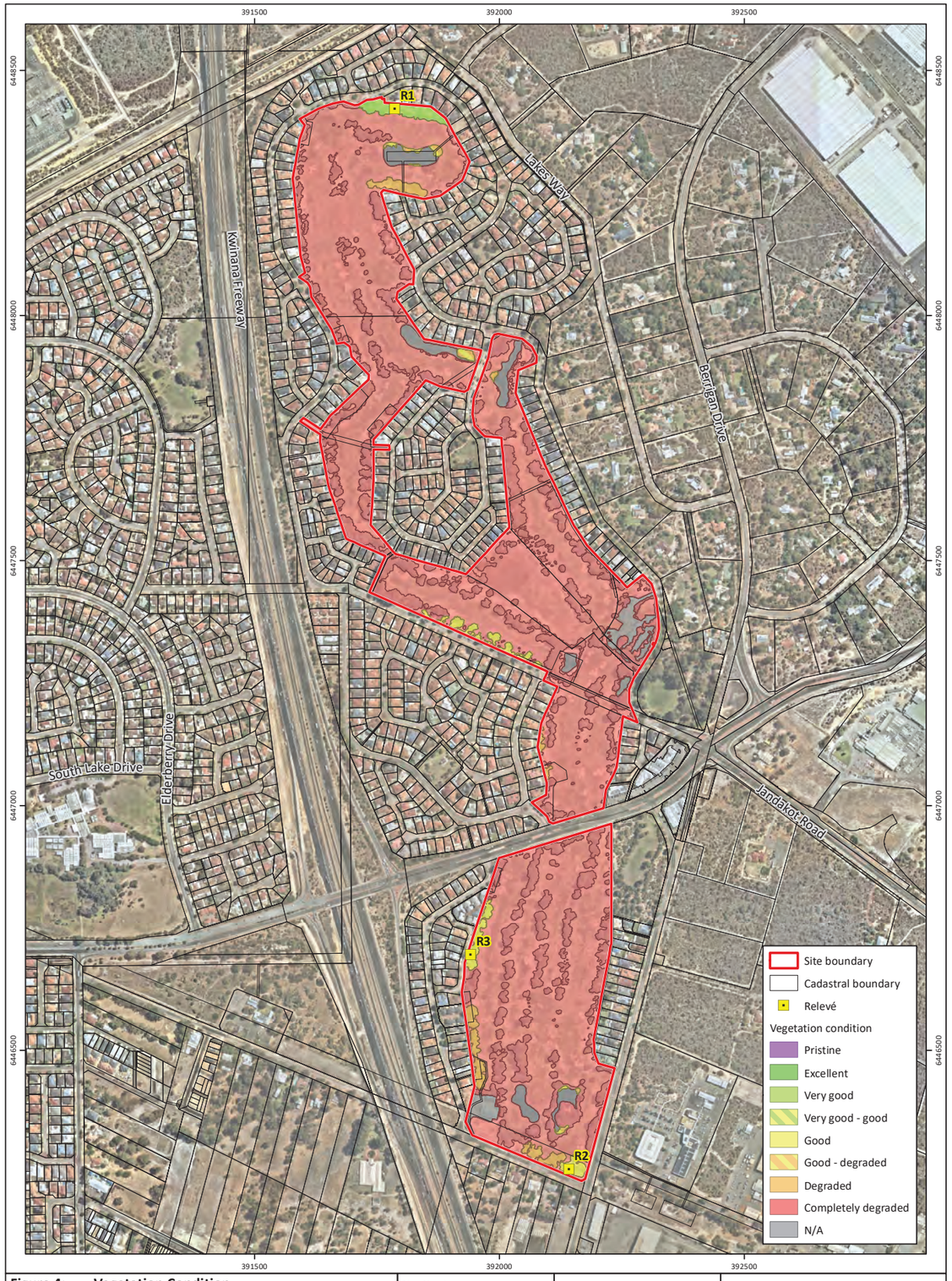


Figure 4: Vegetation Condition

Project: Detailed Flora and Vegetation Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client: ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number: EP20-009(03)--F05a
Drawn: GAR
Date: 14/09/2021
Checked: SKP
Approved: TAA
Date: 15/09/2021

N

0 100 200
Metres
Scale: 1:10,000@A4
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

Appendix A

Additional Information

Conservation Significant Flora and Vegetation

Threatened and priority flora

Flora species considered rare or under threat warrant special protection under Commonwealth and/or State legislation. At the Commonwealth level, flora species can be listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act). Flora species considered 'threatened' pursuant to Schedule 1 of the EPBC Act are assigned categories according to their conservation status, as outlined in **Table 1**.

In Western Australia, plant taxa may be classed as 'threatened' under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act) which is enforced by Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA). Threatened flora species are listed under sections 19(1) and 26(2) of the BC Act. It is an offence to 'take' or disturb threatened flora without Ministerial approval. Section 5(1)1 of the Act defines to take as including "… to gather, pluck, cut, pull up, destroy, dig up, remove, harvest or damage flora by any means" or to cause or permit the same to be done. The definition of threatened flora under the BC Act is provided in **Table 1**.

Section 43 of the BC Act requires that an occurrence of a threatened species or threatened ecological community is reported to DBCA where the occurrence has been identified as part of field work completed:

- as part of an assessment under Part IV of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*; or
- in relation to an application for a clearing permit under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* section 51E(1)(d).

Penalties apply to individuals and organisations that fail to provide accurate reports of threatened species or communities.

The *Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2018* (BC Regulations 2018) came into effect on January 1 2019. The BC Regulations include provisions for licencing, charges, penalties and other provisions associated with the BC Act.

Flora species that may be threatened or near threatened but lack sufficient information to be listed under the BC Act may be added to the DBCA's *Priority Flora List* (DBCA 2018c). Priority flora species are considered during State approval processes. Priority flora categories and definitions are listed in **Table 1**.

Version: EMRG_FloraReport_Appendix (V009)
Additional Background Information

Table 1: Definitions of conservation significant flora species pursuant to the EPBC Act and BC Act and on DBCA's Priority Flora List (DBCA 2018c)

Conservation code	Description
EX†	Threatened Flora – Presumed Extinct Taxa which have not been collected, or otherwise verified, over the past 50 years despite thorough searching, or of which all known wild populations have been destroyed more recently, and have been gazetted as such.
T^†	Threatened Flora – Extant Taxa which are declared to be likely to become extinct or is rare, or otherwise in need of special protection.
CR^	Threatened Flora – Critically Endangered Taxa which are considered to be facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild.
EN^	Threatened Flora – Endangered Taxa which are considered to be facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild.
VU^	Threatened Flora – Vulnerable Taxa which are considered to be facing a high risk of extinction in the wild.
P1	Priority One – Poorly Known Taxa which are known from one or a few (generally <5) populations which are under threat, either due to small population size, or being on lands under immediate threat e.g. road verges, urban areas, farmland, active mineral leases etc., or the plants are under threat, e.g. from disease, grazing by feral animals etc. May include taxa with threatened populations on protected lands. Such taxa are under consideration for declaration as 'rare flora', but are in urgent need of further survey.
P2	Priority Two – Poorly Known Taxa which are known from one or a few (generally <5) populations, at least some of which are not believed to be under immediate threat (i.e. not currently endangered). Such taxa are under consideration for declaration as 'rare flora', but urgently need further survey.
P3	Priority Three – Poorly Known Taxa which are known from several populations, and the taxa are not believed to be under immediate threat (i.e. not currently endangered), either due to the number of known populations (generally >5), or known populations being large, and either widespread or protected. Such taxa are under consideration for declaration as 'rare flora' but needs further survey.
P4	Priority Four – Rare Taxa which are considered to have been adequately surveyed and which, whilst being rare (in Australia), are not currently threatened by any identifiable factors. These taxa require monitoring every 5-10 years.

^pursuant to the EPBC Act, †pursuant to the BC Act, on DBCA's *Priority Flora List*

Threatened and priority ecological communities

'Threatened ecological communities' (TECs) are recognised as ecological communities that are rare or under threat and therefore warrant special protection. Selected TECs are afforded statutory protection at a Commonwealth level under section 181 of the EPBC Act. TECs nominated for listing under the EPBC Act are considered by the Threatened Species Scientific Committee and a final decision is made by the Commonwealth Minister for the Environment. Once listed under the EPBC Act, communities are categorised as either 'critically endangered', 'endangered' or 'vulnerable' as defined in **Table 2**. Any action likely to have a significant impact on a community listed under the EPBC Act requires approval from the Minister for the Environment.

Within Western Australia TECs are determined by the Western Australian Threatened Ecological Communities Scientific Advisory Committee (WATECSAC) and endorsed by the State Minister for the Environment. The WATECSAC is an independent group comprised of representatives from organisations including tertiary institutions, the Western Australian Museum and DBCA. The TECs endorsed by the State Minister are published by DBCA (DBCA 2018b).

TECs are assigned to one of the categories outlined in **Table 2** according to their status (in relation to the level of threat). TECs are afforded direct statutory protection at a State level under the BC Act and BC Regulations. Ecological communities are listed under Section 27(1) and 33 of the BC Act. Their significance is also acknowledged through other state environmental approval processes such as 'environmental impact assessment' pursuant to Part IV of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act) and the *Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004*.

Table 2: Categories of threatened ecological communities (English and Blyth 1997; DEC 2009)

Conservation code	Description
PD	Presumably Totally Destroyed An ecological community that has been adequately searched for but for which no representative occurrences have been located.
CE	Critically Endangered An ecological community that has been adequately surveyed and is found to be facing an extremely high risk of total destruction in the immediate future.
E	Endangered An ecological community that has been adequately surveyed and is not critically endangered but is facing a very high risk of total destruction in the near future.
V	Vulnerable An ecological community that has been adequately surveyed and is not critically endangered or endangered but is facing a high risk of total destruction or significant modification in the medium to long-term future.

An ecological community that is under consideration for listing as a TEC, but does not yet meet survey criteria or has not been adequately defined may be listed as a 'priority ecological community' (PEC). PECs are categorised as priority category 1, 2 or 3 as described in **Table 3**. Ecological communities that are adequately known and are rare but not threatened, or meet criteria for 'near threatened', or that have been recently removed from the threatened list, are placed in 'priority 4'. These ecological communities require regular monitoring. Conservation dependent ecological communities are placed in 'priority 5' (DEC 2013). Listed PECs are published by DBCA (DBCA 2017b).

Version: EMRG_FloraReport_Appendix (V009)

Additional Background Information

Table 3: Categories of priority ecological communities (DEC 2013)

Priority code	Description
P1	Priority One: Poorly known ecological communities Ecological communities that are known from very few occurrences with a very restricted distribution (generally ≤5 occurrences or a total area of ≤ 100ha). Occurrences are believed to be under threat either due to limited extent, or being on lands under immediate threat (e.g. within agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, active mineral leases) or for which current threats exist. May include communities with occurrences on protected lands. Communities may be included if they are comparatively well-known from one or more localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements, and/or are not well defined, and appear to be under immediate threat from known threatening processes across their range.
P2	Priority Two: Poorly known ecological communities Communities that are known from few occurrences with a restricted distribution (generally ≤10 occurrences or a total area of ≤200ha). At least some occurrences are not believed to be under immediate threat (within approximately 10 years) of destruction or degradation. Communities may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements, and/or are not well defined, and appear to be under threat from known threatening processes.
P3	Priority Three: Poorly known ecological communities (i) Communities that are known from several to many occurrences, a significant number or area of which are not under threat of habitat destruction or degradation or: (ii) communities known from a few widespread occurrences, which are either large or with significant remaining areas of habitat in which other occurrences may occur, much of it not under imminent threat (within approximately 10 years), or; (iii) communities made up of large, and/or widespread occurrences, that may or may not be represented in the reserve system, but are under threat of modification across much of their range from processes such as grazing by domestic and/or feral stock, inappropriate fire regimes, clearing, hydrological change etc. Communities may be included if they are comparatively well known from several localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and/or are not well defined, and known threatening processes exist that could affect them.
P4	Priority Four: Ecological communities that are adequately known, rare but not threatened or meet criteria for Near Threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened list. These communities require regular monitoring. (i) Rare. Ecological communities known from few occurrences that are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for which sufficient knowledge is available, and that are considered not currently threatened or in need of special protection, but could be if present circumstances change. These communities are usually represented on conservation lands. (ii) Near Threatened. Ecological communities that are considered to have been adequately surveyed and that do not qualify for Conservation Dependent, but that are close to qualifying for a higher threat category. (iii) Ecological communities that have been removed from the list of threatened communities during the past five years.
P5	Priority Five: Conservation Dependent ecological communities Ecological communities that are not threatened but are subject to a specific conservation program, the cessation of which would result in the community becoming threatened within five years.

Weeds

A number of legislative and policy documents exist in relation to weed management at state and national levels. The *Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007* (BAM Act) is the principle legislation guiding weed management in Western Australia and lists declared pest species. At a national level, the Australian government has compiled a list of 32 Weeds of National Significance (WoNS) (DoEE 2018), of which many are also listed under the BAM Act.

Declared Pests

Part 2.3.23 of the BAM Act requires a person must not; "*a) keep, breed or cultivate the declared pest; b) keep, breed or cultivate an animal, plant or other thing that is infected or infested with the declared pest; c) release into the environment the declared pest, or an animal, plant or other thing that is infected or infested with the declared pest; or d) intentionally infect or infest, or expose to infection or infestation, a plant, animal or other thing with a declared pest*".

Under the BAM Act, all declared pests are assigned a legal status, as described in **Table 4**. Species assigned to the 'declared pest, prohibited - s12' category are placed in one of three control categories, as described in **Table 5**.

The *Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Regulations 2013* specify keeping categories for species assigned to the 'declared pest - s22(2)' category, which relate to the purposes of which species can be kept, as well as the entities that can keep them. The categories are described in **Table 6**.

The Western Australian Organism List (WAOL) provides the status of organisms which have been categorised under the BAM Act (DPIRD 2020).

Table 4: Legal status of declared pest species listed under the BAM Act (DPIRD 2020)

Category	Description
Declared Pest Prohibited - s12	May only be imported and kept subject to permits. Permit conditions applicable to some species may only be appropriate or available to research organisations or similarly secure institutions.
Declared Pest s22(2)	Must satisfy any applicable import requirements when imported, and may be subject to an import permit if they are potential carriers of high-risk organisms. They may also be subject to control and keeping requirements once within Western Australia

Version: EMRG_FloraReport_Appendix (V009)
Additional Background Information

Table 5: Control categories of declared pest species listed under the BAM Act (DPIRD 2020)

Category	Description
C1	Exclusion Not established in Western Australia and control measures are to be taken, including border checks, in order to prevent them entering and establishing in the State.
C2	Eradication Present in Western Australia in low enough numbers or in sufficiently limited areas that their eradication is still a possibility.
C3	Management Established in Western Australia but it is feasible, or desirable, to manage them in order to limit their damage. Control measures can prevent a C3 pest from increasing in population size or density or moving from an area in which it is established into an area which currently is free of that pest.

Table 6: Keeping categories of declared pest species listed under the BAM Act (DPIRD 2020)

Category	Description
Prohibited	Can only be kept under a permit for public display and education purposes, and/or genuine scientific research, by entities approved by the state authority.
Exempt	No permit or conditions are required for keeping.
Restricted	Organisms which, relative to other species, have a low risk of becoming a problem for the environment, primary industry or public safety and can be kept under a permit by private individuals.

Wetland Habitat

Geomorphic wetland types

On the Swan Coastal Plain DBCA (2017a) have used the geomorphic wetland classification system developed by Semeniuk (1987) and Semeniuk and Semeniuk (1995) to classify wetlands based on the landform shape and water permanence (hydro-period) as outlined in **Table 7**.

Table 7: Geomorphic Wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain classification categories (DBCA 2017a)

Level of inundation	Geomorphology			
	Basin	Flat	Channel	Slope
Permanently inundated	Lake	-	River	-
Seasonally inundated	Sumpland	Floodplain	Creek	-
Seasonally waterlogged	Dampland	Palusplain	-	Paluslope

Wetland management categories

DBCA maintains the *Geomorphic Wetland of the Swan Coastal Plain* dataset (DBCA 2018a), which also categorises individual wetlands into specific management categories as described in **Table 8**.

Table 8: Geomorphic Wetlands of the Swan Coastal Plain classification categories (DBCA 2017a)

Management category	Description of wetland	Management objectives
Conservation (CCW)	Support high levels of attributes	Preserve wetland attributes and functions through reservation in national parks, crown reserves and state owned land. Protection provided under environmental protection policies.
Resource enhancement (REW)	Partly modified but still supporting substantial functions and attributes	Restore wetland through maintenance and enhancement of wetland functions and attributes. Protection via crown reserves, state or local government owned land, environmental protection policies and sustainable management on private properties.
Multiple use (MUW)	Few wetland attributes but still provide important hydrological functions	Use, development and management considered in the context of water, town and environmental planning through land care.

The management categories of wetland features are determined based on hydrological, biological and human use features. The DBCA document *A methodology for the evaluation of specific wetland types on the Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia* (DBCA 2017a) details the methodology by which wetlands on the Swan Coastal Plain are assigned management categories based on a two tiered evaluation system, with preliminary and secondary evaluation stages. The preliminary evaluation aims to identify any features of conservation significance that would immediately place the wetland within the CCW management category. Examples of these significant features include presence on significant wetland lists, presence of TECs or PECs (Priority 1 and 2), presence of threatened flora and

Version: EMRG_FloraReport_Appendix (V009)
Additional Background Information

over 90% of vegetation in good or better condition based on the Keighery (1994) scale. If such environmental values are identified the wetland would be categorised as CCW without further evaluation.

Should the preliminary evaluation indicate that no such features occur, the secondary evaluation and site assessment are then applied. In the secondary evaluation, an appropriate management category is determined through the assessment of a range of environmental attributes, functions and values.

Wetland reclassification

DBCA have a protocol for proposing changes to the wetland boundaries and management categories of the existing geomorphic wetland dataset (DEC 2007). The procedure involves a wetland desktop evaluation and site assessment which culminates in a recommended management category. Relevant information should be obtained in the optimal season for vegetation condition and water levels, which is usually spring (DEC 2007). In the case of larger wetlands that have undergone a degree of disturbance, a separate management category may be assigned to parts of the wetland in order to reflect the current values.

References

General references

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2017a, *A methodology for the evaluation of wetlands on the Swan Coastal Plain*, draft prepared by the Wetlands Section of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions and the Urban Water Branch of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, Perth.

Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2017b, *Priority Ecological Communities for Western Australia Version 27*, Species and Communities Branch, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2018a, *Geomorphic Wetlands, Swan Coastal Plain (DBCA-019)*.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2018b, *List of Threatened Ecological Communities endorsed by the Western Australian Minister for Environment*, Perth.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2018c, *Threatened and Priority Flora List 16 January 2018*, Perth.

Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) 2007, *Protocol for proposing modifications to the Geomorphic Wetlands Swan Coastal Plain dataset*, Perth.

Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) 2009, *Definitions, Categories and Criteria for Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities*, Perth.

Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) 2013, *Definitions, Categories and Criteria for Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities*, Perth.

English, V. and Blyth, J. 1997, *Identifying and Conserving Threatened Ecological Communities in the South West Botanical Province*, ANCA National Reserves System Cooperative Program, Project Number N702, Perth.

Keighery, B. 1994, *Bushland Plant Survey: A guide to plant community survey for the community*, Wildflower Society of WA (Inc), Nedlands.

Semeniuk, C. A. 1987, *Wetlands of the Darling System - a geomorphic approach to habitat classification*, Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, 69: 95-112.

Semeniuk, C. A. and Semeniuk, V. 1995, *A Geomorphic Approach to Global Classification for Inland Wetlands*, Vegetatio, 118(1/2): 103-124.

Online references

Department of Environment and Energy (DoEE) 2018, Weeds of National Significance, <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/invasive/weeds/weeds/lists/wons.html>.

Version: EMRG_FloraReport_Appendix (V009)
Additional Background Information

Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) 2020, The Western Australian Organism List (WAOL), < https://www.agric.wa.gov.au/bam/western-australian-organism-list-waol>.

Appendix B

Conservation Significant Flora Species and Likelihood of Occurrence Assessment

Species name	Level of significance		Life strategy	Habitat	Flowering period	Likelihood of occurrence
	WA	EPBC Act				
Synaphea sp. Fairbridge Farm (D. Papenfus 696)	CR	CR	P	Low woodland on grey, clayey sand with lateritic pebbles (Pinjarra Plain) near winter wet flats.	Sep-Nov	Unlikely
Synaphea sp. Fairbridge Farm (D. Papenfus 696)	CR	CR	P	Low woodland on grey, clayey sand with lateritic pebbles (Pinjarra Plain) near winter wet flats.	Sep-Nov	Unlikely
Andersonia gracilis	V	E	P	Seasonally damp, black sandy clay flats near or on the margins of swamps.	Sep-Nov	Unlikely
Caladenia huegelii	CR	E	PG	Well-drained, deep sandy soils in lush undergrowth in a variety of moisture levels.	Sep-early Nov	Unlikely
Diuris purdiei	E	E	PG	Sand to sandy clay soils in areas subject to winter inundation.	late Sep-mid-Oct, only after a summer or early autumn fire	Unlikely
Drakaea elastica	CR	E	PG	Bare patches of sand within otherwise dense vegetation in low-lying areas alongside winter-wet swamps.	Late Sep-Oct/Nove (survey Jul-Aug)	Unlikely
Eucalyptus x balanites	CR	E	P	Light coloured sandy soils over laterite. Habitat consists of gently sloping heathlands; open mallee woodland over shrubland (Population 2) or heathland with emergent mallees (population 1)	Oct - Feb	Unlikely
Grevillea curviloba subsp. incurva	EN	E	P	Sand, sandy loam. Winter-wet heath.	Aug-Sep	Unlikely
Lepidosperma rostratum	EN	E	P	Peaty sand and clay amongst low heath, in winter-wet swamps.	May-Jun (survey late Jun-Aug)	Unlikely
Macarthuria keigheryi	E	E	P	Low-lying winter-wet damp gey/white sands in open patches.	Sep-Dec, Feb-Mar	Unlikely
Thelymitra dedmaniarum	CR	E	PG	Red brown sandy loam with dolerite and granite outcrops.	Oct-Nov	Unlikely

Species name	Level of significance		Life strategy	Habitat	Flowering period	Likelihood of occurrence
	WA	EPBC Act				
Thelymitra stellata	E	E	PG	Sandy loam, clay or gravel over laterite or gravel.	Sep-Nov	Unlikely
Diuris drummondii	V	V	PG	In low-lying depressions in peaty and sandy clay swamps.	Nov-Jan	Unlikely
Diuris micrantha	V	V	PG	Dark grey-black sandly clay-loam in winter wet depressions or swamps. Often in shallow standing water.	Aug/Sep-early Oct	Unlikely
Drakaea micrantha	E	V	PG	Open sandy patches often adjacent to winter-wet swamps.	Sept- early Oct	Unlikely
Eleocharis keigheryi	V	V	P	Clay or sandy loam in freshwater creeks and transient waterbodies such as seasonally wet clay pans.	Aug-Dec	Unlikely
Austrostipa jacobsiana	CR	-	P	Grey sandy clay.	Nov-Jan	Unlikely
Eremophila glabra subsp. chlorella	EN	-	P	Sandy clay. Winter-wet depressions.	Jul-Nov	Unlikely
Acacia lasiocarpa var. bracteolata long peduncle variant (G.J. Keighery 5026)	P1	-	P	Grey or black sand over clay in winter wet areas.	May-Aug	Unlikely
Hydrocotyle striata	P1	-	A	Sand and clay in springs and creeklines.	Nov	Unlikely
Acacia benthamii	P2	-	P	Sand, typically on limestone breakaways	Aug - Sept	Unlikely
Poranthera moorokatta	P2	-	A	Sandy or clay soils. Dampland or low sandy dunes.	Oct or Feb	Unlikely
Stenanthemum sublineare	P2	-	P	White sand on coastal plains.	Oct-Dec	Unlikely
Thelymitra variegata	P2	-	P	Sandy clay, sand, laterite.	Jun-Sep	Unlikely
Thysanotus sp. Badgingarra (E.A. Griffin 2511)	P2	-	P	Grey sand with lateritic gravel.	Dec	Unlikely
Angianthus micropodioides	P3	-	A	Saline sandy soils on edge of rivers, depressions and clay pans.	Nov-Dec or Jan-Feb	Unlikely
Byblis gigantea	P3	-	P	Sandy-peat swamps. Seasonally wet areas.	Sep-Jan	Unlikely
Cyathochaeta teretifolia	P3	-	P	Grey sand, sandy clay in swamps and creek edges.	Oct-Jan	Unlikely
Dampiera triloba	P3	-	P	Damp peat/loam soil.	Aug-Dec	Unlikely
Dillwynia dillwynioides	P3	-	P	Winter wet depressions on sandy soils	Aug - Dec	Unlikely

Species name	Level of significance		Life strategy	Habitat	Flowering period	Likelihood of occurrence
	WA	EPBC Act				
Jacksonia gracillima	P3	-	P	Sand, often adjacent to winter wet areas	Sep-Dec	Unlikely
Phlebocarya pilosissima subsp. pilosissima	P3	-	P	White or grey sand, lateritic gravel.	Aug-Oct	Unlikely
Pimelea calcicola	P3	-	P	sand, limestone, coastal ridges	Sep-Nov	Unlikely
Schoenus benthamii	P3	-	P	White, grey ands, sandy clay in winter wet flats and swamps	Oct-Nov	Unlikely
Schoenus capillifolius	P3	-	A	Brown mud in claypans	Oct-Nov	Unlikely
Schoenus pennisetis	P3	-	A	Grey or peaty sand in swamps and winter-wet depressions.	Aug-Sep	Unlikely
Stylidium aceratum	P3	-	A	Sandy soils in swamp heathland.	Oct-Nov	Unlikely
Stylidium paludicola	P3	-	P	Peaty sand over clay. Winter wet habitats. Marri and Melaleuca woodland, Melaleuca shrubland	Oct-Dec	Unlikely
Styphelia filifolia	P3	-	P	Brown over pale yellow sand.	Feb-Apr	Unlikely
Aponogeton hexatepalus	P4	-	P	Mud. Freshwater: ponds, rivers, claypans.	Jul-Oct	Unlikely
Dodonaea	P4	-	P	Sand, outcropping limestone.	Jul-Oct	Unlikely
Drosera occidentalis	P4	-	P	Flat, brown/white/yellow moist	Oct-	Unlikely
Hydrocotyle	P4	-	A	Floating in swamps.	Aug-Oct	Unlikely
Jacksonia sericea	P4	-	P	Calcareous and sandy soils on Swan Coastal Plain	Dec-Feb	Unlikely
Kennedia beckxiana	P4	-	P	Sand or loam on granite hills and	Sep-Dec	Unlikely
Microtis quadrata	P4	-	PG	Sand, loam or peat in winter wet areas	Oct-Dec	Unlikely
Ornduffia submersa	P4	-	A	Sandy clay in inundated	Aug-Nov	Unlikely
Stylidium longitubum	P4	-	A	Seasonal wetlands.	Oct-Dec	Unlikely
Tripterococcus sp.	P4	-	P	Winter-wet areas on grey sand.	Oct-Feb	Unlikely
Verticordia lindleyi subsp. lindleyi	P4	-	P	Sand and sandy clay in winter wet areas.	May or Nov-Jan	Unlikely

Note: T=threatened, CE=critically endangered, E=endangered, V=vulnerable, P1=Priority 1, P2=Priority 2, P3=Priority 3, P4=Priority 4, P=perennial, PG=perennial geophyte, A=annual. Species considered to potentially occur within the site are shaded green

Appendix C

Flora Species List

Family	Status	Species
Aizoaceae		
	*	*Carpobrotus edulis*
Anacardiaceae		
	*	*Schinus terebinthifolia*
Anarthriaceae		
		Lyginia imberbis
Apocynaceae		
		?Alyxia buxifolia
	*	*Nerium oleander*
Arecaceae		
	*	*Washingtonia filifera*
Asparagaceae		
		Lomandra caespitosa
		Lomandra hermaphrodita
		Sowerbaea laxiflora
Asteraceae		
	*	*Conyza bonariensis*
	*	*Hypochaeris ?glabra*
	*	*Lactuca seriata*
	*	*Sonchus oleraceus*
	*	*Ursinia anthemoides*
Casuarinaceae		
		Allocasuarina fraseriana
		Allocasuarina humilis
Chenopodiaceae		
		Rhagodia baccata subsp. baccata
Colchicaceae		
		Burchardia congesta
Convolvulaceae		
	*	*Ipomoea cairica*
Cupressaceae		
		Callitris preissii
Cyperaceae		
		Baumea sp.
	*	*Cyperus congestus*
		Lepidosperma sp.
		Mesomelaena pseudostygia
		?Schoenus sp.
		Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani
Dasypogonaceae		
		Dasypogon bromeliifolius
Dilleniaceae		
		Hibbertia huegelii
		Hibbertia hypericoides
Droseraceae		
		Drosera erythrorhiza
		Drosera menziesii

Family	Status	Species
Ericaceae		
		Conostephium pendulum
		Leucopogon sp.
		Styphelia propinqua
Fabaceae		
	*	*Acacia baileyana*
	*	*Acacia longifolia*
		Acacia pulchella
		Acacia rostellifera
		Acacia saligna
		Acacia stenoptera
		Bossiaea eriocarpa
		Daviesia nudiflora
		Daviesia triflora
		Gastrolobium capitatum
		Gompholobium tomentosum
		Hardenbergia comptoniana
		Jacksonia furcellata
		Jacksonia sternbergiana
	*	*Robinia sp.*
	*	*Trifolium sp.*
Geraniaceae		
	*	*Pelargonium capitatum*
Goodeniaceae		
		Dampiera linearis
		Lechenaultia biloba
		Scaevola canescens
		Scaevola repens
Haemodoraceae		
		Conostylis aculeata
		Conostylis setigera
		Phlebocarya ciliata
Hemerocallidaceae		
		Arnocrinum preissii
		Corynotheca micrantha var. micrantha
		Tricoryne elatior
Iridaceae		
	*	*Gladiolus caryophyllaceus*
	*	*Patersonia occidentalis*
Juncaceae		
		Juncus pallidus
Lamiaceae		
	*	*Salvia rosmarinus*
Loranthaceae		
		Nuytsia floribunda
Malvaceae		
	*	*Lagunaria patersonia*
Meliaceae		

Family	Status	Species
	*	*Melia azedarach*
Myrtaceae		
		Agonis flexuosa
		?Calytrix sp
		Corymbia calophylla
	*Pl	*Corymbia citriodora*
	*Pl	*Corymbia ficifolia*
	*Pl	*Corymbia maculata*
		Eremaea pauciflora
	*Pl	*Eucalyptus caesia*
	*Pl	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*
		Eucalyptus gomphocephala var. gomphocephala
	*Pl	*Eucalyptus grandis*
		Eucalyptus marginata subsp. marginata
	*Pl	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*
	*Pl	*Eucalyptus sp. 1*
	*Pl	*Eucalyptus sp. 2*
		Eucalyptus todtiana
	*Pl	*Eucalyptus utilis*
		Hypocalymma angustifolium
		Hypocalymma robustum
		Kunzea glabrescens
	*	*Leptospermum laevigatum*
	*Pl	*Lophostemon confertus*
	*Pl	*Melaleuca sp.*
		?Melaleuca systena
		Melaleuca thymoides
		Regelia ciliata
		Regelia inops
		Scholtzia involucrata
Nyctaginaceae		
	*	*Bougainvillea sp.*
Oleaceae		
	*Pl	*Olea europaea subsp. europaea*
Orchidaceae		
		Caladenia latifolia
		Microtis media
Pinaceae		
	*Pl	*Pinus sp.*
Poaceae		
	*	*Avena barbata*
	*	*Briza maxima*
	*	*Bromus diandrus*
	*	*Cenchrus clandestinus*
	*	*Cortaderia selloana*
	*	*Cynodon dactylon*
	*	*Ehrharta calycina*
	*	*Eragrostis curvula*

Family	Status	Species
	*	*Lagurus ovatus*
	*	*Paspalum dilatatum*
	*	*Sporobolus africanus*
Portulacaceae		
		Portulaca oleracea
Proteaceae		
		Adenanthos cygnorum
		Banksia attenuata
		Banksia ilicifolia
		Banksia menziesii
	*Pl	*Grevillea sp.*
		Persoonia saccata
		Petrophile linearis
	*Pl	*Protea sp.*
		Stirlingia latifolia
Restionaceae		
		Desmocladus flexuosus
		Hypolaena exsulca
Santalaceae		
		Exocarpos sparteus
Simaroubaceae		
	*	*Ailanthus altissima*
Thymelaeaceae		
		Pimelea suaveolens
Typhaceae		
		Typha domingensis
Violaceae		
		Hybanthus calycinus
Xanthorrhoeaceae		
		Xanthorrhoea preissii
Zamiaceae		
		Macrozamia fraseri

Note: * denotes non-native species, Pl denotes planted

Appendix D

Conservation Significant Communities and Likelihood of Occurrence Assessment

Conservation significant communities known or likely to occur within 10 km of the site

Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Code	Community name	TEC/PEC	Level of significance	
			State	EPBC Act
	Clay pans of the Swan Coastal Plain	TEC	VU/EN	CR
	Tuart (*Eucalyptus gomphocephala*) woodlands and forests of the Swan Coastal Plain	TEC	-	CR
SCP22	*Banksia ilicifolia* woodlands, southern Swan Coastal Plain	TEC/PEC	P3	EN (Banksia woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain)
SCP24	Northern Spearwood shrublands and woodlands	TEC/PEC	P3	
	Banksia woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain	TEC/PEC	P3	EN
	Subtropical and temperate coastal saltmarsh	TEC	-	VU

Note: TEC=threatened ecological community, PEC=priority ecological community, CR=critically endangered, EN=endangered, VU=vulnerable, P3=priority 3

Appendix E

Sample Data

Vegetation Sample Data
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Sample Name: R1

Project no.: EP20-009
Date: 11/03/2020, 19/08/21, 9/9/21 **Status** Non-permanent
Author: TAA,SKP R1: Page 2 of 3

Quadrat and landform details

Sample type:	releve	Size:	other
NW corner easting:	391786	NW corner northing:	6448422
Altitude (m):	N/A	Geographic datum/zone:	GDA94/Zone 50
Soil water content:	dry	Landform:	flat
Time since fire:	> 5 yrs	Disturbance:	moderate - weeds
Soil type/texture	sand/	Bare ground (%):	10
Rocks (%) and type:	No rocks	Soil colour:	brown/white
Litter:	30% (leaves,branches,)	Vegetation condition:	very good



Page 2 of 7

Vegetation Sample Data
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Sample Name: R1

Project no.: EP20-009
Date: 11/03/2020, 19/08/21, 9/9/21 Status Non-permanent
Author: TAA,SKP R1: Page 2 of 3

Species Data

* denotes non-native species

Status	Confirmed name
	Acacia pulchella
	Acacia stenoptera
	Allocasuarina humilis
	Banksia attenuata
	Banksia menziesii
*	*Carpobrotus edulis*
	Conostephium pendulum
	Conostylis ?aculeata
	Dampiera linearis
	Daviesia nudiflora
	Desmocladus flexuosus
*	*Ehrharta calycina*
*	*Eragrostis curvula*
	Eucalyptus marginata subsp. marginata
	Gastrolobium capitatum
	Gompholobium tomentosum
*Pl	*Grevillea sp.*
	Hardenbergia comptoniana
	Hibbertia hypericoides
	Jacksonia furcellata
	Jacksonia sternbergiana
	Lepidosperma sp.
*	*Leptospermum laevigatum*
	Lyginia imberbis
	Mesomelaena pseudostygia
*	*Nerium oleander*
	Patersonia occidentalis
*	*Pelargonium capitatum*
	Petrophile linearis
	Phlebocarya ciliata
	Scaevola canescens
	Stirlingia latifolia
	Xanthorrhoea preissii
	Pimelea ?suaveolens subsp. suaveolens
	Tricoryne elatior

Vegetation Sample Data
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Sample Name: R1

Project no.: EP20-009
Date: 11/03/2020, 19/08/21, 9/9/21 **Status** Non-permanent
Author: TAA,SKP R1: Page 3 of 3

Conostylis setigera
Hybanthus calycinus
Sowerbaea laxiflora
Drosera menziesii
Hypocalymma robustum
Lomandra caespitosa

* = non-native, Pl=planted

Vegetation Sample Data
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Sample Name: R2

Project no.: EP20-009
Date: 11/03/2020, 19/08/21, 9/9/21 **Status** Non-permanent
Author: TAA,SKP R2: Page 2 of 2

Quadrat and landform details

Sample type:	releve	Size:	other
NW corner easting:	392142	NW corner northing:	6446258
Altitude (m):	N/A	Geographic datum/zone:	GDA94/Zone 50
Soil water content:	dry	Landform:	flat
Time since fire:	no evidence	Disturbance:	moderate - weeds
Soil type/texture	sand/	Bare ground (%):	30
Rocks (%) and type:	No rocks	Soil colour:	brown/white
Litter:	15% (leaves,twigs,)	Vegetation condition:	very good



Vegetation Sample Data
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Sample Name: R2

Project no.: EP20-009
Date: 11/03/2020, 19/08/21, 9/9/21 **Status** Non-permanent
Author: TAA,SKP R2: Page 2 of 2

Species Data

* denotes non-native species

Status	Confirmed name
*	*Acacia longifolia*
	Allocasuarina fraseriana
	Burchardia congesta
*	*Cynodon dactylon*
	Dasypogon bromeliifolius
*	*Ehrharta calycina*
	Hypolaena exsulca
	Kunzea glabrescens
*	*Lagurus ovatus*
	Lyginia imberbis
	Melaleuca thymoides
	Scholtzia involucrata
	Xanthorrhoea preissii

* = non-native

Vegetation Sample Data
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Sample Name: R3

Project no.: EP20-009
Date: 11/03/2020, 19/08/21, 9/9/21 **Status** Non-permanent
Author: TAA,SKP R3: Page 2 of 2

Quadrat and landform details

Sample type:	releve	Size:	other
NW corner easting:	391941	NW corner northing:	6446696
Altitude (m):	N/A	Geographic datum/zone:	GDA94/Zone 50
Soil water content:	dry	Landform:	flat
Time since fire:	> 5 yrs	Disturbance:	moderate - weeds
Soil type/texture	sand/	Bare ground (%):	20
Rocks (%) and type:	No rocks	Soil colour:	brown/white
Litter:	20% (leaves,branches,)	Vegetation condition:	very good



Vegetation Sample Data
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Sample Name: R3

Project no.: EP20-009
Date: 11/03/2020, 19/08/21, 9/9/21 **Status** Non-permanent
Author: TAA,SKP R3: Page 2 of 2

Species Data

* denotes non-native species

Status	Confirmed name
	Adenanthos cygnorum
	Allocasuarina humilis
	Banksia attenuata
	Banksia menziesii
	Callitris preissii
*	*Carpobrotus edulis*
	Conostephium pendulum
	Daviesia nudiflora
	Daviesia triflora
*	*Ehrharta calycina*
*Pl	*Eucalyptus caesia*
	Eucalyptus marginata subsp. marginata
	Gastrolobium capitatum
	Gompholobium tomentosum
	Hibbertia hypericoides
	Hypocalymma angustifolium
	Jacksonia furcellata
	Lomandra hermaphrodita
	Lyginia imberbis
	Macrozamia fraseri
	Mesomelaena pseudostygia
	Patersonia occidentalis
*	*Pelargonium capitatum*
	Persoonia saccata
	Scaevola repens
	Scholtzia involucrata
	Stirlingia latifolia
	Styphelia propinqua
	Caladenia latifolia
	Hypocalymma robustum

* = non-native, Pl=planted

Appendix D

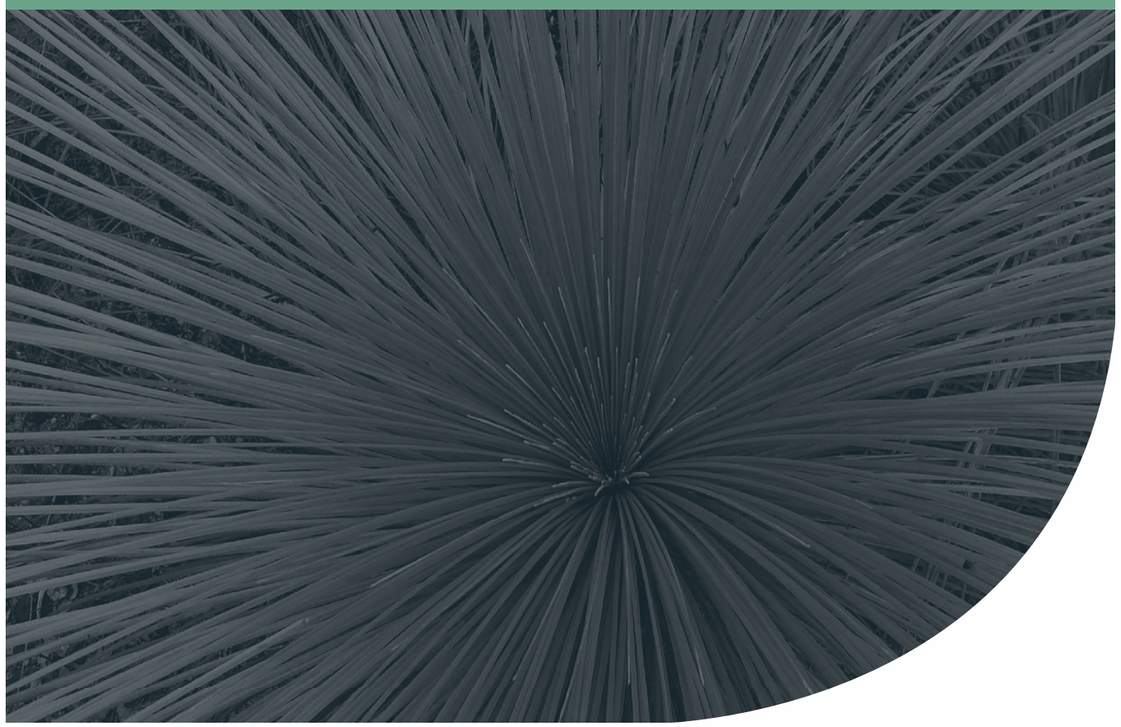
Basic Fauna Assessment

Level 1 Fauna Assessment

Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Project No: EP20-009(04)

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd
June 2021



Document Control

Doc name:	Level 1 Fauna Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course				
Doc no.:	**EP20-009(04)--004B RAW**				
Version	**Date**	**Author**		**Reviewer**	
1	June 2020	Rachel Weber	RAW	Tom Atkinson	TAA
	Initial report submitted for client review				
A	April 2021	Melanie Schubert	MS	Rachel Weber	RAW
	Minor updates to reflect change in site boundary				
B	June 2021	Rachel Weber	RAW	Tom Atkinson	TAA
	Minor updates to numeric decimal places				

© 2021 Emerge Associates All Rights Reserved. Copyright in the whole and every part of this document belongs to Emerge Associates and may not be used, sold, transferred, copied or reproduced in whole or in part in any manner or form or in or on any media to any person without the prior written consent of Emerge Associates.

Executive Summary

ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd intends to develop the former Glen Iris Golf Course into a residential estate (referred to herein as 'the site'). Emerge were engaged to conduct a 'level 1' fauna assessment to provide information on the fauna values within the site to inform the development.

As part of the assessment a desktop review of relevant background information was completed and a site survey was undertaken on 11 March and 28 May 2020. During the survey an assessment was made on the type and conservation significance of fauna habitat across the site.

Outcomes of the level 1 fauna assessment include the following:

- Five fauna habitats were recorded in the site:
  - The **native woodland** habitat has the highest fauna habitat values but extends over a small portion of the site (4%) and occurs as scattered patches.
  - The **riparian** and **water** habitats, although artificial, also provide habitat for native fauna and occur as small patches (3% of the site).
  - The **planted trees and shrubs** habitat provides varying habitat values according to the plant species and density and extends over 25% of the site.
  - The remainder of the site (68%) supports turf, bare ground and infrastructure which provide low habitat values for native fauna.
- A total of 15 native and three introduced fauna species were recorded in the site, including Carnaby's cockatoo (threatened under the Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*) and quenda (Priority 4 in Western Australia).
- The **native woodland** and **planted trees and shrubs** habitats support plants known to be foraged by threatened species of black cockatoos including Carnaby's cockatoo. These habitats may also support trees suitable for use by black cockatoos as breeding or roosting habitat. A targeted assessment would be required to confirm the black cockatoo habitat values within the site.
- The portions of the **native woodland**, **planted trees and shrubs** and **riparian** habitats with dense understorey vegetation provide suitable habitat for quenda.
- An additional 45 species of conservation significance have potential to occur in the site. The majority of these species are birds which may only use the site intermittently, if at all. The **native woodland** habitat also provides a relatively small area of potential habitat for two invertebrates and two reptiles of conservation significance.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(04)--004B RAW| Version: B
Level 1 Fauna Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

This page has been left blank intentionally.

Table of Contents

1 Introduction 1

1.1 Project background 1
1.2 Purpose and scope of work 1

2 Environmental Context 2

2.1 Significant fauna 2
2.1.1 Threatened fauna species 2
2.1.2 Priority fauna species 2
2.1.3 Migratory fauna species 2
2.1.4 Specially protected fauna species 2
2.1.5 Pest fauna species 3
2.2 Bush Forever 3
2.3 Ecological linkages 3
2.4 Previous surveys 3

3 Methods 4

3.1 Desktop assessment 4
3.1.1 Database searches 4
3.1.2 Likelihood of occurrence 4
3.2 Field survey 4
3.2.1 Level 1 fauna 4
3.3 Data analysis, presentation mapping 5
3.3.1 Fauna habitat 5
3.4 Survey limitations 5

4 Results 7

4.1 General site conditions 7
4.2 Fauna habitat 7
4.3 Fauna 11
4.3.1 Desktop assessment 11
4.3.2 Species inventory 11
4.3.3 Conservation significant fauna 11
4.3.1 Declared pests 18

5 Discussion 19

5.1 Fauna habitat values 19
5.2 Conservation significant fauna 19

6 Conclusions 20

7 References 21

7.1 General references 21
7.2 Online references 21

List of Tables

Table 1: Evaluation of survey methodology against standard constraints outlined in EPA Technical Guidance – Terrestrial Fauna Surveys (EPA 2016) 5
Table 2: Fauna habitats identified within the site 8
Table 3: Conservation significant fauna species which have potential to occur within the site 12

List of Plates

Plate 1: **Native woodland** habitat 8
Plate 2: **Riparian** habitat 9
Plate 3: **Water** habitat 9
Plate 4: **Planted trees and shrubs** habitat 10
Plate 5: **Turf and bare ground** habitat 10

Figures

Figure 1: Site Location
Figure 2: Environmental Features
Figure 3: Fauna Habitat

Appendices

Appendix A

Additional Information

Appendix B

Database Search Results

Appendix C

Conservation Significant Species and Likelihood of Occurrence Assessment

Appendix D

Species List

Abbreviation Tables

Table A1: Abbreviations – Organisations

Organisations	
EPA	Environmental Protection Authority
DBCA	Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions
DAWE	Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment
WA Museum	Western Australian Museum

Table A2: Abbreviations – General terms

General terms	
T	Threatened
EN	Endangered
EX	Extinct
VU	Vulnerable
MI	Migratory
HT	Habitat tree
P1	Priority 1
P2	Priority 2
P3	Priority 3
P4	Priority 4
P5	Priority 5

Table A3: Abbreviations –Legislation

Legislation	
BAM Act	*Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007*
EP Act	*Environmental Protection Act 1986*
EPBC Act	*Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*
BC Act	*Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*
BC Regs	*Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2018*

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(04)--004B RAW| Version: B
Level 1 Fauna Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Table A4: Abbreviations – planning

Planning terms	
MRS	Metropolitan Region Scheme

Table A5: Abbreviations – units of measurement

Units of measurement	
cm	Centimetre
ha	Hectare
km	Kilometre
m	Metre

1 Introduction

1.1 Project background

ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd intends to develop the former Glen Iris Golf Course into a residential estate. The former Glen Iris Golf Course comprises Lots 6 and 7 Glen Iris Drive, Lots 3, 509 and 512 Dean Road and Lot 139 Imlah Court in Jandakot (referred to herein as the 'site').

The site is located approximately 16 kilometres (km) south of the Perth Central Business District within the City of Cockburn and is zoned 'urban' under the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS) and 'development contribution area 13 special use 1', 'development contribution area 13 special use 6', 'development contribution area 13 residential-R40' under the City of Cockburn *Town Planning Scheme No. 3.*

The site is approximately 53.7 hectares (ha) in size and is surrounded by residential subdivision, with a railway to the north and Kwinana Freeway to the west. The site comprises two areas separated by Berrigan Drive. The location and extent of the site is shown in **Figure 1**.

1.2 Purpose and scope of work

Emerge Associates (Emerge) were engaged by Acumen Development Solutions, on behalf of ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd, to provide environmental consultancy services to support the planning process for the site. The purpose of this survey is to provide sufficient information on the fauna values within the site to inform this process.

The scope of work was specifically to conduct a fauna assessment to the standard required of a 'level 1' fauna survey with reference to the Environmental Protection Authority's (EPA's) *Technical Guidance – Terrestrial fauna Surveys* (EPA 2016).

As part of this scope of work, the following tasks were undertaken:

- Desktop review of background information regarding fauna species relevant to the site and surrounds.
- Compilation of a list of fauna species opportunistically recorded as part of the field survey.
- Identification of potential habitat for conservation significant fauna species and likelihood of occurrence.
- Documentation of the desktop assessment, survey methodology and results into a report.

2 Environmental Context

2.1 Significant fauna

2.1.1 Threatened fauna species

Certain fauna taxa that are considered to be rare or under threat warrant special protection under Commonwealth and/or State legislation. At a Commonwealth level, fauna taxa may be listed as 'threatened' under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act). Any action likely to have a significant impact on a taxon listed under the EPBC Act requires approval from the Commonwealth Minister for the Environment.

In Western Australia fauna species may also be classed as 'threatened' under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act). It is an offence to 'take' or 'disturb' threatened fauna without Ministerial approval.

Threatened fauna species listed under the EPBC Act and/or BC Act are assigned a conservation status according to attributes such as population size and geographic distribution. Further information on threatened species and their categories is provided in **Appendix A**.

2.1.2 Priority fauna species

Fauna species that do not currently meet the criteria for listing as threatened but are potentially rare or threatened may be added to the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) *Priority Fauna List*. These species are classified into 'priority' levels based on threat. Whilst priority species are not under direct statutory protection, they are considered during State approval processes. Further information on priority species and their categories is provided in **Appendix A**.

2.1.3 Migratory fauna species

Migratory fauna species that migrate to Australia and its external territories, or pass though or over Australian waters during their annual migrations warrant special protection under Commonwealth and State legislation. At a Commonwealth level, migratory fauna taxa may be listed as 'migratory' under *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act). Any action likely to have a significant impact on a taxon listed under the EPBC Act requires approval from the Commonwealth Minister for the Environment.

In Western Australia migratory fauna taxa may be listed as 'specially protected species' and classed as 'migratory' under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act). Further information on migratory species is provided in **Appendix A**.

2.1.4 Specially protected fauna species

In Western Australia, fauna species that are of special conservation interest, including migratory species, cetaceans, species subject to international agreement or species otherwise in need of special protection, may be listed as 'specially protected' under the BC Act.

2.1.5 Pest fauna species

The term 'pest fauna' can refer to any animal that requires some form of action to reduce its effect on the economy, the environment, human health and amenity. Many non-native fauna species and some fauna species native to Australia but not Western Australia are considered to be pest fauna.

A particularly invasive or detrimental pest species may be listed as a 'declared pest' pursuant to Western Australia's *Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007* (BAM Act), indicating that it warrants special management to limit its spread. Further information on categories of declared pests is provided in **Appendix A.**

2.2 Bush Forever

The Government of Western Australia's *Bush Forever* policy is a strategic plan for conserving regionally significant bushland within the Swan Coastal Plain portion of the Perth Metropolitan Region. The objective of *Bush Forever* is to protect comprehensive representations of all original ecological communities by targeting a minimum of 10% of each vegetation complex for protection (Government of WA 2000). *Bush Forever* sites are representative of regional ecosystems and habitat and have a key role in the conservation of Perth's biodiversity.

No *Bush Forever* sites occur within the site. Multiple *Bush Forever* sites occur to the east and west of the site.

2.3 Ecological linkages

Ecological linkages are linear landscape elements that allow the movement of fauna, flora and genetic material between areas of remnant habitat. The movement of fauna and the exchange of genetic material between vegetation remnants improve the viability of those remnants by allowing greater access to breeding partners and food sources, refuge from disturbances such as fire and maintenance of genetic diversity of plant communities and populations. Ecological linkages are ideally continuous or near-continuous as the more fractured a linkage is, the less ease flora and fauna have in moving within the corridor (Alan Tingay and Associates 1998).

The Perth Biodiversity Project, supported by the Western Australia Local Government Association (WALGA), have identified and mapped regional ecological linkages within the Perth Metropolitan Region (WALGA and PBP 2004). This study was extended beyond the Perth Metropolitan Region through the South West Biodiversity Project, resulting in the identification and mapping of the South West regional ecological linkages (Molloy *et al.* 2009).

There are no mapped ecological linkages within the site. One biodiversity ecological linkage (No. 48) is located approximately 800 m to the north of the site and extends to the west and east.

2.4 Previous surveys

No previous fauna surveys are known to have been undertaken within the site.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(04)--004B RAW| Version: B
Level 1 Fauna Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

3 Methods

3.1 Desktop assessment

3.1.1 Database searches

A search was conducted for fauna species that may occur or have been recorded within a 10 km radius of the site using the *Protected Matters Search Tool* (DAWE 2020) and *NatureMap* (DBCA 2020).

A total number of species with potential to occur within the site was calculated by adding the total count of non-conservation significant species provided by *NatureMap* to the combined number of conservation significant species provided by *NatureMap* and *Protected Matters Search Tool*.

3.1.2 Likelihood of occurrence

Information on habitat preferences and distribution of threatened and priority vertebrate fauna species identified in database searches was reviewed. This was assessed against the general site conditions and fauna habitat types recorded during the field survey.

An assessment of the likelihood of occurrence of threatened and priority fauna species within the site was undertaken and each was assigned to one of the following categories:

- Recorded: The species in question was positively identified as being present within the site during the field survey or from recent literature records.
- Likely: Potentially suitable habitat for the species in question was identified during the field survey and the site lies within the known distribution of the species.
- Possible: Potentially suitable habitat for the species in question was identified but of marginal quality and/or extent. The site lies within or close to the known distribution of the species.
- Unlikely: The site lies outside of the known distribution of the species in question and/or no suitable habitat was identified within the site.

3.2 Field survey

An ecologist from Emerge visited the site on the 11 March 2020 during the day from approximately 10:30 am to 4:30 pm to conduct the level 1 fauna survey field survey.

Another ecologist from Emerge also visited the site on 28 May 2020 during the day from approximately 2:00 pm to 6:00 pm to conduct an additional assessment of the fauna in the artificial lakes within the site.

3.2.1 Level 1 fauna

During both surveys transects were traversed across the site and the characteristics of fauna habitat and presence of fauna species was recorded. Microhabitats such as logs, rocks and leaf litter were investigated and secondary evidence of species presence such as tracks, scats, skeletal remains, foraging evidence or calls was also noted.

A vertebrate fauna list was compiled and fauna habitat values were described, with particular reference to 'threatened' and 'priority' fauna species with potential to occur within the site. Taxonomy and nomenclature for vertebrate fauna species was taken from the *Western Australian Museum Checklist of the Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna of Western Australia* (Western Australian Museum 2019). Literature listed in **Appendix A** represent the main publications used to identify fauna species and habitats within the site.

3.3 Data analysis, presentation mapping

3.3.1 Fauna habitat

Fauna habitats were described according to the dominant flora species and vegetation type present, as determined from observations made during the field survey and information provided in the *Reconnaissance Flora and Vegetation Assessment* for the site (Emerge Associates 2020). The identified fauna habitats were mapped on aerial photography with the boundaries interpreted from aerial photography, Emerge Associates (2020) plant communities and notes taken in the field.

Information on specific habitat requirements for conservation significant vertebrate fauna species with potential to occur within the site were compiled as part of the desktop assessment. This information was compared to the fauna habitats identified within the site to determine whether any conservation significant fauna species are considered to have potential to utilise the site.

3.4 Survey limitations

It is important to note the specific constraints imposed on surveys and the degree to which these may have limited survey outcomes. An evaluation of the survey methodology against standard constraints outlined in the EPA document *Technical Guidance – Terrestrial Fauna Surveys* (EPA 2016) is provided in **Table 1**.

Table 1: Evaluation of survey methodology against standard constraints outlined in EPA Technical Guidance – Terrestrial Fauna Surveys (EPA 2016)

Constraint	Degree of limitation	Details
Level of survey	No limitation	A level 1 survey (desktop study and field survey) was considered adequate given the relatively low habitat values within the site and the generally good availability of fauna information for the region.
Scope	No limitation	The survey focused on vertebrate fauna and habitat values, with particular focus on conservation significant taxa with potential to occur within the site.
Proportion of fauna identified, recorded and/or collected.	No limitation	All observed vertebrate fauna were identified.
Sources of information e.g. previously available information (whether historic or recent) as distinct from new data.	No limitation	Adequate information was available from database searches.

Table 1: Evaluation of survey methodology against standard constraints outlined in EPA Technical Guidance – Terrestrial Fauna Surveys (EPA 2016) (continued)

Constraint	Degree of limitation	Details
The proportion of the task achieved and further work which might be needed.	No limitation	The task was achieved in its entirety.
Experience level of personnel	Minor limitation	The field surveys were undertaken by two qualified ecologists with three years' and 18 years' experience in environmental science. The report was authored by a qualified ecologist with over nine years' experience. Technical review was undertaken by a senior environmental consultant with 18 years' experience in environmental science in Western Australia.
Suitability of timing	Slight limitation	Survey timing is not considered to be of great importance for Level 1 assessments.
Completeness	No limitation	The desktop assessment and field survey components were completed.
Spatial coverage and access	No limitation	Site coverage was comprehensive (track logged).
	No limitation	All parts of the site could be accessed as required.
Survey intensity	No limitation	The intensity of the survey was adequate given the size of the site and the relatively low habitat value present.
Influence of disturbance	No limitation	The site is highly modified due to historical disturbance. However, no recent disturbance was noted that may have affected outcomes of the survey.
Adequacy of resources	No limitation	All resources required to perform the survey were available.

4 Results

4.1 General site conditions

The site is gently undulating and comprises sandy white-grey soils. The fairways within the site were irrigated at the time of the survey. Seven artificial lakes occur within the site that were also sustained by irrigation at the time of the survey.

The site has been highly modified for use as a golf course and is dominated by non-native vegetation and unvegetated areas, with native vegetation present as individuals or small scattered patches. The artificial lakes are surrounded by either turf, riparian vegetation or planted trees and shrubs.

4.2 Fauna habitat

Historical disturbance has significantly compromised habitat values within the site. The majority of the native vegetation has been removed and vegetation now predominantly comprises cleared area, dominated by non-native and weed species with scattered or patches of native and non-native trees and shrubs.

Five fauna habitats were recorded in the site. **Native woodland** is present as scattered patches and has the highest fauna habitat values due to the presence of native trees, shrubs and ground cover and contains microhabitats such as logs, rocks and leaf litter. The **riparian** and **water** habitats provide value for aquatic fauna species and those associated with riparian areas. The **planted trees and shrubs** habitat mainly provides habitat for avian species as the majority is devoid of understorey vegetation. The **turf and bare ground** habitat extends over a large portion of the site and has minimal habitat values for native fauna species.

The remainder of the site is not considered to provide fauna habitat as it comprises infrastructure such as buildings and hardstand (0.9 ha).

A description and the area of each habitat is provided in **Table 2** and representative photographs of each are provided in **Plate 1** to **Plate 5** . The location of each habitat is shown in **Figure 3.**

Table 2: Fauna habitats identified within the site

Fauna habitat classification	Description	Area (ha)
Native woodland	Woodland to open woodland *Eucalyptus marginata* subsp. *marginata*, *Banksia attenuat*a and *Banksia menziesii* over mixed shrubland *Xanthorrhoea preissii*, *Allocasuarina humilis* and *Hibbertia hypericoides* over open sedgeland *Mesomelaena pseudostygia* over non-native grassland **Ehrharta calycina* (**Plate 1**).	1.9
Riparian	Closed sedgeland *Typha domingensis*, *Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani, *Cortaderia selloana* and *Baumea* sp. (likely planted or a combination of planted and naturally regenerated) (**Plate 2**).	0.2
Water	Water in artificial lakes of varying depth (**Plate 3**).	1.4
Planted trees and shrubs	Predominantly scattered non-native planted trees and shrubs such as **Corymbia* spp., **Eucalyptus* spp., *Melaleuca* spp. and *Grevillea* spp. with occasional native plants (**Plate 4**).	13.6
Turf and bare ground	Closed non-native grassland (turf) and bare ground (**Plate 5**).	35.7



Plate 1: ***Native woodland*** *habitat*



*Plate 2: **Riparian** habitat*



*Plate 3: **Water** habitat*

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(04)--004B RAW| Version: B
Level 1 Fauna Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course



*Plate 4: **Planted trees and shrubs** habitat*



*Plate 5: **Turf and bare ground** habitat*

4.3 Fauna

4.3.1 Desktop assessment

A total of 560[1] fauna species were identified from database searches as occurring or potentially occurring within 10 km of the site, as listed in **Appendix B**.

Of these, 92 species are of conservation significance, comprising 38 threatened, 14 priority, 39 migratory fauna and one other specially protected species as listed in **Appendix C**.

4.3.2 Species inventory

A total of 15 native and three introduced fauna species were recorded in the site, including two fauna species of conservation significance which is described in **Section 4.3.3**.

Two of the introduced fauna species, **Cherax destructor* (yabby) and **Cyprinus rubrofuscus* (koi fish), were recorded on 28 May 2020 within or adjacent to the artificial lakes. Scats of the other introduced fauna species, **Oryctolagus cuniculus* (rabbit) were recorded across the site during both surveys.

A complete species list is provided in **Appendix D**.

4.3.3 Conservation significant fauna

Two fauna species of conservation significance were recorded in the site: Carnaby's cockatoo which is listed as endangered under the EPBC Act and quenda which is listed as P4 in WA.

Approximately 20 individuals of Carnaby's cockatoo were recorded perching in trees on the 11 March 2020 in the central portion of the site. No signs of foraging or night roosting were opportunistically recorded in the site. The **native woodland** and **planted trees and shrubs** habitats support plants known to be foraged by threatened species of black cockatoos including Carnaby's cockatoo. These habitats may also support trees suitable for use as breeding or roosting habitat by black cockatoos.

Diggings of quenda (P4) were recorded in the south eastern portion of the site within the **planted trees and shrubs** and **riparian** habitats, within dense understorey vegetation. The following three mapped habitats may comprise suitable habitat for quenda:

- **native woodland**
- **riparian** (where it is not inundated)
- **planted trees and shrubs** (where understorey vegetation is present and dense).

A total of 48 fauna species of conservation significance were considered to have potential to occur in the site, as shown in **Table 3**. This comprises the two recorded species, one that is considered likely to occur and 45 considered to possibly occur.

The remaining conservation significant fauna species identified in **Section 4.3.1** are not considered to occur in the site due to lack of suitable habitat or because the site lies outside of the species known distribution. The likelihood of occurrence assessment for these species is provided in **Appendix B**.

[1] Includes native and non-native species

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(04)--004B RAW| Version: B
Level 1 Fauna Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Table 3: Conservation significant fauna species which have potential to occur within the site

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act		
Birds					
Actitis hypoleucos	Common sandpiper	MI	MI	Edge of sheltered waters salt or fresh, e.g. estuaries, mangrove creeks, rocky coasts, near-coastal saltlakes (including saltwork ponds), river pools, lagoons, claypans, drying swamps, flood waters, dams and sewage ponds. Preferring situations wherelow perches are available (Johnstone & Storr 1998).	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Apus pacificus	Pacific swift	MI	MI	Aerial, migratory species that is most often seen over inland plains and sometimes above open areas, foothills or in coastal areas. Sometimes occurs over settled areas, including towns, urban areas and cities (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (may opportunistically occur above the site, potential foraging habitat present)
Ardea alba	Eastern great egret	-	MA	Shallows of rivers, estuaries; tidal mudflats, freshwater wetlands; sewage ponds, irrigation areas and larger dams (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Ardea ibis	Cattle egret	-	MA	Stock paddocks, pastures, croplands, garbage tips, wetlands, tidal mudflats, drains (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Botaurus poiciloptilus	Australasian bittern	EN	EN	In or over water, in tall reedbeds, sedges, rushes, cumbungi, lignum. Also occurs in ricefields, drains in tussocky paddocks and occasionally in saltmarshes and brackish wetlands.	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Calidris acuminata	Sharp-tailed sandpiper	MI	MI	Occurs in tidal mudflats, saltmarshes and mangroves, as well as, shallow fresh,brackish or saline inland wetlands. It is also known from floodwaters, irrigated pastures and crops, sewage ponds, saltfields.	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)

Table 3: Conservation significant fauna species which have potential to occur within the site (continued)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act		
Calidris melanotos	Pectoral sandpiper	MI	MI	Mainly fresh waters (swamps, lagoons, river pools, irrigation channels and sewage ponds); also samphire flats around estuaries and saltlakes (Johnstone & Storr 1998).	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Calidris ruficollis	Red-necked stint	MI	MI	Tidal mudflats, saltmarshes, sandy or shelly beaches, saline and freshwater wetlands (coastal and inland), saltfields, sewage ponds (Pizzey and Knight 2012).	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Calidris subminuta	Long-toed stint	MI	MI	Mainly freshwater swamps (especially when drying and where vegetation is short), river pools, lagoons and claypans; also brackish pools, sewage ponds and samphire flats around estuaries and saltlakes.	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Calyptorhynchus banksii naso	Forest red-tailed black cockatoo	VU	VU	Eucalypt and Corymbia forests, often in hilly interior. More recently also observed in more open agricultural and suburban areas including Perth metropolitan area. Attracted to seeding Corymbia calophylla, Eucalyptus marginata, introduced Melia azdarach and Eucalyptus spp. trees.	**Likely** (potential habitat present)
Calyptorhynchus latirostris	Carnaby's cockatoo	EN	EN	Mainly proteaceous scrubs and heaths and adjacent eucalypt woodlands and forests; also plantations of Pinus spp. Attracted to seeding Banksia spp., Dryandra spp., Hakea spp., Eucalyptus spp., Corymbia calophylla, Grevillea spp., and Allocasuarina spp. (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	**Recorded** (suitable habitat present)
Charadrius bicinctus	Double-banded plover	MI	MI	Wide beaches, tidal mudflats, saltmarsh, wide and sparsely vegetated margins of shallow saline and freshwater wetlands, paddocks with sparse vegetation, ploughed fields, airfields.	**Possible** (potential habitat present)

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(04)--004B RAW| Version: B
Level 1 Fauna Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Table 3: Conservation significant fauna species which have potential to occur within the site (continued)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act		
Charadrius dubius	Little ringed plover	MI	MI	Open, muddy or sandy shores of lakes, swamps, tidal areas, sewage ponds or farm dams. Rare but regular summer migrant to Australia (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Charadrius leschenaultii	Great sand plover	VU	VU (MI)	Wide sandy or shelly beaches, sandpits, tidal mudflats, reefs, sand cays, mangroves, saltmarsh, dune wilderness, bare paddocks, seldom far inland (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Charadrius ruficapillus	Red-capped plover	-	MA	Broad, sandy and shelly beaches; bare margins of saline wetlands and lakes, inland and coastal; saltmarsh; tidal mudflats and sandflats; adjacent dunes; occasionally shallow freshwater wetlands, inland and coastal (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Chlidonias leucopterus	White-winged black tern	MI	MI	Vegetated and open wetlands, brackish and saline lakes, saltfields, irrigated lands, sewage ponds and occasionally offshore.	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Falco peregrinus	Peregrine falcon	OS	-	Mainly found around cliffs along coasts, rivers, ranges and around wooded watercourses and lakes (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Gallinago hardwickii	Latham's snipe	MI	MI	Soft, wet ground or shallow water with tussocks and other green or dead growth, wet parts of paddocks, seepage below dams, irrigated areas, scrub or open woodlandfrom sea level to alpine bogs over 2000 m, samphire on saltmarshes and mangrove fringes. Rare visitor to Western Australia.	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Gallinago megala	Swinhoe's snipe	MI	MI	Wet, grassy ground; edges of reedy swamps (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)

Table 3: Conservation significant fauna species which have potential to occur within the site (continued)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act		
Gallinago stenura	Pin-tailed snipe	MI	MI	Boggy edges of vegetated wetlands; sewage and other ponds; stubbles, grasslands with shrubs, pastures (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Gelochelidon nilotica	Gull-billed tern	MI	MI	Beaches, mudflats; fresh, brackish wetlands, including far inland; grasslands, crops, ploughed fields, airfields (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Himantopus himantopus	Black-winged stilt	-	MA	Freshwater and saltwater marshes, mudflats, and the shallow edges of lakes and rivers (Birdlife Australia 2019).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Ixobrychus dubius	Australian little bittern	P4	-	Dense vegetation surrounding/within freshwater pools, swamps and lagoons, well screened with trees. Shelters in dense beds of Typha spp., Baumea spp. and tall rushes in freshwater swamps around lakes and along rivers (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Limosa limosa	Black-tailed godwit	MI	MI	Tidal mudflats, estuaries, sewage ponds, shallow river margins, brackish or saline inland lakes, flooded pastures, airfields (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Merops ornatus	Rainbow bee-eater	-	MA	Open woodlands with sandy, loamy soil; sandridges, sandpits, riverbanks, road cuttings, beaches, dunes, cliffs, mangroves, rainforest, woodlands and golf courses (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Numenius minutus	Little curlew	MI	MI	Dry grasslands, floodplains, margins of drying swamps; tidal mudflats, airfields, playing fields, crops, commercial saltfields, sewage ponds (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Numenius phaeopus	Whimbrel	MI	MI	Estuaries, mangroves, tidal flats, coral cays, exposed reefs, flooded paddocks, sewage ponds, bare grasslands, sportsgrounds and lawns.	**Possible** (potential habitat present)

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(04)--004B RAW| Version: B

Level 1 Fauna Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Table 3: Conservation significant fauna species which have potential to occur within the site (continued)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act		
Oxyura australis	Blue-billed duck	P4	-	Mainly deeper freshwater swamps and lakes; occasionally saltlakes and estuaries freshened by flood waters (Johnstone and Storr 1998a).	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Phalaropus lobatus	Red-necked phalarope	MI	MI	Shallow pools in commercial saltfields, tidal mudflats, beaches, saltmarshes, freshwater wetlands.	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Philomachus pugnax	Ruff	MI	MI	Fresh, brackish and saline wetlands; tidal mudflats, saltfields, sewage ponds (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Plegadis falcinellus	Glossy Ibis	MI	MI	Shallow and adjacent flats of freshwater lakes and swamps, also river pools, flooded samphire and sewage ponds.	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Pluvialis fulva	Pacific golden plover	MI	MI	Estuaries, mudflats, saltmarshes, mangroves; rocky reefs and stranded seaweed on ocean shores; margins of shallow open inland swamps; sewage ponds, short-grass paddocks, sportsgrounds, airfields, ploughed land (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae	Red-necked avocet	-	MA	Estuaries, tidal mudflats; fresh, brackish and salt swamps and lakes; claypans, commercial saltfields and sewage ponds (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Rostratula australis	Australian painted snipe	EN	EN	Mainly shallow terrestrial freshwater (occasionally brackish) wetlands, including temporary and permanent lakes, swamps and claypans (Marchant and Higgins 1993).	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Thalassarche cauta cauta	Shy albatross	VU	VU (MI)	Scarce visitor (late May to mid-October) to southwestern and western seas. Breeds on islands off Tasmania and south New Zealand (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)

Table 3: Conservation significant fauna species which have potential to occur within the site (continued)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act		
Thinornis rubricollis	Hooded plover	P4	VU	Margins and shallows of saltlakes, sandy and seaweedy beaches and estuaries; also dams (Johnstone & Storr 1998).	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Tringa glareola	Wood sandpiper	MI	MI	Mainly shallow fresh waters (lagoons, swamps, claypans, river pools, dams, bore overflows and sewage ponds); occasionally brackish swamps, rarely saltlakes and estuaries.	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Tringa nebularia	Common greenshank	MI	MI	Shallow fresh waters (claypans, lagoons, swamps, river pools, dams and sewage ponds) and salt waters (estuaries, mangrove creeks, lakes, samphire flats, reef flats and saltwork ponds).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Tringa stagnatilis	Marsh sandpiper	MI	MI	Mainly shallow fresh or brackish waters: swamps, lakes, river pools, soaks, sewage ponds and bore overflows. Occasionally estuaries and salt ponds, and rarely coasts.	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Tringa totanus	Common redshank	MI	MI	Sheltered coastal wetlands such as bays, river estuaries, lagoons, inlets and saltmarsh (with bare open flats and banks of mud or sand). Also found around saltlakes, freshwater lagoons, artificial wetlands and saltworks and sewage farms (Higgins & Davies 1996).	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Tyto novaehollandiae novaehollandiae	Australian masked owl	P3	-	Forests, open woodlands, farmlands with large trees. E.g. river red gums, adjacent cleared country, timbered watercourses, paperbark woodlands and caves (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Invertebrates					
Idiosoma sigillatum	Swan Coastal Plain shield-backed trapdoor spider	P3	-	Widely distributed in sandy areas on the Swan Coastal Plain and on Rottnest Island (Prince 2003).	**Possible** (suitable habitat present, multiple records nearby)

Table 3: Conservation significant fauna species which have potential to occur within the site (continued)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act		
Synemon gratiosa	Graceful sunmoth	P4	-	Coastal heathland on Quindalup dunes where it is restricted to secondary sand dunes due to the abundance of the preferred host plant Lomandra maritima. Banksia woodland on Spearwood and Bassendean dunes, where the second known host plant L. hermaphrodita is widespread (DEC 2011).	**Possible** (hostplant recorded)
Throscodectes xiphos	Stylet bush cricket	P1	-	Species poorly understood and documented. Known from Jandacot area, where it was originally collected in the axial leaf bases of grass trees (Xanthorrhoea preissei) (Invertebrate Solutions 2019).	**Possible** (suitable habitat present, single record nearby, poor knowledge of species)
Mammals					
Hydromys chrysogaster	Rakali	P4	-	Areas with permanent water, fresh, brackish or marine. Likely to occur in all major rivers and most of the larger streams as well as bodies of permanent water in the lower south west (Christensen et al. 1985).	**Possible** (marginal habitat present)
Isoodon fusciventer	Quenda	P4	-	Dense scrubby, often swampy, vegetation with dense cover up to one metre high (DEC 2012a)	**Recorded** (suitable habitat present)
Reptiles					
Lerista lineata	Perth slider	P3	-	Sandy coastal heath and low scrubland. Banksia spp. woodland, Eucalyptus gomphocephala open woodland over deep sands, and coastal dunes immediately adjacent to the beach (Wilson and Swan 2017).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)
Neelaps calonotos	Black-striped snake	P3	-	Coastal and near-coastal dunes, sandplains supporting heathlands and Banksia spp. woodlands (Bush et al. 2002).	**Possible** (potential habitat present)

4.3.1 Declared pests

One of the introduced fauna species recorded, **Oryctolagus cuniculus* (rabbit), is listed as a declared pest (C3) pursuant to the BAM Act.

5 Discussion

5.1 Fauna habitat values

Over half of the site (68%) supports turf, bare ground and infrastructure which provide low habitat values for native fauna. The **native woodland** habitat provides the highest habitat values but extends over a small portion of the site (4%) and occurs as scattered patches. The **riparian** and **water** habitats, although artificial, also provide habitat for native fauna and occur as small patches (3% of the site). The remainder of the site supports **planted trees and shrubs** which provide varying habitat values according to the plant species and density. The majority of the **planted trees and shrubs** habitat lacks understorey vegetation and would mainly provide habitat for common avian species.

The 15 native and three introduced fauna taxa recorded within the site are common and widespread on the Swan Coastal Plain region, although two of them are of conservation significance as detailed in **Section 5.2**.

5.2 Conservation significant fauna

Threatened Carnaby's cockatoo were recorded in the site and another threatened black cockatoo, forest red-tailed black cockatoo, is considered likely to occur in the site. The **native woodland** and **planted trees and shrubs** habitats support plants known to be foraged by threatened species of black cockatoos including Carnaby's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo. These habitats may also support trees suitable for use by black cockatoos as breeding or roosting habitat. Further targeted assessment would be required to confirm the black cockatoo habitat values within the site.

Quenda (P4) diggings were recorded in the site and the **native woodland**, **planted trees and shrubs** and **riparian** habitats are considered to provide suitable habitat for quenda. Quenda inhabit dense scrub/shrub vegetation and therefore only parts of the above habitats with a dense understorey vegetation are considered likely to support this species (DEC 2012). The **planted trees and shrubs** habitat largely lacks understorey and as such the **native woodland** and **riparian** habitats would provide the highest habitat value to quenda in the site.

An additional 45 species of conservation significance have potential to occur in the site. However, the majority of these species are birds which may only use the site intermittently, if at all. The **native woodland** habitat also provides a relatively small area of potential habitat for two invertebrates and two reptiles of conservation significance.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(04)--004B RAW| Version: B
Level 1 Fauna Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

6 Conclusions

The majority of the site supports turf, bare ground and infrastructure which provides low habitat values for native fauna. The **native woodland** habitat provides the highest relative value but, as this habitat extends over a small portion of the site (4%) and occurs as scattered patches, the importance of this habitat to native fauna is likely limited. Although artificial, the **riparian** and **water** habitats also provide habitat for native fauna. The remainder of the site supports **planted trees and shrubs** which provide varying habitat values depending on plant species and density.

The 15 native and three introduced fauna taxa recorded within the site are all common and widespread across the Swan Coastal Plain region. Two of them are of conservation significance.

Two fauna species of conservation significance were recorded within the site: Carnaby's cockatoo (threatened) and quenda (P4). One other threatened species, forest red-tailed black cockatoo, is considered likely to occur in the site. A targeted assessment would be required to confirm the black cockatoo habitat values within the site.

An additional 45 species of conservation significance have potential to occur in the site. The majority of these species are birds which may only use the site intermittently, if at all. The **native woodland** habitat also provides a relatively small area of potential habitat for two invertebrates and two reptiles of conservation significance.

7 References

7.1 General references

Alan Tingay and Associates 1998, *A Strategic Plan for Perth's Greenways - Final Report*. December 1998.

Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) 2012, *Fauna profiles, Quenda Isoodon obesulus (Shaw, 1797)*, Perth.

Emerge Associates 2020, *Reconnaissance Flora and Vegetation Assessment - Former Glen Iris Golf Course*, EP20-009(03)--002 RAW, Version 1.

Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) 2016, *Technical Guidance - Terrestrial Fauna Surveys*, Perth.

Government of WA 2000, *Bush Forever - Volume 1: Policies, principles and processes*, Perth.

Molloy, S., Wood, J., Hall, S., Wallrodt, S. and Whisson, G. 2009, *South West Regional Ecological Linkages Technical Report*, Western Australian Local Government Association and Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth.

Western Australian Local Government Association and Perth Biodiversity Project (WALGA and PBP) 2004, *Local Government Biodiversity Planning Guidelines for the Perth Metropolitan Region*, Perth.

Western Australian Museum 2019, *WA Museum Checklist of the Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna of Western Australia*, Perth, Western Australia.

7.2 Online references

Department of Parks and Wildlife (DBCA) 2020, *NatureMap,* viewed 27 March 2020 < https://naturemap.dpaw.wa.gov.au/>.

Department of the Environment (DAWE) 2020x, *Protected Matters Search Tool*, viewed 27 March 2020 <https://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool>.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(04)--004B RAW| Version: B
Level 1 Fauna Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

This page has been left blank intentionally.

Figures

Figure 1: Site Location

Figure 2: Environmental Features

Figure 3: Fauna Habitat



Figure 1: Site Location

Project:	Level 1 Fauna Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:	**EP20-009(04)--F07a**
Drawn:	GAR
Date:	29/03/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	TAA
Date:	29/03/2021

N

0 100 200
Metres
Scale: 1:10,000@A4
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

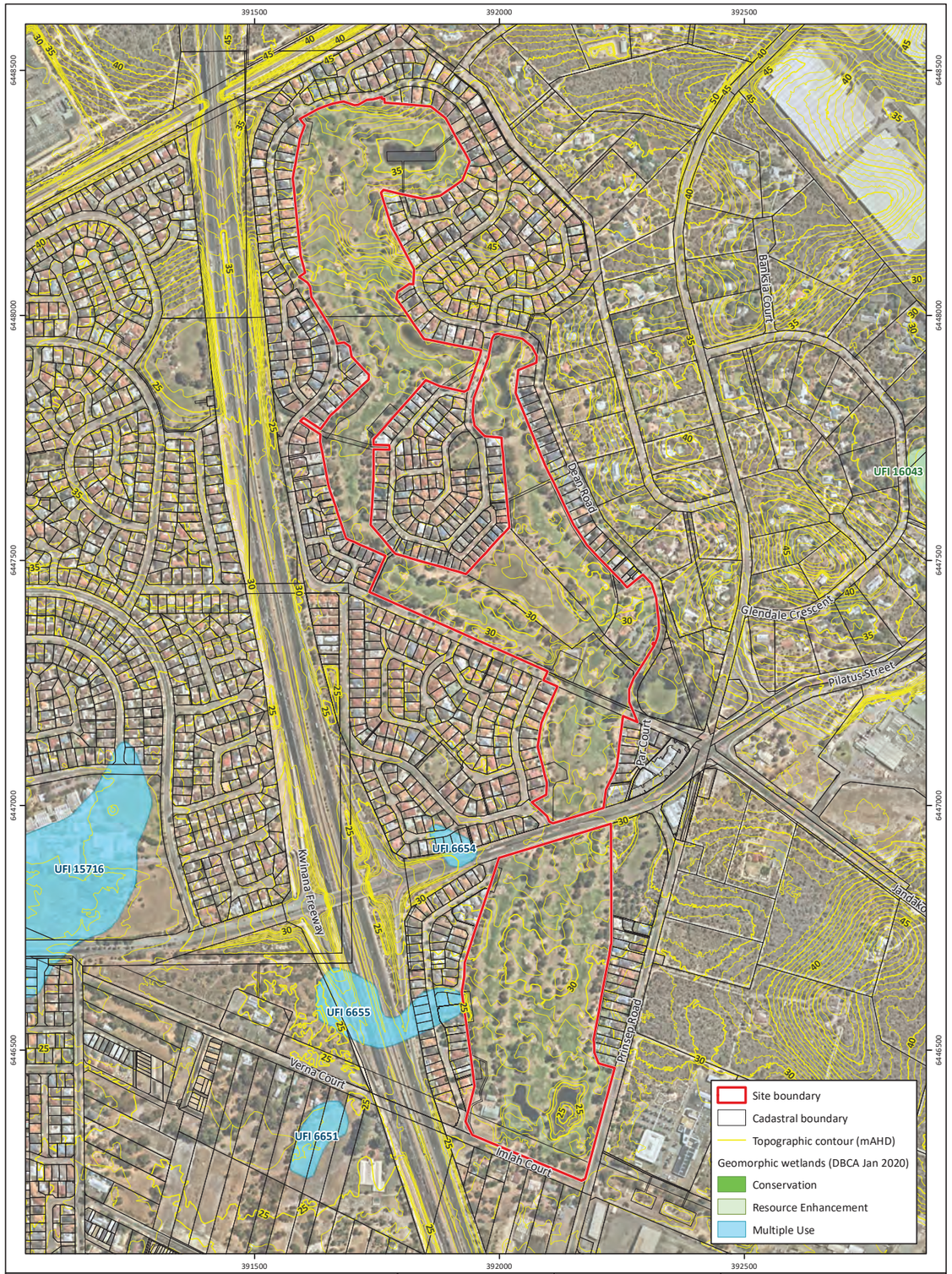


Figure 2: Environmental Features

Project:	Level 1 Fauna Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:	**EP20-009(04)--F08a**
Drawn:	GAR
Date:	29/03/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	TAA
Date:	29/03/2021

N

0 100 200
Metres
Scale: 1:10,000@A4
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

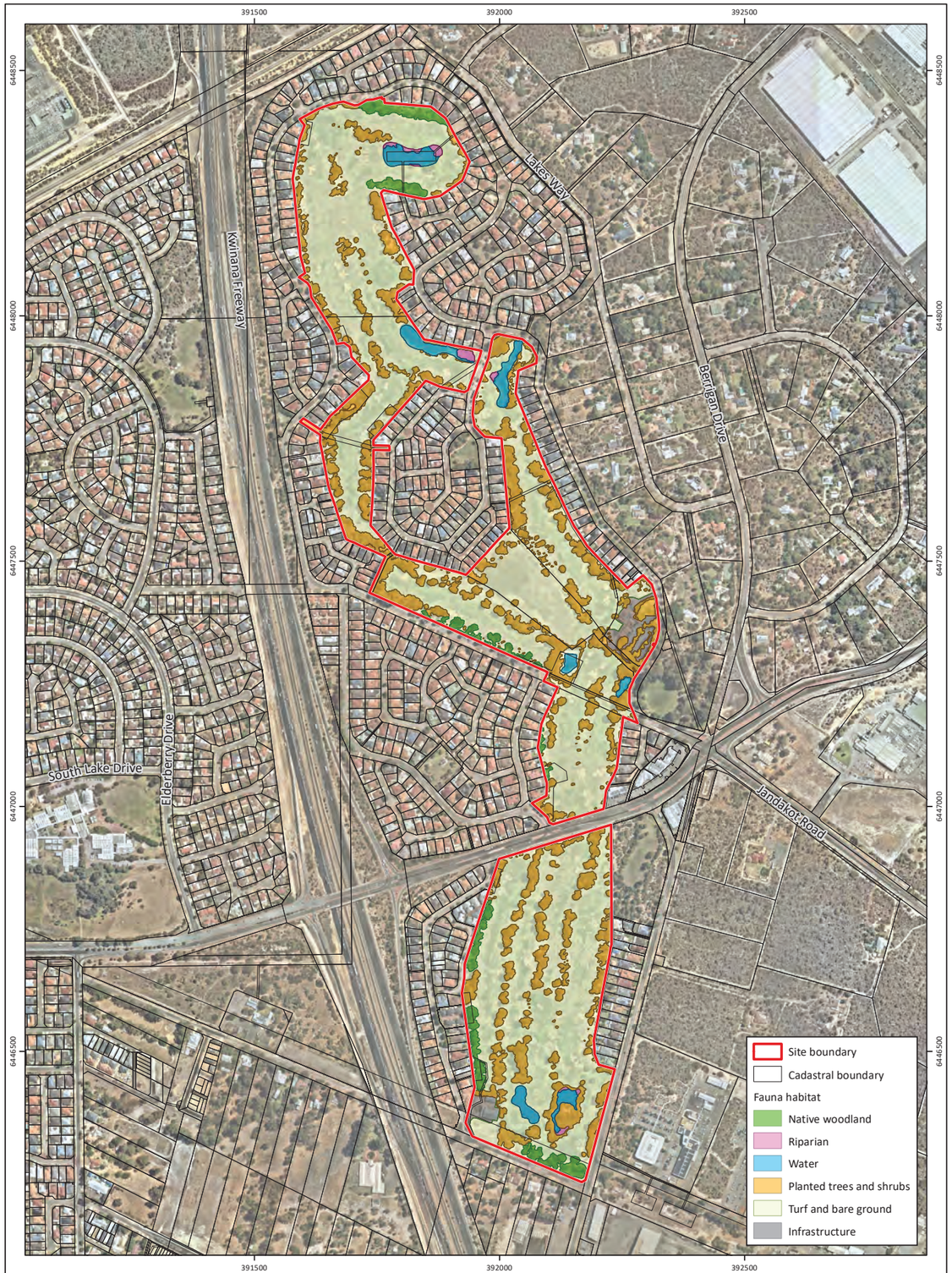


Figure 3: Fauna Habitat

Project:	Level 1 Fauna Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:
EP20-009(04)--F09a

Drawn:	GAR
Date:	29/03/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	TAA
Date:	29/03/2021

N

0 100 200
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

Appendix A

Additional Information

Conservation Significant Fauna

Threatened and priority fauna

Fauna species considered rare or under threat warrant special protection under Commonwealth and/or State legislation. At the Commonwealth level, fauna species can be listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act). Migratory birds may be recognised under international treaties including:

- *Japan Australia Migratory Bird Agreement 1981* (JAMBA)
- *China Australia Migratory Bird Agreement 1998* (CAMBA)
- *Republic of Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement 2007* (ROKAMBA)
- *Bonn Convention 1979* (The Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals).

All migratory bird species listed in the annexes to these bilateral agreements are protected in Australia as 'matters of national environmental significance' (MNES) under the EPBC Act. Fauna species considered 'threatened' pursuant to Schedule 1 of the EPBC Act are assigned categories as outlined in **Table 1**.

Table 1: Definitions of conservation significant fauna species pursuant to the EPBC Act

Conservation Code	Category
X	Threatened Fauna –Extinct There is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died.
EW[#]	Threatened Fauna –Extinct in the Wild Taxa which are known only to survive in cultivation, captivity or as a naturalised population outside its past range, or taxa which have not been recorded in its known and/or expected habitat despite appropriate exhaustive surveys.
CR[#]	Threatened Fauna – Critically Endangered Taxa which are considered to be facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild.
EN[#]	Threatened Fauna – Endangered Taxa which are considered to be facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild.
VU[#]	Threatened Fauna – Vulnerable Taxa which are considered to be facing a high risk of extinction in the wild.
Migratory[#]	Migratory Fauna All migratory species that are: (i) native species; and (ii) from time to time included in the appendices to the Bonn Convention; and (b) all migratory species from time to time included in annexes established under JAMBA, CAMBA and ROKAMBA; and All native species from time to time identified in a list established under, or an instrument made under, an international agreement approved by the Minister.
Ma	Marine Fauna Species in the list established under s248 of the EPBC Act

[#]matters of national environmental significance (MNES) under the EPBC Act

Version: EMRG_FReport_Appendix (V011)
Additional Background Information

In Western Australia, fauna taxa may be classed as 'threatened', 'extinct', or 'specially protected' under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act), which is enforced by Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) (DBCA 2019). The definitions of these categories are provided in **Table 2**.

Table 2: Definitions of specially protected fauna schedules under the BC Act (DBCA 2019)

Category	Conservation Code	Definition
Threatened	CR	Critically endangered Threatened species considered to be facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future.
	EN	Endangered Threatened species considered to be facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future.
	VU	Vulnerable Threatened species considered to be facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future.
Extinct	EX	Extinct Species where there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died.
	EW	Extinct in the wild Species that is known only to survive in cultivation, in captivity or as a naturalised population well outside its past range; and it has not been recorded in its known habitat or expected habitat, at appropriate seasons, anywhere in its past range, despite surveys over a time frame appropriate to its life cycle and form. Note that no species are currently listed as EW.
Specially protected	MI	Migratory species Fauna that periodically or occasionally visit Australia or an external Territory or the exclusive economic zone; or the species is subject of an international agreement that relates to the protection of migratory species and that binds the Commonwealth Includes birds that subject to an agreement between the government of Australia and the governments of Japan (JAMBA), China (CAMBA) and The Republic of Korea (ROKAMBA), and the Bonn Convention, relating to the protection of migratory birds.
	CD	Species of special conservation interest (conservation dependent fauna) Fauna of special conservation need being species dependent on ongoing conservation intervention to prevent it becoming eligible for listing as threatened.
	OS	Other specially protected species Fauna otherwise in need of special protection to ensure their conservation.

Fauna species that may be threatened or near threatened but lack sufficient information to be legislatively listed may be added to the DBCA's *Priority Fauna List* (DBCA 2018). Species listed under priorities 1-3 comprise possible threatened species that do not meet survey criteria or are otherwise data deficient. Species listed under priority 4 are those that are adequately known, are rare but not threatened, or meet criteria for near threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened species or other specially protected fauna lists for other than taxonomic reasons (DBCA 2019).

Priority fauna species are considered during State approval processes. Priority fauna categories and definitions are listed in **Table 3** (DBCA 2019).

Table 3: Definitions of priority fauna categories on DBCA's Priority Fauna List (DBCA 2019)

Conservation Code	Category
P1	Priority 1 – Poorly known Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less) which are potentially at risk. All occurrences are either: very small; or on lands not managed for conservation, e.g. agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, road and rail reserves, gravel reserves and active mineral leases; or otherwise under threat of habitat destruction or degradation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under immediate threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.
P2	Priority 2 – Poorly known Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less), some of which are on lands managed primarily for nature conservation, e.g. national parks, conservation parks, nature reserves and other lands with secure tenure being managed for conservation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.
P3	Priority 3 – Poorly known Species that are known from several locations and the species does not appear to be under imminent threat, or from few but widespread locations with either large population size or significant remaining areas of apparently suitable habitat, much of it not under imminent threat. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from several locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and known threatening processes exist that could affect them. Such species are in need of further survey.
P4	(a) Priority 4 – Rare species Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for which sufficient knowledge is available, and that are considered not currently threatened or in need of special protection, but could be if present circumstances change. These species are usually represented on conservation lands. (b) Priority 4 – Near Threatened Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed and that do not qualify for Conservation Dependent, but that are close to qualifying for Vulnerable. (c) Priority 4 – Other Species that have been removed from the list of threatened species during the past five years for reasons other than taxonomy.

Version: EMRG_FReport_Appendix (V011)
Additional Background Information

Pest fauna

A number of legislative and policy documents exist in relation to pest fauna management at state and national levels. The *Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007* (BAM Act) is the principle legislation guiding pest fauna management in Western Australia and lists declared pest species.

Declared Pests

Part 2.3.23 of the BAM Act requires a person must not; "*a) keep, breed or cultivate the declared pest; b) keep, breed or cultivate an animal, plant or other thing that is infected or infested with the declared pest; c) release into the environment the declared pest, or an animal, plant or other thing that is infected or infested with the declared pest; or d) intentionally infect or infest, or expose to infection or infestation, a plant, animal or other thing with a declared pest*".

Under the BAM Act, all declared pests are assigned a legal status, as described in **Table 4**. Species assigned to the 'declared pest, prohibited - s12' category are placed in one of three control categories, as described in **Table 5**.

The *Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Regulations 2013* specify keeping categories for species assigned to the 'declared pest - s22(2)' category, which relate to the purposes of which species can be kept, as well as the entities that can keep them. The categories are described in **Table 6**.

The Western Australian Organism List (WAOL) provides the status of organisms which have been categorised under the BAM Act (DAFWA 2016).

Table 4: Legal status of declared pest species listed under the BAM Act (DAFWA 2016)

Category	Description
Declared Pest Prohibited - s12	May only be imported and kept subject to permits. Permit conditions applicable to some species may only be appropriate or available to research organisations or similarly secure institutions.
Declared Pest s22(2)	Must satisfy any applicable import requirements when imported, and may be subject to an import permit if they are potential carriers of high-risk organisms. They may also be subject to control and keeping requirements once within Western Australia

Table 5: Control categories of declared pest species listed under the BAM Act (DAFWA 2016)

Category	Description
C1	Exclusion Not established in Western Australia and control measures are to be taken, including border checks, in order to prevent them entering and establishing in the State.
C2	Eradication Present in Western Australia in low enough numbers or in sufficiently limited areas that their eradication is still a possibility.
C3	Management Established in Western Australia but it is feasible, or desirable, to manage them in order to limit their damage. Control measures can prevent a C3 pest from increasing in population size or density or moving from an area in which it is established into an area which currently is free of that pest.

Table 6: Keeping categories of declared pest species listed under the BAM Act (DAFWA 2016)

Category	Description
Prohibited	Can only be kept under a permit for public display and education purposes, and/or genuine scientific research, by entities approved by the state authority.
Exempt	No permit or conditions are required for keeping.
Restricted	Organisms which, relative to other species, have a low risk of becoming a problem for the environment, primary industry or public safety and can be kept under a permit by private individuals.

Version: EMRG_FReport_Appendix (V011)
Additional Background Information

References

General references

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2018, *Threatened and Priority Fauna List 15 February 2018*, Perth.

Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2019, *Conservation Codes for Western Australian Flora and Fauna - last updated 3 January 2019*.

Appendix B

Database Search Results

Australian Government
Department of the Environment and Energy

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

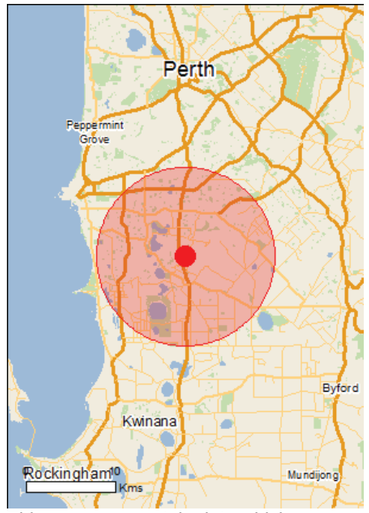
This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about Environment Assessments and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

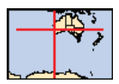
Report created: 27/03/20 18:55:14

Summary
Details
Matters of NES
Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
Extra Information
Caveat
Acknowledgements



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

Coordinates
Buffer: 10.0Km



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance:	2
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	None
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	4
Listed Threatened Species:	54
Listed Migratory Species:	54

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	1
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	63
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	None
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	15
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	42
Nationally Important Wetlands:	4
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar) [Resource Information]

Name	Proximity
Forrestdale and thomsons lakes	Within Ramsar site
Peel-yalgorup system	30 - 40km upstream

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Clay Pans of the Swan Coastal Plain	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
Tuart (Eucalyptus gomphocephala) Woodlands and Forests of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calyptorhynchus banksii naso Forest Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo, Karrak [67034]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calyptorhynchus baudinii Baudin's Cockatoo, Long-billed Black-Cockatoo [769]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Calyptorhynchus latirostris Carnaby's Cockatoo, Short-billed Black-Cockatoo [59523]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Leipoa ocellata Malleefowl [934]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta steadi White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Thalassarche melanophris		
Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Insects		
Neopasiphae simplicior		
A native bee [66821]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Dasyurus geoffroii		
Chuditch, Western Quoll [330]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Neophoca cinerea		
Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pseudocheirus occidentalis		
Western Ringtail Possum, Ngwayir, Womp, Woder, Ngoor, Ngoolangit [25911]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Other		
Westralunio carteri		
Carter's Freshwater Mussel, Freshwater Mussel [86266]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Plants		
Andersonia gracilis		
Slender Andersonia [14470]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Austrostipa jacobsiana		
[87809]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia huegelii		
King Spider-orchid, Grand Spider-orchid, Rusty Spider-orchid [7309]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diuris drummondii		
Tall Donkey Orchid [4365]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diuris micrantha		
Dwarf Bee-orchid [55082]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diuris purdiei		
Purdie's Donkey-orchid [12950]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Drakaea elastica		
Glossy-leafed Hammer Orchid, Glossy-leaved Hammer Orchid, Warty Hammer Orchid [16753]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Drakaea micrantha		
Dwarf Hammer-orchid [56755]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eleocharis keigheryi		
Keighery's Eleocharis [64893]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eremophila glabra subsp. chlorella		
[84927]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus x balanites		
Cadda Road Mallee, Cadda Mallee [87816]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Grevillea curviloba subsp. incurva		
Narrow curved-leaf Grevillea [64909]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidosperma rostratum		
Beaked Lepidosperma [14152]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macarthuria keigheryi		
Keighery's Macarthuria [64930]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Synaphea sp. Fairbridge Farm (D. Papenfus 696)		
Selena's Synaphea [82881]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Synaphea sp. Serpentine (G.R. Brand 103)		
[86879]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thelymitra dedmaniarum		
Cinnamon Sun Orchid [65105]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thelymitra stellata		
Star Sun-orchid [7060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus		
Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus		
Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes		
Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis		
Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea epomophora		
Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans		
Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		within area
Diomedea sanfordi		
Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus		
Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli		
Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna dougallii		
Roseate Tern [817]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta		
Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida		
Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris		
Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi		
White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Lamna nasus		
Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Manta alfredi		
Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Manta birostris		
Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Motacilla cinerea		
Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Arenaria interpres		
Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba		
Sanderling [875]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris canutus		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea		
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos		
Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis		
Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris subminuta		
Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris		
Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus		
Double-banded Plover [895]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius dubius		
Little Ringed Plover [896]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii		
Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus		
Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Gallinago megala		
Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura		
Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica		
Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa		
Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis		
Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus		
Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus		
Whimbrel [849]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Pandion haliaetus		
Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phalaropus lobatus		
Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Philomachus pugnax		
Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva		
Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola		
Grey Plover [865]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Tringa brevipes		
Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Tringa glareola		
Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis		
Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa totanus		
Common Redshank, Redshank [835]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus		
Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Land [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name
Commonwealth Land -

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus		
Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops		
Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus		
Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ardea alba		
Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardea ibis		
Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arenaria interpres		
Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris alba		
Sanderling [875]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris canutus		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea		
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos		
Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis		
Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris subminuta		
Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris		
Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus		
Double-banded Plover [895]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius dubius		
Little Ringed Plover [896]		Roosting known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii		
Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus		
Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus		
Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis		
Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea epomophora		
Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans		
Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Diomedea sanfordi		
Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallinago megala		
Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura		
Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster		
White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Heteroscelus brevipes		
Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus		
Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica		
Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa		
Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus		
Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli		
Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Merops ornatus		
Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla cinerea		
Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis		
Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus		
Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus		
Whimbrel [849]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur		
Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus		
Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phalaropus lobatus		
Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Philomachus pugnax		
Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva		
Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola		
Grey Plover [865]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Puffinus carneipes		
Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae		
Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)		
Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sterna dougallii		
Roseate Tern [817]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta		
Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida		
Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris		
Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi		
White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis		
Hooded Plover [59510]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa glareola		
Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis		
Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
Tringa totanus		
Common Redshank, Redshank [835]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus		
Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Mammals		
Neophoca cinerea		
Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		related behaviour known to occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves [Resource Information]

Name	State
Alfred Cove	WA
Balannup Lake	WA
Canning River	WA
Forrestdale Lake	WA
Gibbs Road	WA
Harry Waring Marsupial Reserve	WA
Piara	WA
Swan River	WA
Thomsons Lake	WA
Unnamed WA39752	WA
Unnamed WA44414	WA
Unnamed WA48291	WA
Unnamed WA49362	WA
Unnamed WA49363	WA
Unnamed WA49561	WA

Invasive Species [Resource Information]

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Acridotheres tristis Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis carduelis European Goldfinch [403]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer montanus Eurasian Tree Sparrow [406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia chinensis Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia senegalensis Laughing Turtle-dove, Laughing Dove [781]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling [389]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus merula Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Funambulus pennantii Northern Palm Squirrel, Five-striped Palm Squirrel [129]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus norvegicus Brown Rat, Norway Rat [83]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Anredera cordifolia Madeira Vine, Jalap, Lamb's-tail, Mignonette Vine, Anredera, Gulf Madeiravine, Heartleaf Madeiravine, Potato Vine [2643]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus aethiopicus Asparagus Fern, Ground Asparagus, Basket Fern, Sprengi's Fern, Bushy Asparagus, Emerald Asparagus [62425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus asparagoides Bridal Creeper, Bridal Veil Creeper, Smilax, Florist's Smilax, Smilax Asparagus [22473]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus plumosus Climbing Asparagus-fern [48993]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Brachiaria mutica Para Grass [5879]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		area
Cenchrus ciliaris Buffel-grass, Black Buffel-grass [20213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. monilifera Boneseed [16905]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista linifolia Flax-leaved Broom, Mediterranean Broom, Flax Broom [2800]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista monspessulana Montpellier Broom, Cape Broom, Canary Broom, Common Broom, French Broom, Soft Broom [20126]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana Broom [67538]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lycium ferocissimum African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Olea europaea Olive, Common Olive [9160]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pinus radiata Radiata Pine Monterey Pine, Insignis Pine, Wilding Pine [20780]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sagittaria platyphylla Delta Arrowhead, Arrowhead, Slender Arrowhead [68483]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Solanum elaeagnifolium Silver Nightshade, Silver-leaved Nightshade, White Horse Nettle, Silver-leaf Nightshade, Tomato Weed, White Nightshade, Bull-nettle, Prairie-berry, Satansbos, Silver-leaf Bitter-apple, Silverleaf-nettle, Trompillo [12323]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tamarix aphylla Athel Pine, Athel Tree, Tamarisk, Athel Tamarisk, Athel Tamarix, Desert Tamarisk, Flowering Cypress, Salt Cedar [16018]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Nationally Important Wetlands [Resource Information]

Name	State
Booragoon Swamp	WA
Gibbs Road Swamp System	WA
Swan-Canning Estuary	WA
Thomsons Lake	WA

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-32.10414 115.85615

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact Us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of the Environment
GPO Box 787
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

NatureMap Species Report

Created By Guest user on 16/06/2020

Kingdom Animalia
Current Names Only Yes
Core Datasets Only Yes
Method 'By Circle'
Centre 115° 51' 22" E,32° 06' 15" S
Buffer 10km

	Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	[1]Endemic To Query Area
1.	24559	*Acanthagenys rufogularis (Spiny-cheeked Honeyeater)*			
2.	24260	*Acanthiza apicalis (Broad-tailed Thornbill, Inland Thornbill)*			
3.	24261	*Acanthiza chrysorrhoa (Yellow-rumped Thornbill)*			
4.	24262	*Acanthiza inornata (Western Thornbill)*			
5.	24560	*Acanthorhynchus superciliosus (Western Spinebill)*			
6.	25535	*Accipiter cirrocephalus (Collared Sparrowhawk)*			
7.	25536	*Accipiter fasciatus (Brown Goshawk)*			
8.	24283	*Accipiter fasciatus subsp. didimus (Brown Goshawk)*			
9.	24282	*Accipiter fasciatus subsp. fasciatus (Brown Goshawk)*			
10.		*Acentrogobius bifrenatus*			
11.		*Acercella falcipes*			
12.	42368	*Acritoscincus trilineatus (Western Three-lined Skink)*			
13.	25755	*Acrocephalus australis (Australian Reed Warbler)*			
14.	24831	*Acrocephalus australis subsp. gouldi (Australian Reed Warbler)*			
15.	41323	*Actitis hypoleucos (Common Sandpiper)*		IA	
16.	25544	*Aegotheles cristatus (Australian Owlet-nightjar)*			
17.		*Afurcagobius suppositus*			
18.		*Akamptogonus novarae*			
19.		*Aldrichetta forsteri*			
20.		*Allothereua maculata*			
21.		*Aname mainae*			
22.		*Aname tepperi*			
23.	24310	*Anas castanea (Chestnut Teal)*			
24.	24312	*Anas gracilis (Grey Teal)*			
25.	24313	*Anas platyrhynchos (Mallard)*			
26.		*Anas platyrhynchos subsp. domesticus*			
27.	24315	*Anas rhynchotis (Australasian Shoveler)*			
28.	24316	*Anas superciliosa (Pacific Black Duck)*			
29.	47414	*Anhinga novaehollandiae (Australasian Darter)*			
30.	44629	*Anilios australis*			
31.		*Anoplocapros lenticularis*			
32.	24506	*Anous tenuirostris subsp. melanops (Australian Lesser Noddy)*		T	
33.		*Anser anser*			
34.	24561	*Anthochaera carunculata (Red Wattlebird)*			
35.	24562	*Anthochaera lunulata (Western Little Wattlebird)*			
36.		*Aploactisoma milesii*			
37.		*Apogon rueppellii*			
38.	24991	*Aprasia repens (Sand-plain Worm-lizard)*			
39.	25554	*Apus pacificus (Fork-tailed Swift, Pacific Swift)*		IA	
40.	24285	*Aquila audax (Wedge-tailed Eagle)*			
41.		*Arachnura higginsi*			
42.		*Araneus cyphoxis*			
43.		*Araneus eburneiventris*			
44.		*Araneus senicaudatus*			
45.	24337	*Ardea garzetta subsp. nigripes (Little Egret)*			
46.	25558	*Ardea ibis (Cattle Egret)*			
47.	25559	*Ardea intermedia (Intermediate Egret)*			
48.	41324	*Ardea modesta (great egret, white egret)*			
49.	24340	*Ardea novaehollandiae (White-faced Heron)*			
50.	24341	*Ardea pacifica (White-necked Heron)*			
51.	25560	*Ardea sacra (Eastern Reef Egret, Eastern Reef Heron)*			
52.	25736	*Arenaria interpres (Ruddy Turnstone)*		IA	

	Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	[1]Endemic To Query Area
53.		*Arenigobius bifrenatus*			
54.		*Argiope protensa*			
55.		*Argiope trifasciata*			
56.		*Arkys walckenaeri*			
57.	25566	*Artamus cinereus (Black-faced Woodswallow)*			
58.	24352	*Artamus cinereus subsp. melanops (Black-faced Woodswallow)*			
59.	24353	*Artamus cyanopterus (Dusky Woodswallow)*			
60.		*Artema atlanta*			
61.		*Artoria flavimana*			
62.		*Artoria linnaei*			
63.		*Artoria taeniifera*			
64.		*Artoriopsis eccentrica*			
65.		*Artoriopsis expolita*			
66.		*Artoriopsis joergi*			
67.		*Atherinomorus vaigiensis*			
68.		*Atherinosoma wallacei*			
69.		*Aurecocrypta lugubris*			
70.		*Austracantha minax*			
71.	47713	*Austronomus australis (White-striped Free-tailed Bat)*			
72.	24318	*Aythya australis (Hardhead)*			
73.		*Backobourkia heroine*			
74.		*Badumna insignis*			
75.		*Ballarra longipalpus*			
76.		*Barnardius zonarius*			
77.	24319	*Biziura lobata (Musk Duck)*			
78.	24345	*Botaurus poiciloptilus (Australasian Bittern)*		T	
79.	42380	*Brachyurophis fasciolatus subsp. fasciolatus (Narrow-banded Shovel-nosed Snake)*			
80.	42381	*Brachyurophis semifasciatus (Southern Shovel-nosed Snake)*			
81.	25713	*Cacatua galerita (Sulphur-crested Cockatoo)*			
82.	25714	*Cacatua pastinator (Western Long-billed Corella)*			
83.	25715	*Cacatua roseicapilla (Galah)*			
84.	25716	*Cacatua sanguinea (Little Corella)*			
85.	24729	*Cacatua tenuirostris (Eastern Long-billed Corella)*	Y		
86.	25598	*Cacomantis flabelliformis (Fan-tailed Cuckoo)*			
87.	24427	*Cacomantis flabelliformis subsp. flabelliformis (Fan-tailed Cuckoo)*			
88.	42307	*Cacomantis pallidus (Pallid Cuckoo)*			
89.	24779	*Calidris acuminata (Sharp-tailed Sandpiper)*		IA	
90.	24780	*Calidris alba (Sanderling)*		IA	
91.	25738	*Calidris canutus (Red Knot, knot)*		IA	
92.	24784	*Calidris ferruginea (Curlew Sandpiper)*		T	
93.	24786	*Calidris melanotos (Pectoral Sandpiper)*		IA	
94.	24787	*Calidris minuta (Little Stint)*			
95.	24788	*Calidris ruficollis (Red-necked Stint)*		IA	
96.		*Calidris sp.*			
97.	24789	*Calidris subminuta (Long-toed Stint)*		IA	
98.	24790	*Calidris tenuirostris (Great Knot)*		T	
99.	25717	*Calyptorhynchus banksii (Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo)*			
100.	24731	*Calyptorhynchus banksii subsp. naso (Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo)*		T	
101.	24733	*Calyptorhynchus baudinii (Baudin's Cockatoo, White-tailed Long-billed Black Cockatoo)*		T	
102.	24734	*Calyptorhynchus latirostris (Carnaby's Cockatoo, White-tailed Short-billed Black Cockatoo)*		T	
103.	48400	*Calyptorhynchus sp. (white-tailed black cockatoo)*		T	
104.		*Carassius auratus*			
105.	34031	*Carcharodon carcharias (Great White Shark)*		T	
106.	25335	*Caretta caretta (Loggerhead Turtle)*		T	
107.		*Cercophonius sulcatus*			
108.	24186	*Chalinolobus gouldii (Gould's Wattled Bat)*			
109.	24187	*Chalinolobus morio (Chocolate Wattled Bat)*			
110.	25574	*Charadrius dubius (Little Ringed Plover)*		IA	
111.	25575	*Charadrius leschenaultii (Greater Sand Plover)*		T	
112.	24377	*Charadrius ruficapillus (Red-capped Plover)*			
113.		*Cheilodactylus gibbosus*			
114.	43380	*Chelodina colliei (South-western Snake-necked Turtle)*			
115.	24321	*Chenonetta jubata (Australian Wood Duck, Wood Duck)*			
116.	47909	*Cheramoeca leucosterna (White-backed Swallow)*			
117.	33939	*Cherax cainii (Marron)*			
118.		*Cherax destructor*			
119.		*Cherax preissii*			
120.		*Cherax quinquecarinatus*			

	Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	[1]Endemic To Query Area
121.		*Cherax sp.*			
122.	41332	*Chlidonias leucopterus (White-winged Black Tern, white-winged tern)*		IA	
123.	24980	*Christinus marmoratus (Marbled Gecko)*			
124.		*Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae*			
125.	25601	*Chrysococcyx lucidus (Shining Bronze Cuckoo)*			
126.	24432	*Chrysococcyx lucidus subsp. plagosus (Shining Bronze Cuckoo)*			
127.	24288	*Circus approximans (Swamp Harrier)*			
128.	24289	*Circus assimilis (Spotted Harrier)*			
129.	24774	*Cladorhynchus leucocephalus (Banded Stilt)*			
130.		*Clynotis albobarbatus*			
131.		*Cnidoglanis macrocephalus*			
132.	25675	*Colluricincla harmonica (Grey Shrike-thrush)*			
133.	24399	*Columba livia (Domestic Pigeon)*	Y		
134.	25568	*Coracina novaehollandiae (Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike)*			
135.	24362	*Coracina novaehollandiae subsp. novaehollandiae (Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike)*			
136.		*Cormocephalus aurantiipes*			
137.		*Cormocephalus novaehollandiae*			
138.		*Cormocephalus rubriceps*			
139.	24416	*Corvus bennetti (Little Crow)*			
140.	25592	*Corvus coronoides (Australian Raven)*			
141.	24417	*Corvus coronoides subsp. perplexus (Australian Raven)*			
142.	24671	*Coturnix pectoralis (Stubble Quail)*			
143.	25701	*Coturnix ypsilophora (Brown Quail)*			
144.	24673	*Coturnix ypsilophora subsp. australis (Brown Quail)*			
145.	24420	*Cracticus nigrogularis (Pied Butcherbird)*			
146.	25595	*Cracticus tibicen (Australian Magpie)*			
147.	24422	*Cracticus tibicen subsp. dorsalis (White-backed Magpie)*			
148.	24423	*Cracticus tibicen subsp. tibicen (Black-backed Magpie)*			
149.	25596	*Cracticus torquatus (Grey Butcherbird)*			
150.	24424	*Cracticus torquatus subsp. torquatus (Grey Butcherbird)*			
151.		*Craterocephalus mugiloides*			
152.	25398	*Crinia georgiana (Quacking Frog)*			
153.	25399	*Crinia glauerti (Clicking Frog)*			
154.	25400	*Crinia insignifera (Squelching Froglet)*			
155.	25401	*Crinia pseudinsignifera (Bleating Froglet)*			
156.		*Cristiceps sp.*			
157.		*Crustulina bicruciata*			
158.	30893	*Cryptoblepharus buchananii*			
159.	25020	*Cryptoblepharus plagiocephalus*			
160.		*Cryptoerithus quobba*			
161.	30899	*Ctenophorus adelaidensis (Southern Heath Dragon, Western Heath Dragon)*			
162.	25027	*Ctenotus australis*			
163.	25039	*Ctenotus fallens*			
164.	25040	*Ctenotus gemmula (Jewelled South-west Ctenotus (Swan Coastal Plain subpop P3), skink)*			
165.	25047	*Ctenotus impar*			
166.		*Cyclosa trilobata*			
167.	24322	*Cygnus atratus (Black Swan)*			
168.	24323	*Cygnus olor (Mute Swan)*	Y		
169.		*Cyrtophora parnasia*			
170.	30901	*Dacelo novaeguineae (Laughing Kookaburra)*	Y		
171.		*Dactylopus dactylopus*			
172.		*Daphnia carinata*			
173.	25673	*Daphoenositta chrysoptera (Varied Sittella)*			
174.	24092	*Dasyurus geoffroii (Chuditch, Western Quoll)*		T	
175.		*Delena cancerides*			
176.	25766	*Delma fraseri (Fraser's Legless Lizard)*			
177.	24999	*Delma grayii*			
178.	25468	*Demansia psammophis (Yellow-faced Whipsnake)*			
179.	25296	*Demansia psammophis subsp. reticulata (Yellow-faced Whipsnake)*			
180.	24324	*Dendrocygna arcuata (Wandering Whistling Duck, Chestnut Whistling Duck)*			
181.	25346	*Dermochelys coriacea (Leatherback Turtle)*		T	
182.	25607	*Dicaeum hirundinaceum (Mistletoebird)*			
183.		*Dingosa serrata*			
184.	30836	*Diomedea exulans subsp. exulans (Snowy Albatross)*		T	
185.	44654	*Diplodactylus lateroides (Speckled Stone Gecko)*			
186.	24470	*Dromaius novaehollandiae (Emu)*			
187.	25096	*Egernia kingii (King's Skink)*			
188.	25100	*Egernia napoleonis*			
189.		*Egretta garzetta*			

	Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	[1]Endemic To Query Area
190.		*Egretta novaehollandiae*			
191.		*Elanus axillaris*			
192.	25540	*Elanus caeruleus (Black-shouldered Kite)*			
193.	24290	*Elanus caeruleus subsp. axillaris (Australian Black-shouldered Kite)*			
194.	25250	*Elapognathus coronatus (Crowned Snake)*			
195.	47937	*Elseyornis melanops (Black-fronted Dotterel)*			
196.		*Eodelena convexa*			
197.		*Eodelena lapidicola*			
198.		*Eolophus roseicapillus*			
199.		*Epinephelus sp.*			
200.	24567	*Epthianura albifrons (White-fronted Chat)*			
201.		*Eriophora biapicata*			
202.		*Ero aphana*			
203.		*Erythracarus decoris*			
204.	24379	*Erythrogonys cinctus (Red-kneed Dotterel)*			
205.		*Ethmostigmus rubripes*			
206.	24368	*Eurostopodus argus (Spotted Nightjar)*			
207.	25591	*Eurystomus orientalis (Dollarbird)*			
208.	25621	*Falco berigora (Brown Falcon)*			
209.	24471	*Falco berigora subsp. berigora (Brown Falcon)*			
210.	25622	*Falco cenchroides (Australian Kestrel, Nankeen Kestrel)*			
211.	25623	*Falco longipennis (Australian Hobby)*			
212.	25624	*Falco peregrinus (Peregrine Falcon)*		S	
213.	24189	*Falsistrellus mackenziei (Western False Pipistrelle, Western Falsistrelle)*		P4	
214.	24041	*Felis catus (Cat)*	Y		
215.	25727	*Fulica atra (Eurasian Coot)*			
216.	24761	*Fulica atra subsp. australis (Eurasian Coot)*			
217.	30916	*Funambulus pennanti (Indian Palm Squirrel)*	Y		
218.		*Galaxias maculatus*			
219.	24791	*Gallinago hardwickii (Latham's Snipe, Japanese snipe)*		IA	
220.	24793	*Gallinago stenura (Pin-tailed Snipe)*		IA	
221.	25729	*Gallinula tenebrosa (Dusky Moorhen)*			
222.	24763	*Gallinula tenebrosa subsp. tenebrosa (Dusky Moorhen)*			
223.	25730	*Gallirallus philippensis (Buff-banded Rail)*			
224.	42314	*Gavicalis virescens (Singing Honeyeater)*			
225.		*Gea theridioides*			
226.	24959	*Gehyra variegata*			
227.	47954	*Gelochelidon nilotica (Gull-billed Tern)*		IA	
228.		*Geogarypus taylori*			
229.	24401	*Geopelia cuneata (Diamond Dove)*			
230.	25530	*Gerygone fusca (Western Gerygone)*			
231.	24271	*Gerygone fusca subsp. fusca (Western Gerygone)*			
232.	47962	*Glyciphila melanops (Tawny-crowned Honeyeater)*			
233.	24443	*Grallina cyanoleuca (Magpie-lark)*			
234.		*Gymnapistes marmoratus*			
235.	25627	*Haematopus fuliginosus (Sooty Oystercatcher)*			
236.	24487	*Haematopus longirostris (Pied Oystercatcher)*			
237.	24293	*Haliaeetus leucogaster (White-bellied Sea-Eagle)*			
238.	24295	*Haliastur sphenurus (Whistling Kite)*			
239.	25410	*Heleioporus eyrei (Moaning Frog)*			
240.	25119	*Hemiergis quadrilineata*			
241.		*Henicops dentatus*			
242.	24961	*Heteronotia binoei (Bynoe's Gecko)*			
243.	47965	*Hieraaetus morphnoides (Little Eagle)*			
244.	25734	*Himantopus himantopus (Black-winged Stilt)*			
245.	24775	*Himantopus himantopus subsp. leucocephalus (Black-winged Stilt)*			
246.		*Hippocampus elongatus*			
247.	24491	*Hirundo neoxena (Welcome Swallow)*			
248.		*Hogna crispipes*			
249.		*Holconia westralia*			
250.	24215	*Hydromys chrysogaster (Water-rat, Rakali)*		P4	
251.	25366	*Hydrophis elegans (Elegant Seasnake, Bar-bellied Seasnake)*			
252.	42410	*Hydrophis ornatus (Ornate Reef Seasnake, Sea Snake)*			
253.	43384	*Hydrophis platurus (Yellow-bellied Seasnake)*			
254.	48587	*Hydroprogne caspia (Caspian Tern)*		IA	
255.		*Hyperlophus vittatus*			
256.		*Hyporhamphus regularis*			
257.		*Idiommata blackwalli*			
258.		*Idiosoma hirsutum*			
259.	48935	*Idiosoma sigillatum (Swan Coastal Plain shield-backed trapdoor spider)*		P3	

	Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	[1]Endemic To Query Area
260.	48588	*Isoodon fusciventer (Quenda, southwestern brown bandicoot)*		P4	
261.		*Isopeda leishmanni*			
262.	47975	*Ixobrychus dubius (Australian Little Bittern)*		P4	
263.		*Ixodes australiensis*			
264.		*Kangarosa ludwigi*			
265.		*Kangarosa properipes*			
266.		*Lampona brevipes*			
267.		*Lampona cylindrata*			
268.	25637	*Larus novaehollandiae (Silver Gull)*			
269.	24511	*Larus novaehollandiae subsp. novaehollandiae (Silver Gull)*			
270.	25638	*Larus pacificus (Pacific Gull)*			
271.		*Latrodectus hasseltii*			
272.	33982	*Leioproctus contrarius (a short-tongued bee)*		P3	
273.	25128	*Lerista christinae*			
274.	25131	*Lerista distinguenda*			
275.	25133	*Lerista elegans*			
276.	25147	*Lerista lineata (Perth Slider, Lined Skink)*		P3	
277.		*Leucauge dromedaria*			Y
278.	25005	*Lialis burtonis*			
279.	25661	*Lichmera indistincta (Brown Honeyeater)*			
280.	24582	*Lichmera indistincta subsp. indistincta (Brown Honeyeater)*			
281.	25415	*Limnodynastes dorsalis (Western Banjo Frog)*			
282.	30932	*Limosa lapponica (Bar-tailed Godwit)*		IA	
283.	25741	*Limosa limosa (Black-tailed Godwit)*		IA	
284.	24797	*Limosa limosa subsp. melanuroides (Black-tailed Godwit)*		IA	
285.	25378	*Litoria adelaidensis (Slender Tree Frog)*			
286.	25388	*Litoria moorei (Motorbike Frog)*			
287.	25683	*Lonchura castaneothorax (Chestnut-breasted Mannikin)*			
288.		*Longepi woodman*			
289.		*Lophoictinia isura*			
290.		*Lycosa ariadnae*			
291.		*Lycosa australicola*			
292.		*Lycosa gilberta*			
293.		*Lycosa lacertosa*			
294.	24132	*Macropus fuliginosus (Western Grey Kangaroo)*			
295.	24326	*Malacorhynchus membranaceus (Pink-eared Duck)*			
296.	25651	*Malurus lamberti (Variegated Fairy-wren)*			
297.	25654	*Malurus splendens (Splendid Fairy-wren)*			
298.	24583	*Manorina flavigula (Yellow-throated Miner)*			
299.		*Maratus pavonis*			
300.	25758	*Megalurus gramineus (Little Grassbird)*			
301.	47997	*Melanodryas cucullata (Hooded Robin)*			
302.	25663	*Melithreptus brevirostris (Brown-headed Honeyeater)*			
303.	24587	*Melithreptus chloropsis (Western White-naped Honeyeater)*			
304.	24736	*Melopsittacus undulatus (Budgerigar)*			
305.	25184	*Menetia greyii*			
306.	24598	*Merops ornatus (Rainbow Bee-eater)*			
307.		*Microcarbo melanoleucos*			
308.	25693	*Microeca fascinans (Jacky Winter)*			
309.	25542	*Milvus migrans (Black Kite)*			
310.		*Missulena granulosa*			
311.		*Missulena occatoria*			
312.		*Mituliodon tarantulinus*			
313.		*Mitzoruga insularis*			
314.		*Molycria vokes*			
315.	25191	*Morethia lineoocellata*			
316.	25192	*Morethia obscura*			
317.	48008	*Morus serrator (Australasian Gannet)*			
318.		*Mugil cephalus*			
319.	24223	*Mus musculus (House Mouse)*	Y		
320.	24042	*Mustela putorius (European Polecat, Ferret)*	Y		
321.		*Myandra bicincta*			
322.	25610	*Myiagra inquieta (Restless Flycatcher)*			
323.	25420	*Myobatrachus gouldii (Turtle Frog)*			
324.	24146	*Myrmecobius fasciatus (Numbat, Walpurti)*		T	
325.		*Nanometa gentilis*			
326.	25248	*Neelaps bimaculatus (Black-naped Snake)*			
327.	25249	*Neelaps calonotos (Black-striped Snake, black-striped burrowing snake)*		P3	
328.	33984	*Neopasiphae simplicior (a short-tongued bee)*		T	
329.	24738	*Neophema elegans (Elegant Parrot)*			

	Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	[1]Endemic To Query Area
330.	24739	*Neophema petrophila (Rock Parrot)*			
331.		*Nephila edulis*			
332.		*Nicodamus mainae*			
333.	25747	*Ninox connivens (Barking Owl)*			
334.	48024	*Notamacropus eugenii subsp. derbianus (Tammar Wallaby, Tammar)*		P4	
335.	48022	*Notamacropus irma (Western Brush Wallaby)*		P4	
336.	25252	*Notechis scutatus (Tiger Snake)*			
337.		*Notiasemus glauerti*			
338.	24798	*Numenius madagascariensis (Eastern Curlew)*		T	
339.	25742	*Numenius phaeopus (Whimbrel)*		IA	
340.	25564	*Nycticorax caledonicus (Rufous Night Heron)*			
341.	24194	*Nyctophilus geoffroyi (Lesser Long-eared Bat)*			
342.	24742	*Nymphicus hollandicus (Cockatiel)*			
343.		*Ocrisiona leucocomis*			
344.	24407	*Ocyphaps lophotes (Crested Pigeon)*			
345.		*Oecobius navus*			
346.		*Ommatoiulus moreleti*			
347.		*Ommatoiulus moreletii*			
348.		*Ophisurus serpens*			
349.	24085	*Oryctolagus cuniculus (Rabbit)*	Y		
350.	24328	*Oxyura australis (Blue-billed Duck)*		P4	
351.	25680	*Pachycephala rufiventris (Rufous Whistler)*			
352.	24624	*Pachycephala rufiventris subsp. rufiventris (Rufous Whistler)*			
353.	24692	*Pachyptila belcheri (Slender-billed Prion)*			
354.	48591	*Pandion cristatus (Osprey, Eastern Osprey)*		IA	
355.		*Papillogobius punctatus*			
356.		*Paralamyctes cammooensis*			Y
357.	25253	*Parasuta gouldii*			
358.	25255	*Parasuta nigriceps*			
359.	25681	*Pardalotus punctatus (Spotted Pardalote)*			
360.	25682	*Pardalotus striatus (Striated Pardalote)*			
361.		*Pediana occidentalis*			
362.		*Pegasus volitans*			
363.		*Pelates sexlineatus*			
364.	24648	*Pelecanus conspicillatus (Australian Pelican)*			
365.	48060	*Petrochelidon ariel (Fairy Martin)*			
366.	48061	*Petrochelidon nigricans (Tree Martin)*			
367.	48066	*Petroica boodang (Scarlet Robin)*			
368.	24659	*Petroica goodenovii (Red-capped Robin)*			
369.	24663	*Phaethon rubricauda (Red-tailed Tropicbird)*		P4	
370.	25697	*Phalacrocorax carbo (Great Cormorant)*			
371.	24665	*Phalacrocorax fuscescens (Black-faced Cormorant)*			
372.	25698	*Phalacrocorax melanoleucos (Little Pied Cormorant)*			
373.	24666	*Phalacrocorax melanoleucos subsp. melanoleucos (Little Pied Cormorant)*			
374.	24667	*Phalacrocorax sulcirostris (Little Black Cormorant)*			
375.	25699	*Phalacrocorax varius (Pied Cormorant)*			
376.		*Phalloceros harpagos*			Y
377.	24409	*Phaps chalcoptera (Common Bronzewing)*			
378.	25587	*Phaps elegans (Brush Bronzewing)*			
379.		*Phenasteron longiconductor*			
380.	24802	*Philomachus pugnax (Ruff, reeve)*		IA	
381.		*Pholcus phalangioides*			
382.	48071	*Phylidonyris niger (White-cheeked Honeyeater)*			
383.	24596	*Phylidonyris novaehollandiae (New Holland Honeyeater)*			
384.		*Pinkfloydia harveii*			
385.		*Piona cumberlandensis*			
386.	24841	*Platalea flavipes (Yellow-billed Spoonbill)*			
387.	24842	*Platalea regia (Royal Spoonbill)*			
388.	25720	*Platycercus icterotis (Western Rosella)*			
389.	24747	*Platycercus spurius (Red-capped Parrot)*			
390.	25721	*Platycercus zonarius (Australian Ringneck, Ring-necked Parrot)*			
391.	24750	*Platycercus zonarius subsp. semitorquatus (Twenty-eight Parrot)*			
392.	24843	*Plegadis falcinellus (Glossy Ibis)*		IA	
393.	25509	*Pletholax gracilis (Keeled Legless Lizard)*			
394.	25007	*Pletholax gracilis subsp. gracilis (Keeled Legless Lizard)*			
395.	24382	*Pluvialis fulva (Pacific Golden Plover)*		IA	
396.	24383	*Pluvialis squatarola (Grey Plover)*		IA	
397.	25703	*Podargus strigoides (Tawny Frogmouth)*			
398.	24679	*Podargus strigoides subsp. brachypterus (Tawny Frogmouth)*			
399.	25704	*Podiceps cristatus (Great Crested Grebe)*			

	Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	[1]Endemic To Query Area
400.		*Podykipus collinus*			
401.	25510	*Pogona minor (Dwarf Bearded Dragon)*			
402.	24907	*Pogona minor subsp. minor (Dwarf Bearded Dragon)*			
403.	24681	*Poliocephalus poliocephalus (Hoary-headed Grebe)*			
404.		*Poltys laciniosus*			
405.	25722	*Polytelis anthopeplus (Regent Parrot)*			
406.	25731	*Porphyrio porphyrio (Purple Swamphen)*			
407.	24767	*Porphyrio porphyrio subsp. bellus (Purple Swamphen)*			
408.	24769	*Porzana fluminea (Australian Spotted Crake)*			
409.	25732	*Porzana pusilla (Baillon's Crake)*			
410.	24770	*Porzana pusilla subsp. palustris (Baillon's Crake)*			
411.	24771	*Porzana tabuensis (Spotless Crake)*			
412.		*Priolepis nuchifasciata*			
413.		*Prionosternum scutatum*			
414.		*Pseudolampona woodman*			
415.	25511	*Pseudonaja affinis (Dugite)*			
416.	25259	*Pseudonaja affinis subsp. affinis (Dugite)*			
417.	42416	*Pseudonaja mengdeni (Western Brown Snake)*			
418.	25433	*Pseudophryne guentheri (Crawling Toadlet)*			
419.	48085	*Psittacula krameri (Indian Ringnecked Parrot, Rose-ringed Parakeet)*	Y		
420.	24703	*Pterodroma lessonii (White-headed Petrel)*			
421.		*Pterygotrigla polyommata*			
422.	24711	*Puffinus assimilis subsp. assimilis (Little Shearwater)*			
423.	42344	*Purnella albifrons (White-fronted Honeyeater)*			
424.		*Purpureicephalus spurius*			
425.	25008	*Pygopus lepidopodus (Common Scaly Foot)*			
426.	24243	*Rattus fuscipes (Western Bush Rat)*			
427.	24244	*Rattus norvegicus (Brown Rat)*	Y		
428.	24245	*Rattus rattus (Black Rat)*	Y		
429.		*Raveniella arenacea*			
430.		*Raveniella cirrata*			
431.		*Raveniella peckorum*			
432.		*Raveniella subcirrata*			
433.	24776	*Recurvirostra novaehollandiae (Red-necked Avocet)*			
434.	48096	*Rhipidura albiscapa (Grey Fantail)*			
435.	25614	*Rhipidura leucophrys (Willie Wagtail)*			
436.	24454	*Rhipidura leucophrys subsp. leucophrys (Willie Wagtail)*			
437.	48237	*Rostratula australis (Australian Painted Snipe)*		T	
438.		*Scolopendra laeta*			
439.		*Scomberoides lysan*			
440.	25534	*Sericornis frontalis (White-browed Scrubwren)*			
441.		*Servaea melaina*			
442.	24145	*Setonix brachyurus (Quokka)*		T	
443.		*Sillago burrus*			
444.		*Simaetha tenuior*			
445.	25266	*Simoselaps bertholdi (Jan's Banded Snake)*			
446.		*Smeringopus natalensis*			
447.	30948	*Smicrornis brevirostris (Weebill)*			
448.		*Solaenodolichopus pruvoti*			
449.		*Steatoda capensis*			
450.	24526	*Sterna hirundo subsp. hirundo (Common Tern)*		IA	Y
451.	24528	*Sterna hybrida subsp. javanica (Whiskered Tern)*			
452.	48594	*Sternula nereis (Fairy Tern)*			
453.	48595	*Sternula nereis subsp. nereis (Fairy Tern)*		T	
454.	24329	*Stictonetta naevosa (Freckled Duck)*			
455.		*Stigmatopora argus*			
456.	25597	*Strepera versicolor (Grey Currawong)*			
457.	25589	*Streptopelia chinensis (Spotted Turtle-Dove)*	Y		
458.	25590	*Streptopelia senegalensis (Laughing Turtle-Dove)*	Y		
459.	30950	*Streptopelia senegalensis subsp. senegalensis (Laughing Turtle-Dove)*	Y		
460.	25518	*Strophurus spinigerus*			
461.	24942	*Strophurus spinigerus subsp. spinigerus*			
462.	24946	*Strophurus strophurus*			
463.		*Supunna funerea*			
464.		*Supunna picta*			
465.	33992	*Synemon gratiosa (Graceful Sunmoth)*		P4	
466.		*Synothele michaelseni*			
467.		*Synothele rastelloides*			
468.	25705	*Tachybaptus novaehollandiae (Australasian Grebe, Black-throated Grebe)*			
469.	24682	*Tachybaptus novaehollandiae subsp. novaehollandiae (Australasian Grebe, Black-*			

	Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	[1]Endemic To Query Area
		throated Grebe)			
470.	24207	*Tachyglossus aculeatus (Short-beaked Echidna)*			
471.	25552	*Tadorna radjah (Radjah Shelduck)*			
472.	24331	*Tadorna tadornoides (Australian Shelduck, Mountain Duck)*			
473.		*Tamopsis darlingtoniana*			
474.	24167	*Tarsipes rostratus (Honey Possum, Noolbenger)*			
475.		*Tasmanicosa leuckartii*			
476.		*Tetragnatha demissa*			
477.		*Tetragnatha nitens*			
478.	48597	*Thalasseus bergii (Crested Tern)*		IA	
479.	48135	*Thinornis rubricollis (Hooded Plover, Hooded Dotterel)*		P4	
480.	48136	*Threskiornis moluccus (Australian White Ibis)*			
481.	24845	*Threskiornis spinicollis (Straw-necked Ibis)*			
482.	33994	*Throscodectes xiphos (Stylet Bush Cricket, Stylet Throsco (Jandakot))*		P1	Y
483.	25203	*Tiliqua occipitalis (Western Bluetongue)*			
484.	25519	*Tiliqua rugosa*			
485.	25204	*Tiliqua rugosa subsp. aspera*			
486.	25207	*Tiliqua rugosa subsp. rugosa*			
487.		*Tinytrema yarra*			
488.	25549	*Todiramphus sanctus (Sacred Kingfisher)*			
489.	24309	*Todiramphus sanctus subsp. sanctus (Sacred Kingfisher)*			
490.		*Torquigener pleurogramma*			
491.	48141	*Tribonyx ventralis (Black-tailed Native-hen)*			
492.	25723	*Trichoglossus haematodus (Rainbow Lorikeet)*			
493.	24755	*Trichoglossus haematodus subsp. moluccanus (Rainbow Lorikeet)*	Y		
494.	24754	*Trichoglossus haematodus subsp. rubritorquis (Red-collared Lorikeet)*			
495.	25521	*Trichosurus vulpecula (Common Brushtail Possum)*			
496.	24158	*Trichosurus vulpecula subsp. vulpecula (Common Brushtail Possum)*			
497.	24803	*Tringa brevipes (Grey-tailed Tattler)*		P4	
498.	24806	*Tringa glareola (Wood Sandpiper)*		IA	
499.	24808	*Tringa nebularia (Common Greenshank, greenshank)*		IA	
500.	24809	*Tringa stagnatilis (Marsh Sandpiper, little greenshank)*		IA	
501.	48147	*Turnix varius (Painted Button-quail)*			
502.	24851	*Turnix velox (Little Button-quail)*			
503.	24852	*Tyto alba subsp. delicatula (Barn Owl)*			
504.	24855	*Tyto novaehollandiae subsp. novaehollandiae (Masked Owl (southwest))*		P3	
505.		*Urocampus carinirostris*			
506.		*Urodacus novaehollandiae*			
507.	25577	*Vanellus miles (Masked Lapwing)*			
508.	24386	*Vanellus tricolor (Banded Lapwing)*			
509.	25218	*Varanus gouldii (Bungarra or Sand Monitor)*			
510.	25225	*Varanus rosenbergi (Heath Monitor)*			
511.		*Venator immansueta*			
512.		*Venatrix pullastra*			
513.	24206	*Vespadelus regulus (Southern Forest Bat)*			
514.	24040	*Vulpes vulpes (Red Fox)*	Y		
515.	34113	*Westralunio carteri (Carter's Freshwater Mussel)*		T	
516.		*Westrarchaea sinuosa*			
517.	41351	*Xenus cinereus (Terek Sandpiper)*		IA	
518.		*Zachria flavicoma*			
519.	25765	*Zosterops lateralis (Grey-breasted White-eye, Silvereye)*			

Conservation Codes
T - Rare or likely to become extinct
X - Presumed extinct
IA - Protected under international agreement
S - Other specially protected fauna
1 - Priority 1
2 - Priority 2
3 - Priority 3
4 - Priority 4
5 - Priority 5

[1] For NatureMap's purposes, species flagged as endemic are those whose records are wholely contained within the search area. Note that only those records complying with the search criterion are included in the calculation. For example, if you limit records to those from a specific datasource, only records from that datasource are used to determine if a species is restricted to the query area.

Appendix C

Conservation Significant Species and Likelihood of Occurrence Assessment

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Birds					
Actitis hypoleucos	Common sandpiper	MI	MI	Edge of sheltered waters salt or fresh, e.g. estuaries, mangrove creeks, rocky coasts, near-coastal saltlakes (including saltwork ponds), river pools, lagoons, claypans, drying swamps, flood waters, dams and sewage ponds. Preferring situations wherelow perches are available (Johnstone & Storr 1998).	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Anous stolidus	Common noddy	MI	MI	Tropical and subtropical seas, cayes, reefs, buoys and piles (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Anous tenuirostris melanops	Australian lesser noddy	EN	VU	Very common in blue-water seas around the Abrolhos (endemic to this area, accidental occurrences on lower west coast of Australia) (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Apus pacificus	Pacific swift	MI	MI	Aerial, migratory species that is most often seen over inland plains and sometimes above open areas, foothills or in coastal areas. Sometimes occurs over settled areas, including towns, urban areas and cities (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (may opportunitcally occur above the site, potential foraging habitat present)
Ardea alba	Eastern great egret	-	MA	Shallows of rivers, estuaries; tidal mudflats, freshwater wetlands; sewage ponds, irrigation areas and larger dams (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (potential habitat present)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Ardea ibis	Cattle egret	-	MA	Stock paddocks, pastures, croplands, garbage tips, wetlands, tidal mudflats, drains (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Ardenna carneipes	Flesh-footed shearwater	VU	MI	Marine species that breeds on islands off south coast from near Cape Leeuwin (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Arenaria interpres	Ruddy turnstone	MI	MI	Tidal mud and reef flats, sheltered rocky coasts, stony and seaweedy beaches and sandpits, dry coral ridges (Abrolhos) and pebbly shores of near-coastal saltlakes (including saltwork ponds) (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Botaurus poiciloptilus	Australasian bittern	EN	EN	In or over water, in tall reedbeds, sedges, rushes, cumbungi, lignum. Also occurs in ricefields, drains in tussocky paddocks and occasionally in saltmarshes and brackish wetlands.	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Calidris acuminata	Sharp-tailed sandpiper	MI	MI	Occurs in tidal mudflats, saltmarshes and mangroves, as well as, shallow fresh,brackish or saline inland wetlands. It is also known from floodwaters, irrigated pastures and crops, sewage ponds, saltfields.	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Calidris alba	Sanderling	MI	MI	Mainly steeply shelving sandy beaches exposed to ocean swell. Also sandy inlets, estuarine sandbanks and near-coastal saltlakes (including saltwork ponds) (Johnstone & Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Calidris canutus	Red knot	EN	EN (MI)	Mud and sand flats in estuaries and on sheltered coasts. Also near-coastal saltlakes, including saltwork ponds.	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew sandpiper	CR	CR (MI)	Mainly shallows of estuaries and near-coastal saltlakes (including saltwork ponds) and drying near-coastal freshwater lakes and swamps. Also beaches and near-coastal sewage ponds.	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Calidris melanotos	Pectoral sandpiper	MI	MI	Mainly fresh waters (swamps, lagoons, river pools, irrigation channels and sewage ponds); also samphire flats around estuaries and saltlakes (Johnstone & Storr 1998).	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Calidris ruficollis	Red-necked stint	MI	MI	Tidal mudflats, saltmarshes, sandy or shelly beaches, saline and freshwater wetlands (coastal and inland), saltfields, sewage ponds (Pizzey and Knight 2012).	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Calidris subminuta	Long-toed stint	MI	MI	Mainly freshwater swamps (especially when drying and where vegetation is short), river pools, lagoons and claypans; also brackish pools, sewage ponds and samphire flats around estuaries and saltlakes.	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Calidris tenuirostris	Great knot	CR	CR (MI)	Mud or sand flats in estuaries and on sheltered coasts. Also near-coastal saltlakes, including saltwork ponds.	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Calyptorhynchus banksii naso	Forest red-tailed black cockatoo	VU	VU	Eucalypt and Corymbia forests, often in hilly interior. More recently also observed in more open agricultural and suburban areas including Perth metropolitan area. Attracted to seeding Corymbia calophylla, Eucalyptus marginata, introduced Melia azdarach and Eucalyptus spp. trees.	Likely (potential habitat present)
Calyptorhynchus baudinii	Baudin's cockatoo	EN	EN	Mainly eucalypt forests. Attracted to seeding Corymbia calophylla, Banksia spp., Hakea spp., and to fruiting apples and pears (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (outside of modelled distribution, limited foraging habitat)
Calyptorhynchus latirostris	Carnaby's cockatoo	EN	EN	Mainly proteaceous scrubs and heaths and adjacent eucalypt woodlands and forests; also plantations of Pinus spp. Attracted to seeding Banksia spp., Dryandra spp., Hakea spp., Eucalyptus spp., Corymbia calophylla, Grevillea spp., and Allocasuarina spp. (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	**Recorded** (potential habitat present)
Charadrius bicinctus	Double-banded plover	MI	MI	Wide beaches, tidal mudflats, saltmarsh, wide and sparsely vegetated margins of shallow saline and freshwater wetlands, paddocks with sparse vegetation, ploughed fields, airfields.	Possible (potential habitat present)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Charadrius dubius	Little ringed plover	MI	MI	Open, muddy or sandy shores of lakes, swamps, tidal areas, sewage ponds or farm dams. Rare but regular summer migrant to Australia (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Charadrius leschenaultii	Great sand plover	VU	VU (MI)	Wide sandy or shelly beaches, sandpits, tidal mudflats, reefs, sand cays, mangroves, saltmarsh, dune wilderness, bare paddocks, seldom far inland (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Charadrius mongolus	Lesser sand plover	EN	EN (MI)	Sandy beaches and tidal estuarine flats. Also near-coastal saltlakes, including saltwork ponds (Johnstone & Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Charadrius ruficapillus	Red-capped plover	-	MA	Broad, sandy and shelly beaches; bare margins of saline wetlands and lakes, inland and coastal; saltmarsh; tidal mudflats and sandflats; adjacent dunes; occasionally shallow freshwater wetlands, inland and coastal (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Chlidonias leucopterus	White-winged black tern	MI	MI	Vegetated and open wetlands, brackish and saline lakes, saltfields, irrigated lands, sewage ponds and occasionally offshore.	Possible (potential habitat present)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Diomedea amsterdamensis	Amsterdam albatross	CR	EN (MI)	The Amsterdam albatross is a marine, pelagic seabird. It nests in open patchy vegetation (among tussocks, ferns or shrubs) near exposed ridges or hillocks (Weimerskirch et al. 1985). It sleeps and rests on ocean waters when not breeding (Marchant and Higgins 1990)	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Diomedea epomophora	Southern royal albatross	VU	VU (MI)	Rare visitor to Western Australian seas; it breeds on subantarctic islands south of New Zealand (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Diomedea exulans	Wandering albatross	VU	VU (MI)	Marine, pelagic and aerial species. It breeds on Macquarie Island and feeds in Australian portions of the Southern Ocean (DoE 2018).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Diomedea sanfordi	Northern royal albatross	EN	EN	Species is marine, pelagic and aerial. Habitat includes subantarctic, subtropical, and occasionally Antarctic waters (Marchant & Higgins 1990). Rare visitors to south Western Australian waters.	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Falco peregrinus	Peregrine falcon	OS	-	Mainly found around cliffs along coasts, rivers, ranges and around wooded watercourses and lakes (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Possible (marginal habitat present)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Gallinago hardwickii	Latham's snipe	MI	MI	Soft, wet ground or shallow water with tussocks and other green or dead growth, wet parts of paddocks, seepage below dams, irrigated areas, scrub or open woodlandfrom sea level to alpine bogs over 2000 m, samphire on saltmarshes and mangrove fringes. Rare visitor to Western Australia.	Possible (potential habitat present)
Gallinago megala	Swinhoe's snipe	MI	MI	Wet, grassy ground; edges of reedy swamps (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Gallinago stenura	Pin-tailed snipe	MI	MI	Boggy edges of vegetated wetlands; sewage and other ponds; stubbles, grasslands with shrubs, pastures (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Gelochelidon nilotica	Gull-billed tern	MI	MI	Beaches, mudflats; fresh, brackish wetlands, including far inland; grasslands, crops, ploughed fields, airfields (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Haliaeetus leucogaster	White-bellied sea-eagle	-	MA	Coasts, islands, estuaries, inlets, large rivers, inland lakes and reservoirs (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Heteroscelus brevipes	Grey-tailed tattler	P4 (M	MI	Tidal mud and reef flats, sheltered rocky coasts, stony and seaweedy beaches and sandpits, dry coral ridges (Abrolhos) and pebbly shores of near-coastal saltlakes (including saltwork ponds) (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Himantopus himantopus	Black-winged stilt	-	MA	Freshwater and saltwater marshes, mudflats, and the shallow edges of lakes and rivers (Birdlife Australia 2019).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Hydroprogne caspia	Caspian tern	MI	MI	Mainly sheltered areas, estuaries (when not laden with silt) and tidal creeks; occasionally near-coastal saltlakes (including saltwork ponds) and brackish pools in lower courses of rivers; rarely fresh waters.	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Ixobrychus dubius	Australian little bittern	P4	-	Dense vegetation surrounding/within freshwater pools, swamps and lagoons, well screened with trees. Shelters in dense beds of Typha spp., Baumea spp. and tall rushes in freshwater swamps around lakes and along rivers (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Leipoa ocellata	Mallefowl	VU	VU	Scrubs and thickets of Eucalyptus spp., Melaleuca lanceolata and Acacia linophylla; also other dense litter-forming shrublands. Attracted to fallen wheat in stubbles and along roads (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (locally extinct, no suitable habitat)
Limosa lapponica	Bar-tailed godwit	MI (&	MI	Estuarine sand and mudflats and sandy beaches with loads of seaweed; also reef flats and near-coastal saltlakes (including saltwork ponds) (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Limosa lapponica baueri	Bar-tailed godwit	VU	VU	Estuarine sand and mudflats and sandy beaches with loads of seaweed; also reef flats and near-coastal saltlakes (including saltwork ponds) (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Limosa lapponica menzbieri	Bar-tailed godwit	CR	CR	Mainly coastal habitats such as large intertidal sandflats, banks, mudflats, estuaries, inlets, harbours, coastal lagoons and bays. Has also been recorded in coastal sewage farms and saltworks, saltlakes and brackish wetlands near coasts, sandy ocean beaches, rock platforms, and coral reef-flats (Higgins and Davies 1996).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Limosa limosa	Black-tailed godwit	MI	MI	Tidal mudflats, estuaries, sewage ponds, shallow river margins, brackish or saline inland lakes, flooded pastures, airfields (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Macronectes giganteus	Southern giant-petrel	MI	EN (MI)	Breeds on southern subantarctic and antarctic islands. May visit Western Australian waters from February to December (mostly June to September) (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Macronectes halli	Northern giant petrel	MI	VU (MI)	Breeds on subantarctic islands. May visit Western Australian water from February to September (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Merops ornatus	Rainbow bee-eater	-	MA	Open woodlands with sandy, loamy soil; sandridges, sandpits, riverbanks, road cuttings, beaches, dunes, cliffs, mangroves, rainforest, woodlands and golf courses (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Motacilla cinerea	Grey wagtail	MI	MI	Mainly banks and rocks in fast-running fresh water habitats: rivers, creeks, streams and around waterfalls, both in forest and open country.	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Numenius madagascariensis	Eastern curlew	CR	CR (MI)	Mainly tidal mudflats; also reef flats, sandy beaches and rarely near-coastal lakes (including saltwork ponds) (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Numenius minutus	Little curlew	MI	MI	Dry grasslands, floodplains, margins of drying swamps; tidal mudflats, airfields, playing fields, crops, commercial saltfields, sewage ponds (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Numenius phaeopus	Whimbrel	MI	MI	Estuaries, mangroves, tidal flats, coral cays, exposed reefs, flooded paddocks, sewage ponds, bare grasslands, sportsgrounds and lawns.	Possible (potential habitat present)
Oxyura australis	Blue-billed duck	P4	-	Mainly deeper freshwater swamps and lakes; occasionally saltlakes and estuaries freshened by flood waters (Johnstone and Storr 1998a).	Possible (marginal habitat present)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica	Fairy prion	-	VU	Breeds on subantarctic islands and is presumed to frequent subtropical waters during non-breeding period (TSSC 2015).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Pandion cristatus	Osprey	MI	MI	Coasts, estuaries, bays, inlets, islands, and surrounding waters; coral atolls, reefs, lagoons, rock cliffs, stacks (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Phaethon rubricauda	Red-tailed tropicbird	P4 (M	MI	Spend most of their lives at sea and rarely venture near land. This bird is normally found in tropical and subtropical seas around northern Australia. Though rarely seen in colder areas, a few pairs breed on Sugarloaf Rock, south of Cape Naturaliste (DPAW 2017b).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Phalaropus lobatus	Red-necked phalarope	MI	MI	Shallow pools in commercial saltfields, tidal mudflats, beaches, saltmarshes, freshwater wetlands.	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Philomachus pugnax	Ruff	MI	MI	Fresh, brackish and saline wetlands; tidal mudflats, saltfields, sewage ponds (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Plegadis falcinellus	Glossy Ibis	MI	MI	Shallow and adjacent flats of freshwater lakes and swamps, also river pools, flooded samphire and sewage ponds.	Possible (marginal habitat present)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Pluvialis fulva	Pacific golden plover	MI	MI	Estuaries, mudflats, saltmarshes, mangroves; rocky reefs and stranded seaweed on ocean shores; margins of shallow open inland swamps; sewage ponds, short-grass paddocks, sportsgrounds, airfields, ploughed land (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Pluvialis squatarola	Grey Plover	MI	MI	Mudflats, saltmarsh, tidal reefs and estuaries, rarely inland (Pizzey and Knight 2012).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Puffinus carneipes	Flesh-footed shearwater	MI	MI	Marine species that breeds on islands off south coast from near Cape Leeuwin (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae	Red-necked avocet	-	MA	Estuaries, tidal mudflats; fresh, brackish and salt swamps and lakes; claypans, commercial saltfields and sewage ponds (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Rostratula australis	Australian painted snipe	EN	EN	Mainly shallow terrestrial freshwater (occasionally brackish) wetlands, including temporary and permanent lakes, swamps and claypans (Marchant and Higgins 1993).	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Rostratula benghalensis	Painted snipe	-	EN	Well vegetated shallows and margins of wetlands, dams, sewerage ponds, wet pastures, marshy areas, irrigation systems, lignum, tea tree scrub, open timber. Requires dense low cover (Morcombe 2004).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Sterna dougallii	Roseate tern	MI	MI	Offshore waters, islands, coral reefs, sand cays, beaches, tidal inlets (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Sterna hirundo hirundo	n/a	MI	MI	Offshore waters, beaches, reefs, bays, estuaries, sandflats, saltfields, sewage ponds, freshwater wetlands.	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Sternula nereis nereis	Australian fairy tern	VU	VU	Sheltered blue-water seas close to land, estuaries (when free of silt) and near-coastal lakes (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Thalassarche cauta cauta	Shy albatross	VU	VU (MI)	Scarce visitor (late May to mid-October) to southwestern and western seas. Breeds on islands off Tasmania and south New Zealand (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Thalassarche cauta steadi	White-capped albatross	VU	VU (MI)	Scarce visitor (late May to mid-October) to southwestern and western seas. Breeds on islands off Tasmania and south New Zealand (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Thalassarche impavida	Campbell albatross	VU	VU (MI)	Scarce visitor to south western and western seas. Breeds on Campbell island.	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Thalassarche melanophris	Black-browed albatross	EN	VU (MI)	Seas of south and west coasts. Visitor to Western Australian mainland from January to early November (mostly May to September). Breeds on southern subantarctic and antarctic islands (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Thalassarche steadi	White-capped albatross	VU	VU (MI)	Marine species that occurs in subantarctic and subtropical waters. It reaches tropical areas associated with the cool Humboldt Current off South America (Marchant & Higgins 1990). The species has been noted in shelf-waters around breeding islands and over adjacent rises. During the non-breeding season, birds have been observed over continental shelves around continents. The species occurs both inshore and offshore (Marchant 1977) and enters harbours and bays (Jehl 1973). Birds gather to scavenge at commercial fishing grounds.	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Thalasseus bergii	Crested tern	MI	MI	Mainly blue-water seas (especially within 3 km of land), including southern estuaries in summer and autumn (when free of silt); also tidal creeks in north, but not penetrating far into larger estuaries.	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Thinornis rubricollis	Hooded plover	P4	VU	Margins and shallows of saltlakes, sandy and seaweedy beaches and estuaries; also dams (Johnstone & Storr 1998).	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Tringa brevipes	Grey-tailed tattler	P4 (M	MI	Tidal mud and reef flats, sheltered rocky coasts, stony and seaweedy beaches and sandpits, dry coral ridges (Abrolhos) and pebbly shores of near-coastal saltlakes (including saltwork ponds) (Johnstone and Storr 1998).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Tringa glareola	Wood sandpiper	MI	MI	Mainly shallow fresh waters (lagoons, swamps, claypans, river pools, dams, bore overflows and sewage ponds); occasionally brackish swamps, rarely saltlakes and estuaries.	Possible (potential habitat present)
Tringa nebularia	Common greenshank	MI	MI	Shallow fresh waters (claypans, lagoons, swamps, river pools, dams and sewage ponds) and salt waters (estuaries, mangrove creeks, lakes, samphire flats, reef flats and saltwork ponds).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Tringa stagnatilis	Marsh sandpiper	MI	MI	Mainly shallow fresh or brackish waters: swamps, lakes, river pools, soaks, sewage ponds and bore overflows. Occasionally estuaries and salt ponds, and rarely coasts.	Possible (potential habitat present)
Tringa totanus	Common redshank	MI	MI	Sheltered coastal wetlands such as bays, river estuaries, lagoons, inlets and saltmarsh (with bare open flats and banks of mud or sand). Also found around saltlakes, freshwater lagoons, artificial wetlands and saltworks and sewage farms (Higgins & Davies 1996).	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Tyto novaehollandiae novaehollandiae	Australian masked owl	P3	-	Forests, open woodlands, farmlands with large trees. E.g. river red gums, adjacent cleared country, timbered watercourses, paperbark woodlands and caves (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Possible (marginal habitat present)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Xenus cinereus	Terek sandpiper	MI	MI	Tidal mudflats, estuaries; shores and reefs of islands; coastal swamps, commercial saltfields (Pizzey & Knight 2012).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Invertebrates					
Idiosoma sigillatum	Swan Coastal Plain shield-backed trapdoor spider	P3	-	Widely distributed in sandy areas on the Swan Coastal Plain and on Rottnest Island (Prince 2003).	Possible (suitable habitat present. multiple records nearby.)
Synemon gratiosa	Graceful sunmoth	P4	-	Coastal heathland on Quindalup dunes where it is restricted to secondary sand dunes due to the abundance of the preferred host plant Lomandra maritima. Banksia woodland on Spearwood and Bassendean dunes, where the second known host plant L. hermaphrodita is widespread (DEC 2011).	Possible (hostplant recorded)
Throscodectes xiphos	Stylet bush cricket	P1	-	Species poorly understood and documented. Known from Jandacot area, where it was originally collected in the axial leaf bases of grass trees (*Xanthorrhoea preissei*) (Invertebrate Solutions 2019).	Possible (suitable habitat present, single record narby, poor knowledge of species exists.)
Leioproctus contrarius	a short-tongued bee	P3	-	Life history and habits are poorly documented/ unknown. It has been recorded only on flowers of Goodeniaceae and possibly Lechenaultia stenosepala (Bamford 2003).	Unlikely (hostplants not recorded, one record in the wider area)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Westralunio carteri	Carter's freshwater mussel	VU	VU	Occurs in greatest abundance in slower flowing streams with stable sediments that are soft enough for burrowing amongst woody debris and exposed tree roots. Salinity tolerance quite low (Morgan et al. 2011).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Neopasiphae simplicior	a short-tongued bee	EN	CR	This species of native bee has been collected on flowers of Goodenia filiformis, Lobelia tenuior, Angianthus preissianus and Velleia sp. (Houston 2000).	Unlikely (hostplants not recorded. one record in the wider area)
Mammals					
Hydromys chrysogaster	Rakali	P4	-	Areas with permanent water, fresh, brackish or marine. Likely to occur in all major rivers and most of the larger streams as well as bodies of permanent water in the lower south west (Christensen et al. 1985).	Possible (marginal habitat present)
Isoodon fusciventer	Quenda	P4	-	Dense scrubby, often swampy, vegetation with dense cover up to one metre high (DEC 2012a)	**Recorded** (potential habitat present)
Falsistrellus mackenziei	Western false pipistrelle	P4	-	High rainfall forests dominated by jarrah, karri, marri, and tuart. Occupies hollow logs for breeding and resting (Van Dyck and Strahan 2008). Also known to utilise Banksia woodland on the Swan Coastal Plain (Hosken and O'Shea 1995).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Notamacropus eugenii derbianus	Tammar wallaby	P4	-	Dry sclerophyll forest, Banksia spp. woodlands and shrublands, typically favouring dense low vegetation that provides dense cover (Christensen and Strahan 1983).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Notamacropus irma	Western brush wallaby	P4	-	Dry sclerophyll forest, Banksia spp. woodlands and shrublands, typically favouring dense low vegetation that provides dense cover (Christensen and Strahan 1983).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat)
Dasyurus geoffroii	Chuditch	VU	VU	Wide range of habitats from woodlands, dry sclerophyll forests, riparian vegetation, beaches and deserts. Appears to utilise native vegetation along road sides in the wheatbelt (DEC 2012b).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat, now mostly restircted to darling scarp)
Myrmecobius fasciatus	Numbat	EN	EN	Generally dominated by Eucalyptus spp. that provide hollow logs and branches for shelter and termites for food (van Dyck & Strahan 2008).	Unlikely (no suitable habitat, locally extinct)
Pseudocheirus occidentalis	Western ringtail possum	CR	CR	On the Swan Coastal Plain in Agonis flexuosa woodlands and Agonis flexuosa/ Eucalyptus gomphocephala forests. Also Eucalyptus marginata forests (DBCA 2017).	Unlikely (locally extinct, no suitable habitat)
Setonix brachyurus	Quokka	VU	VU	On the mainland mostly dense streamside vegetation or shrubland and heath areas, particularly around swamps (Cronin 2007).	Unlikely (locally extinct, no suitable habitat)
Reptiles					

Species name	Common name	Level of significance		Habitat	Likelihood of occurrence
		WA	EPBC Act		
Lerista lineata	Perth slider	P3	-	Sandy coastal heath and low scrubland. Banksia spp. woodland, Eucalyptus gomphocephala open woodland over deep sands, and coastal dunes immediately adjacent to the beach (Wilson and Swan 2017).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Neelaps calonotos	Black-striped snake	P3	-	Coastal and near-coastal dunes, sandplains supporting heathlands and Banksia spp. woodlands (Bush et al. 2002).	Possible (potential habitat present)
Note: CE=critically endangered, EN=endangered, VU=vulnerable, CD=conservation dependent, MI=migratory, OS=other specially protected, P1=Priority 1, P2=Priority 2, P3=Priority 3, P4=Priority 4. Species recorded or considered to potentially occur within the site are shaded green.					

Appendix D

Species List

Fauna List
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Category	Status	Species name	Common name	Record type
Birds				
		Anthochaera carunculata	Red wattlebird	Sight
	EN	*Calyptorhynchus latirostris*	Carnaby's cockatoo	Sight
		Chenonetta jubata	Australian wood duck	Sight
		Corvus coronoides	Australian raven	Sight
		Cracticus tibicen	Australian magpie	Sight
		Fulica atra	Eurasian coot	Sight
		Grallina cyanoleuca	Magpie-lark	Call
		Phaps chalcoptera	Common bronzewing	Sight
		Phylidonyris novaehollandiae	New Holland honeyeater	Sight
		Rhipidura leucophrys	Willie wagtail	Sight
		Threskiornis spinicollis	Straw-necked ibis	Sight
		Trichoglossus haematodus	Rainbow lorikeet	Call
		Zosterops lateralis	Grey-breasted white-eye	Call
Crustacean				
	*	*Cherax destructor*	Yabby	Shell
Fish				
	*	*Cyprinus rubrofuscus*	Koi fish	Sight
Mammals				
	P4	*Isoodon fusciventer*	Quenda	Diggings
	*DP	*Oryctolagus cuniculus*	Rabbit	Scat, diggings
Reptiles				
		Chelodina colliei	Snake-necked turtle	Sight

Note: * denotes introduced fauna species, DP=declared pest under the BAM Act, EN=Endangered under the EPBC Act, P4=Priority 4 in WA

Appendix E

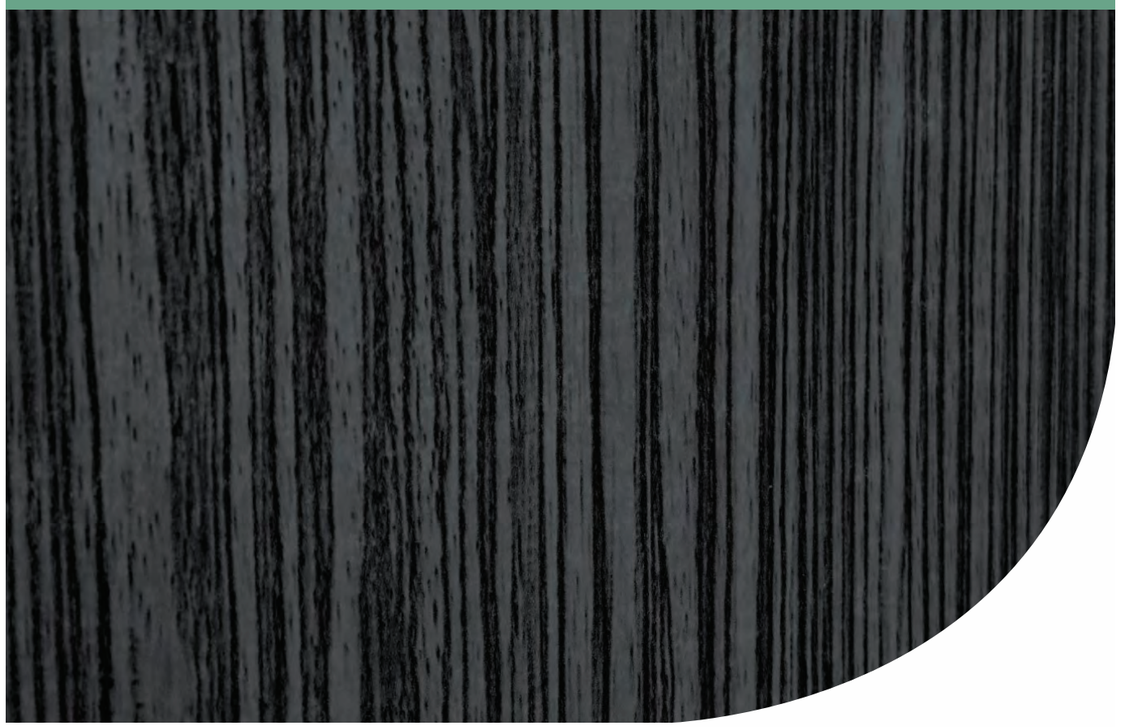
Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment

Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment

Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Project No: EP20-009(13)

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd
June 2021



Document Control

Doc name:	Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course				
Doc no.:	EP20-009(13)--009B TAA				
Version	**Date**	**Author**		**Reviewer**	
1	March 2021	Melanie Schubert	MS	Rachel Weber	RAW
	Submitted for client review				
A	April 2021	Melanie Schubert	MS	Rachel Weber	RAW
	Minor updates to reflect change in site boundary				
B	June 2021	Tom Atkinson	TAA	Rachel Weber	RAW
	Updated for agency submission				

© 2021 Emerge Associates All Rights Reserved. Copyright in the whole and every part of this document belongs to Emerge Associates and may not be used, sold, transferred, copied or reproduced in whole or in part in any manner or form or in or on any media to any person without the prior written consent of Emerge Associates.

Executive Summary

ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd engaged Emerge Associates (Emerge) to conduct a 'targeted' threatened black cockatoo assessment in the former Glen Iris Golf Course which comprises Lots 6 and 7 Glen Iris Drive, Lots 3, 509 and 512 Dean Road and Lot 139 Imlah Court in Jandakot (referred to herein as the 'site').

As part of the assessment a desktop assessment of relevant background information was completed and a field survey was undertaken across the site on 11 March and 12 November 2020. During the field survey an assessment of habitat for threatened black cockatoo species was completed.

Outcomes of the survey include the following:

- The site occurs within the modelled distribution of Carnaby's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo, but outside of the modelled distribution of Baudin's cockatoo. The site is also within the breeding range of forest red-tailed black cockatoo. Therefore, the habitat in the site is most relevant to Carnaby's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo.
- Carnaby's cockatoo were recorded in the site. Both Carnaby's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo are likely to occur within the site.
- Forest red-tailed black cockatoo nests have been recorded within 6 km of the site at Bibra Lake and Murdoch, with the most recent breeding record occurring in spring 2020 (BirdLife Australia 2021). The site contains 11 habitat trees of which none contain hollows suitable for use by black cockatoos for breeding. Therefore, the site does not currently provide breeding habitat for forest red-tailed black cockatoo black cockatoo.
- White-tailed black cockatoo (likely Carnaby's cockatoo) and forest red-tailed black cockatoo roosts have been recorded at 42 locations within 12 km of the site (BirdLife Australia 2021). No roosts or evidence of roosting by any species of black cockatoo was recorded within the site. Tall native and non-native trees within the site represent suitable roosting habitat.
- Extensive areas of native and non-native vegetation that provides foraging habitat for Carnaby's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo occurs immediately adjacent to the site and in the wider area. A total of 4.76 ha of foraging habitat for Carnaby's cockatoo was mapped within the site of which 0.96 ha (20%) provides a high value resource, 0.16 ha (14%) provides a moderate value resource and 3.13 ha (66%) provides a low value resource. A total of 4.88 ha of foraging habitat for forest red-tailed black cockatoo was mapped in the site of which 0.59 ha (12%) provides a high value resource, 0.39 ha (8%) provides a moderate value resource and 3.90 ha (80%) provides a low value resource.
- Overall habitat quality was scored at three out of ten (low quality) for Carnaby's cockatoo with foraging habitat being the highest scoring component. Overall black cockatoo habitat quality was scored at five out of ten (moderate quality) for forest red-tailed black cockatoo with foraging habitat being the highest scoring component.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(13)--009B TAA| Version: B
Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

This page has been left blank intentionally.

Table of Contents

1 Introduction 2
1.1 Project background 2
1.2 Purpose and scope of work 2
2 Background 3
2.1 Environmental Context 3
2.2 Threatened fauna 3
2.3 Black cockatoos 4
2.4 Previous surveys 4
3 Methods 5
3.1 Desktop assessment 5
3.2 Field survey 5
3.2.1 Breeding habitat 5
3.2.2 Roosting habitat 6
3.2.3 Foraging habitat 7
3.3 Data analysis, presentation and mapping 7
3.3.1 Overall black cockatoo habitat quality 7
3.4 Nomenclature and sources of information 8
3.5 Survey limitations 8
4 Results 10
4.1 Desktop assessment 10
4.2 General site conditions 13
4.3 Species inventory 13
4.4 Breeding habitat 13
4.5 Roosting habitat 14
4.6 Foraging habitat 14
4.7 Overall quality 15
5 Discussion 17
5.1 Breeding habitat 17
5.2 Roosting habitat 17
5.3 Foraging habitat 17
5.4 Overall quality 18
6 Conclusions 19
References 20
7.1 General references 20
7.2 Online references 22

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(13)--009B TAA| Version: B
Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

List of Tables

Table 1: Attributes recorded for each habitat tree in the site 6
Table 2: Habitat tree categories 6
Table 3: Evaluation of survey methodology against standard constraints outlined in the EPA's Technical Guidance – Terrestrial vertebrate fauna surveys for environmental impact assessment (EPA 2020) 8
Table 4: Summary of black cockatoo background review 10
Table 5: White-tailed black cockatoos recorded in roosts within 12 km of the site (Birdlife Australia (2021); (Peck et al. 2019) 11
Table 6: Forest red-tailed black cockatoos recorded in roosts within 12 km of the site (Birdlife Australia (2021); (Peck et al. 2019) 12
Table 7: Habitat trees recorded within the site 14
Table 9: Foraging habitat quality 14
Table 8: Dominant primary and secondary black cockatoo foraging plants recorded within the site 15
Table 10: Overall habitat quality assessment scores 15
Table 11: Summary of attributes contributing to black cockatoo habitat quality scores 16

Figures

Figure 1: Site Location
Figure 2: Black Cockatoo Habitat Context
Figure 3: Black Cockatoo Habitat Trees
Figure 4: Carnaby's Cockatoo Foraging Habitat
Figure 5: Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo Foraging Habitat

Appendices

Appendix A
Additional Information
Appendix B
Black Cockatoo Foraging Plants
Appendix C
Black Cockatoo Habitat Quality Assessment (Emerge 2021)
Appendix D
Black Cockatoo Habitat Tree Data
Appendix E
Overall Habitat Quality Assessment

Abbreviation Tables

Table A1: Abbreviations – Organisations

Organisations	
EPA	Environmental Protection Authority
DBCA	Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions
DPaW	Department of Parks and Wildlife (now DBCA)
DAWE	Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment
WA Museum	Western Australian Museum

Table A2: Abbreviations – General terms

General terms	
EN	Endangered
VU	Vulnerable

Table A3: Abbreviations – Legislation

Legislation	
BC Act	*Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*
EPBC Act	*Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*

Table A4: Abbreviations – units of measurement

Units of measurement	
DBH	Diameter at breast height
cm	Centimetre
ha	Hectare
km	Kilometre
m	Metre

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(13)--009B TAA| Version: B
Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

This page has been left blank intentionally.

1 Introduction

1.1 Project background

Emerge Associates (Emerge) were engaged by ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd to characterise the black cockatoo habitat values within the former Glen Iris Golf Course which comprises Lots 6 and 7 Glen Iris Drive, Lots 3, 509 and 512 Dean Road and Lot 139 Imlah Court in Jandakot (referred to herein as the 'site'). These lots are located approximately 6 kilometres (km) south of the Perth Central Business District within the City of Cockburn.

The site is approximately 53.7 hectares (ha) in size and is surrounded by residential subdivision, with a railway to the north and Kwinana Freeway to the west. The site comprises two areas separated by Berrigan Drive. The location and extent of the site is shown in **Figure 1**.

1.2 Purpose and scope of work

The scope of work was specifically to conduct a terrestrial vertebrate fauna assessment to the standard required of a 'targeted' black cockatoo survey with reference to the Environmental Protection Authority's (EPA's) technical guidance (EPA 2020) and the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act* black cockatoo referral guidelines (DSEWPaC 2012b).

As part of this scope of work, the following tasks were undertaken:

- Desktop assessment of relevant background information pertaining to the site and surrounds, including database and literature searches for black cockatoos.
- Field survey to identify potential habitat for species of black cockatoo.
- An assessment of the quality of black cockatoo habitat within the site.
- Mapping of black cockatoo habitat.
- Documentation of the desktop assessment, survey methodology and results into a report.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(13)--009B TAA| Version: B
Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

2 Background

2.1 Environmental Context

Landform and soils influence fauna habitat and species at regional and local scales. The site occurs on the Swan Coastal Plain, which is the geomorphic unit that characterises much of the Perth metropolitan area.

The Swan Coastal Plain is approximately 500 km long and 20 to 30 km wide and is roughly bound by the Indian Ocean to the west and the Darling Scarp to the east. Broadly the Swan Coastal Plain consists of two sedimentary belts of different origin. Its eastern side has formed from the deposition of alluvial material washed down from the Darling Scarp, while its western side is comprised of three dune systems that run roughly parallel to the Indian Ocean coastline (Seddon 2004). These dune systems, referred to as Quindalup, Spearwood and Bassendean associations, represent a succession of coastal deposition that has occurred since the late Quaternary period (approximately two million years ago) (Kendrick *et al.* 1991) and, as a result, they contain soils at different stages of leaching and formation.

Soil mapping by Gozzard (2011) places the site in the Bassendean dunes which are 'old, low hills of quartz sand with numerous interdunal swamps and lakes'.

Vegetation mapping by Heddle *et al.* (1980) indicates the site lies within the 'Bassendean complex - central and south' which is described as supporting 'woodland of *Eucalyptus marginata* - *Allocasuarina fraseriana* - *Banksia* spp. to low woodland of *Melaleuca* spp. and sedgelands on the moister sites' (Beard 1990).

2.2 Threatened fauna

Certain fauna taxa that are considered to be rare or under threat warrant special protection under Commonwealth and/or State legislation. At a Commonwealth level, fauna taxa may be listed as 'threatened' under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act). Any action likely to have a significant impact on a taxon listed under the EPBC Act requires Ministerial approval.

In Western Australia fauna species may also be classed as 'threatened' under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act). It is an offence to 'take' or 'disturb' threatened fauna without Ministerial approval.

Threatened fauna species listed under the EPBC Act and/or BC Act are assigned a conservation status according to attributes such as population size and geographic distribution. Further information on threatened species and their categories is provided in **Appendix A**.

2.3 Black cockatoos

Three threatened species of black cockatoo occur in the south-west of WA (referred to herein collectively as 'black cockatoos'):

- *Calyptorhynchus latirostris* (Carnaby's cockatoo) which is listed as 'endangered' under the EPBC Act and the BC Act.
- *Calyptorhynchus baudinii* (Baudin's cockatoo) which is listed as 'endangered' under the EPBC Act and the BC Act.
- *Calyptorhynchus banksii naso* (forest red-tailed black cockatoo) which is listed as 'vulnerable' under the EPBC Act and the BC Act.

Black cockatoo habitat is conventionally separated into breeding, roosting and foraging categories:

- Black cockatoos nest in hollows that form in trees which are usually more than ~200 years old. 'Breeding habitat' comprises 'habitat trees' which are trees of a species known to support black cockatoo breeding and which either have a suitably large enough nest hollow or have a large enough diameter at breast height (DBH) to indicate that a suitable nest hollow could develop in time (DSEWPaC 2012a). A minimum DBH for a habitat tree is defined as ≥50 centimetres (cm) for most tree species used by black cockatoos and ≥30 cm for *Eucalyptus wandoo* (wandoo) and *Eucalyptus salmonophloia* (salmon gum) (DSEWPaC 2012a). Breeding habitat is also generally expected to be located within 7 km of food and water resources (Saunders 1990).
- During the day and most often overnight black cockatoos congregate in a tree or group of trees to rest. 'Roosting habitat' consists of groups or individual tall trees used for roosting. Roosts generally comprise the tallest trees in an area and can include native and non-native trees (DSEWPaC 2012a). They are often located within 6 km of water and food resources, with additional foraging ranges within 12 km (Shah 2006; DSEWPaC 2012a; Le Roux 2017). The use of a particular roost may vary depending on availability of food and water resources.
- Black cockatoos feed on the fruit and seeds of a range of native and non-native plants species. 'Foraging habitat' is vegetation that contains plant species known to be foraged on by black cockatoos.

Each black cockatoo species has a defined breeding season, with Baudin's cockatoo breeding from August/September to February/March and Carnaby's cockatoo breeding from July/August to January/February (DSEWPaC 2012a). Forest red-tailed black cockatoo breeds in October/November but may breed in March/April if there is good autumn rainfall (DSEWPaC 2012a). There is also evidence that forest red-tail black cockatoos breed throughout the year, with peaks in April – June and August – October (Johnstone *et al.* 2013).

2.4 Previous surveys

No previous black cockatoo surveys are known to have been undertaken within the site.

Emerge have previously completed a Level 1 fauna assessment within the site (Emerge Associates 2020a).

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(13)--009B TAA| Version: B
Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

3 Methods

3.1 Desktop assessment

A search was conducted for records of black cockatoos and potential black cockatoo habitat mapping occurring within 10 km of the site using a range of publicly available regional studies and datasets. Detailed information on each dataset considered as part of the desktop review is provided in **Appendix A**.

3.2 Field survey

A zoologist and an ecologist from Emerge visited the site on 11 March and 12 November 2020 during the day to conduct the field survey.

Transects were traversed across the site and potential black cockatoo breeding, night roosting and foraging habitat was recorded. If observed, the presence of black cockatoos within or near the site was noted. Active searches for secondary evidence of breeding, roosting and foraging activity such as chew marks, branch clippings, droppings, moulted feathers and chewed fruit were conducted.

3.2.1 Breeding habitat

A 'habitat tree' was defined as a native eucalypt that is typically known to support black cockatoo breeding such as marri, jarrah, blackbutt, tuart, wandoo, salmon gum or to a lesser extent flooded gum, with a DBH ≥50 cm or DBH ≥30 cm for wandoo or salmon gum. As any tree that has a suitable hollow may provide breeding habitat for black cockatoos, other tree species were also considered to be habitat trees if they contained a suitable hollow.

To be suitable for use as breeding habitat by black cockatoos it was considered a hollow must:

- have an entrance opening of at least 10 cm but preferably 20-30 cm (Saunders *et al.* 1982; Groom 2010; Johnstone *et al.* 2013).
- be located at least 3 m from the ground (Saunders 1979b; Johnstone and Storr 1998; Groom 2010; Saunders 2014).
- be located in a trunk or branch that is generally large enough to contain a hollow that has a floor diameter of at least 40 cm and depth of 50-200 cm such that it could house an adult black cockatoo and nestlings (Saunders 1979a; Johnstone and Storr 1998; Saunders 2014; DPaW 2015).
- have vertical or near vertical orientation (Johnstone and Kirkby 2008; Johnstone *et al.* 2013).

Occasionally, native eucalypts were encountered that met DBH requirements but did not contain a trunk/branch of a sufficient size to support a hollow suitable for use by black cockatoos. For example, the tree may have been less than 3 m tall or had a trunk that forked between 1.3 m and 3 m in height and after the fork no limbs had a diameter such that they could contain a suitable hollow. These trees were not recorded as habitat trees as the likelihood they would ever form a suitable hollow was low.

Habitat trees were individually identified, and the attributes outlined in **Table 1** were recorded for each tree.

Table 1: Attributes recorded for each habitat tree in the site

Attribute	Description
Tag	Unique identifier on a metal tag was nailed to tree
Image	Trees were individually photographed
GPS location	The location was recorded using a handheld GPS unit
Tree species	Species and common name were identified
Diameter at breast height (DBH) (cm)	DBH was measured at breast height (1.3 metres) using a diameter tape
Hollows potentially suitable for breeding by a black cockatoo	Number of hollows potentially suitable for breeding by a black cockatoo recorded (assessed from ground level only)

Hollows that appeared potentially suitable for use by a black cockatoo from the ground were further inspected using a drone and/or a pole-mounted camera. During the hollow inspection the internal dimensions of the hollow were confirmed, if possible, and an assessment was made for signs of use such as chew marks around the hollow entrance, nesting material, feathers or the presence of birds within the hollow.

All recorded habitat trees were assigned to a category listed in **Table 2**.

Table 2: Habitat tree categories

Category	Specifications
Nest	The tree contains a hollow used by black cockatoos for breeding as confirmed by records of black cockatoos, their eggs or fledglings or other evidence of recent nesting activity by black cockatoos
Potential nest	The tree contains one or more hollows that are suitable for use by black cockatoos as breeding habitat as confirmed by internal hollow inspection^ and evidence of use by an unidentified bird such as feathers, chew marks or nest material has been recorded within a hollow
Suitable hollow(s)	The tree contains one or more hollows that are suitable for use by black cockatoos as breeding habitat as confirmed by internal hollow inspection^
Potentially suitable hollow(s)	The tree contains or is suspected to contain one or more hollows that have the potential to be suitable for use by black cockatoos when either viewed from the ground or following an internal hollow inspection that was inconclusive^
No suitable hollow(s)	The tree does not contain hollow(s) that have the potential to be suitable for use by black cockatoos when viewed from the ground or contains hollows that were determined to be unsuitable for use by black cockatoos by internal inspection^

^Hollow determined to be suitable for use as breeding habitat by black cockatoos as listed above in **Section 3.2.1.**

3.2.2 Roosting habitat

The site was assessed for the presence of active or historical roosts and its potential to provide roosting habitat for black cockatoos.

During the field survey the site was searched for secondary evidence of roosting activity, such as branch clippings, droppings or moulted feathers. No dusk roost survey was undertaken as no signs indicative of roosting were recorded (refer **Section 4.5**). Groups of tall native and non-native trees, if present, were assumed to provide potential roosting habitat.

3.2.3 Foraging habitat

Foraging habitat was identified by comparing the vegetation within the site to literature on plant species known to provide food consumed by black cockatoos (Davies 1966; Saunders 1980; Johnstone and Storr 1998; Johnstone and Kirkby 1999; Groom 2011; Johnstone *et al.* 2011; DSEWPaC 2012a).

Foraging habitat was classified as providing a 'high', 'moderate' or 'low' value resource based on the proportion of 'primary' or 'secondary' food plants. Primary food plants were defined as those with historical and contemporary records of regular consumption by a black cockatoo species. Secondary food plants were defined as plants that black cockatoo species have been recorded consuming occasionally or that, based on their limited extent or agricultural origin, should not be considered a sustaining resource. Each patch of foraging habitat was assigned a percentage cover of primary and secondary food plants based on the preferences of each black cockatoo species. As it is not always possible to separate out food plants from non-food plants, mapped foraging habitat may also include vegetation comprising non-food plants. Classification of foraging habitat was completed such that the proportion of non-food plants was minimised as far as practicable. A list of plant species classified as primary or secondary food plants is provided as **Appendix B.**

Evidence of black cockatoo foraging, such as chewed fruits, was searched for within the site and allocated to a species where possible. The locations of black cockatoo foraging evidence within the site were recorded using a hand-held GPS unit.

3.3 Data analysis, presentation and mapping

Habitat trees were classified according to the scheme outlined in **Table 2** and mapped on aerial imagery. A complete summary of the recorded attributes of habitat trees was compiled in a tabular format.

Foraging habitat was described according to the dominant flora species or vegetation type present and mapped on aerial photography with the boundaries interpreted from aerial photography and notes taken in the field. The value of each patch of foraging habitat was mapped for each species of black cockatoo likely to occur in the site. The proportions of high, moderate and low value foraging habitat mapped within the site are reported in **Section 4.6**.

3.3.1 Overall black cockatoo habitat quality

As part of environmental impact assessment and offset calculation, the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) requires that a score out of ten is provided for the overall quality of back cockatoo habitat (DAWE 2020). DAWE does not provide a methodology for scoring 'overall black cockatoo habitat quality' but instead specifies that an assessment of quality should be undertaken by an experienced technical expert (DSEWPaC 2012b).

Emerge have developed a method to provide a systematic assessment of overall black cockatoo habitat quality. The method assesses and scores the condition, context and stocking rate of breeding, roosting and foraging habitat separately and then provides an overall quality score out of ten based on the highest score determined for these categories of habitat. The assessment methodology is detailed in **Appendix C.**

3.4 Nomenclature and sources of information

Taxonomy and nomenclature of scientific and common names for fauna species follow the *Western Australian Museum* (WAM) *Checklist of the Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna of Western Australia* (WAM 2020). Where common names were not provided by the Western Australian Museum (2019); (WAM 2020), these have been derived from other sources. Literature listed in **Appendix A** represent the main publications used to identify fauna species and habitats within the site.

3.5 Survey limitations

It is important to note the specific constraints imposed on surveys and the degree to which these may have limited survey outcomes. An evaluation of the survey methodology against standard constraints outlined in the EPA's document *Technical Guidance – Terrestrial vertebrate fauna surveys for environmental impact assessment* (EPA 2020) is provided in **Table 3**.

Table 3: Evaluation of survey methodology against standard constraints outlined in the EPA's Technical Guidance – Terrestrial vertebrate fauna surveys for environmental impact assessment (EPA 2020)

Constraint	Degree of limitation	Details
Level of survey	No limitation	A targeted black cockatoo habitat survey was undertaken. The level of survey and survey effort are considered adequate to assess the black cockatoo habitat values within the site.
Scope	No limitation	The survey focused on black cockatoo habitat within the site.
Proportion of fauna identified, recorded and/or collected.	No limitation	The survey focused on identifying habitat for species of black cockatoo rather. One of the two species of black cockatoo known to occur in the vicinity of the site was recorded during the survey. Habitat was reviewed across the entire site. All habitat trees and all potentially suitable hollows were assessed. The extent of foraging habitat was resolved such that the proportion of non-food plants within mapped habitat was less than 25%.
Sources of information e.g. previously available information (whether historic or recent) as distinct from new data.	No limitation	Adequate information was available from database searches and previous surveys to place habitat in context.
The proportion of the task achieved and further work which might be needed.	No limitation	The targeted black cockatoo assessment was achieved in its entirety.
Experience level of personnel	No limitation	The field survey was led by and the report authored by a qualified zoologist with over three years' experience. Technical review was undertaken by an ecologist with over ten years' experience in in environmental science in Western Australia.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(13)--009B TAA| Version: B
Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Table 3: Evaluation of survey methodology against standard constraints outlined in the EPA's Technical Guidance – Terrestrial vertebrate fauna surveys for environmental impact assessment (EPA 2020) (continued)

Constraint	Degree of limitation	Details
Suitability of timing, weather and season	No limitation	Survey timing is not of great importance for a black cockatoo habitat assessment (with exception of detecting active nests). Nevertheless, the survey was undertaken within the main breeding season for all three species of black cockatoo (refer to **Section 2.3**).
Completeness	No limitation	The desktop assessment, field survey and targeted black cockatoo habitat assessment was completed comprehensively.
Spatial coverage and access	No limitation	Site coverage was comprehensive (track logged).
	No limitation	All parts of the site could be accessed as required.
Survey intensity	No limitation	The intensity of the survey was adequate given the size of the site.
Influence of disturbance	No limitation	The western portion of the site is modified due to historical disturbance associated with quarrying activities. However, no recent disturbance was noted that may have affected outcomes of the survey.
Adequacy of resources	No limitation	All resources required to perform the survey were available. The guidance currently available from Commonwealth and State agencies on the assessment of black cockatoo habitat is limited and relies heavily on technical experts preparing their own methodology. In response this assessment applies an internally developed methodology that is considered to provide a systematic and balanced characterisation of black cockatoo habitat.

4 Results

4.1 Desktop assessment

The results of the desktop assessment are summarised in **Table 4**, **Table 5** and **Table 6**, and shown in **Figure 2.** Detailed information on each dataset considered as part of the desktop review is provided in **Appendix A**.

Table 4: Summary of black cockatoo background review

Category		Site context	Source
Species distribution		• Site is not within the modelled distribution of Baudin's cockatoo. • Site is within the modelled distribution of Carnaby's cockatoo but not within its breeding range. • Site is within the modelled distribution of forest red-tailed black cockatoo and within its known breeding range.	(DoEE 2016a, c, b)
Breeding sites		• No nesting records occur within the site. • Breeding of forest red-tailed black cockatoo has been recorded within 6 km of the site in Bibra Lake and Murdoch, with the most recent breeding in spring 2020.	BirdLife Australia database search (2021)
Carnaby's cockatoo breeding areas (12 km radius surrounding breeding sites)		• No confirmed or possible breeding areas intersect the site.	(Glossop *et al.* 2011)
Important bird areas for Carnaby's cockatoo		• None within the site. • None within 12 km of the site	(DPaW 2013)
Roost site		• None within the site. • 42 roost sites within 12 km of the site (see **Table 5** and **Table 6**): o 18 associated with white-tailed^ black cockatoos only o 11 associated with forest red-tailed black cockatoos only o 13 associated with white^ and red-tailed black cockatoos	BirdLife Australia database search (2021), Peck *et al.* (2019)
Foraging habitat	White-tailed black cockatoo^	• No native foraging habitat mapped within the site. • Multiple parcels of potential native foraging habitat are mapped within the wider local area of the site. Extensive areas of potential native foraging habitat are mapped on the Darling Scarp approximately 16 km east of the site.	(Emerge Associates 2020b)
	White-tailed black cockatoo^	• No pine plantations are mapped within 12 km of the site	(Forest Products Commission 2020)
	Forest red-tailed black cockatoo	• No native foraging habitat mapped within the site. • Multiple parcels of potential native foraging habitat are mapped within the wider local area of the site. Extensive areas of potential native foraging habitat are mapped on the Darling Scarp approximately 16 km east of the site.	(Emerge Associates 2020c)

^Carnaby's and/or Baudin's cockatoo

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(13)--009B TAA| Version: B
Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Table 5: White-tailed black cockatoos recorded in roosts within 12 km of the site (Birdlife Australia (2021); (Peck et al. 2019)

Roost ID	Year and number of individuals									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
ARMCHAR001	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	0	3	0
ARMFORR001	NS	NS	NS	0	0	18	0	0	NS	0
ARMHARR001	NS	0	0	NS	0	1	3	0	0	0
CANFERR001	NS	NS	NS	5	0	0	0	0	0	NS
CANWILR001	0	0	0	0	68	0	0	0	0	0
COCBANR001	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	45	NS	0	20	0
COCBANR002	NS	NS	NS	NS	53	NS	0	0	0	0
COCBANR003	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	6	16	0
COCCOOR005	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	38	0	0
COCHAMR001	0	169	215	0	168	68	101	0	0	0
COCHAMR002	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	263	194	0	369	506
COCMUNR003	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	0	0	0	3
COCSPER001	0	2	NS	323	NS	0	0	40	0	NS
COCSPER002	NS	5	0	NS	NS	0	24	0	NS	NS
GOSCNVR001	0	19	NS	NS	0	0	0	0	NS	80
GOSCNVR002	NS	NS	26	52	0	0	151	0	0	0
GOSSOUR002	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	50	0	0	0
KWIWANR001	63	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	NS
KWIWANR002	NS	NS	NS	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
KWIWANR004	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	73	0	0
MELBATR001	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MELKARR002	0	0	0	NS	0	55	0	0	0	0
MELLEER001	0	0	12	0	70	0	0	0	15	2
MELMURR001	700	60	142	127	234	24	78	0	227	249
MELWINR001	NS	56	81	70	41	0	21	0	0	12
MELWINR003	117	130	NS	NS	NS	0	7	54	64	108

Table 5: White-tailed black cockatoos recorded in roosts within 12 km of the site (Birdlife Australia (2021); (Peck et al. 2019) (continued)

Roost ID	Year and number of individuals									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
MELWINR004	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	NS
SEROAKR004	45	3	0	0	50	0	26	2	33	NS
SEROAKR007	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	2	0	NS
SOUCOMR001	408	645	558	301	402	460	242	289	470	563
SOUSALR001	12	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	2	0

NS = not surveyed

Table 6: Forest red-tailed black cockatoos recorded in roosts within 12 km of the site (Birdlife Australia (2021); (Peck et al. 2019)

Roost ID	Year and number of individuals					
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
ARMCHAR001	NS	NS	NS	11	16	0
CANRIVR001	NS	NS	6	11	7	16
CANROSR001	NS	NS	0	0	14	2
CANWILR001	4	7	7	5	16	82
COCBANR001	NS	0	NS	6	17	0
COCBANR002	3	NS	32	24	109	15
COCCOCR001	NS	NS	NS	NS	15	102
COCCOOR001	NS	13	0	0	8	0
COCCOOR003	NS	NS	57	6	71	33
COCMUNR001	92	NS	73	0	365	259
COCMUNR003	NS	NS	38	0	108	0
COCSPER003	NS	NS	NS	35	12	0
FREWHIR001	0	NS	0	38	29	28
GOSCNVR001	2	0	0	0	NS	0
GOSCNVR002	0	4	0	0	0	0
GOSGOSR004	19	NS	31	32	79	0

Table 6: Forest red-tailed black cockatoos recorded in roosts within 12 km of the site (Birdlife Australia (2021); (Peck et al. 2019) (continued)

Roost ID	Year and number of individuals					
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
GOSSOUR002	NS	NS	0	36	208	15
MELLEER001	0	0	11	25	5	0
MELMURR001	199	33	125	209	441	214
MELWINR003	NS	0	0	0	1	0
MOSMOSR001	0	0	0	0	0	3
SOUCOMR001	0	0	0	0	0	1
SOUSALR001	2	0	0	0	8	0
VICWATR002	NS	NS	0	45	85	51

NS = not surveyed

4.2 General site conditions

The site is gently undulating and comprises sandy white-grey soils. Seven artificial lakes occur within the site that were sustained by irrigation at the time of the first survey day. During the second survey, only the southernmost lake contained water.

The site has been highly modified for use as a golf course and is dominated by non-native vegetation and unvegetated areas, with native vegetation present as individuals or small scattered patches. The artificial lakes are surrounded by either turf, riparian vegetation or planted trees and shrubs.

4.3 Species inventory

Approximately 20 Carnaby's cockatoo individuals were observed perching and foraging within trees in the central portion of the site during the day on 11 March 2020.

4.4 Breeding habitat

A total of 11 black cockatoo habitat trees were recorded within the site as shown in **Figure 3**.

All of the habitat trees were *Eucalyptus marginata* (jarrah). Two habitat trees were initially assessed to potentially contain suitable hollows based on the initial inspection from ground level. An internal hollow inspection determined that these hollows were not suitable for use by black cockatoos for breeding.

A summary of the habitat trees recorded within the site is provided in **Table 7** and an inventory in **Appendix D.**

Table 7: Habitat trees recorded within the site

Category	No. trees	No. suitable hollows
Confirmed nest	0	-
Potential nest	0	-
Suitable hollow(s)	0	-
Potentially suitable hollow(s)	0	-
No suitable hollow(s)	11	0
Total	**11**	**0**

4.5 Roosting habitat

No roosts or secondary evidence of roosting were observed within the site during the survey. Native and non-native trees within the site have the potential to provide roosting habitat for black cockatoos.

4.6 Foraging habitat

A total of 4.76 ha of foraging habitat was mapped within the site for Carnaby's cockatoo and 4.88 ha for forest red-tailed black cockatoo as detailed in **Table 9** and shown in **Figure 4** and **Figure 5**. The foraging habitat occurs as scattered native trees and generally linear patches of native and non-native trees. The extent of foraging habitat by value category is detailed in **Table 9**.

Table 8: Foraging habitat quality

Foraging value	Black cockatoo species and foraging habitat area (ha)^	
	Carnaby's	Forest red-tailed
High	0.96 (20%)	0.59 (12%)
Moderate	0.67 (14%)	0.39 (8%)
Low	3.13 (66%)	3.90 (80%)
Total	**4.76**	**4.88**

^As the site is located outside of the range of Baudin's cockatoo foraging value for this species was not reported.

Primary food plants include *Banksia attenuata* (candlestick banksia), *Banksia menziesii* (firewood banksia) and **Tipuana tipu* (tipuana) whose fruits are consumed by Carnaby's cockatoo, jarrah and marri whose fruits are consumed by both Carnaby's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo and **Melia azedarach* (Cape lilac) whose fruits are consumed by forest red-tailed black cockatoo. Secondary food plants include a range of species including *Allocasuarina fraseriana* (sheoak), *Casuarina obesa* (swamp sheoak), *Xanthorrhoea preissii* (grass tree), but predominantly comprise non-native eucalypt trees (**Eucalyptus* spp.).

A summary of dominant food plants within foraging habitat within the site is provided in **Table 8**.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(13)--009B TAA| Version: B
Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Table 9: Dominant primary and secondary black cockatoo foraging plants recorded within the site

Common name	Black cockatoo species and foraging habitat category	
	Carnaby's	Forest red-tailed
Candlestick banksia	Primary	Non-food
*Cape lilac	Secondary	Primary
**Eucalyptus* spp.	Secondary	Secondary
Firewood banksia	Primary	Non-food
Grass tree	Secondary	Non-food
Jarrah	Primary	Primary
Marri	Primary	Primary
Sheoak	Non-food	Secondary
Swan River blackbutt	Primary	Primary
*Swamp sheoak	Secondary	Non-food
*Tipuana	Primary	Non-food

*Denotes non-native species.

4.7 Overall quality

Overall habitat quality for Carnaby's cockatoo within the site scored three out of ten (low quality). The overall habitat quality for forest red-tailed black cockatoo scored five out of ten (moderate quality).

The outcome of the overall black cockatoo habitat quality assessment is provided in **Table 10** and summarised in **Table 11**. The full results of the quality assessment are provided in **Appendix E**.

Table 10: Overall habitat quality assessment scores

Habitat category	Black cockatoo species and score	
	Carnaby's	Forest red-tailed
Breeding	N/A#	3
Roosting	1	1
Foraging	3	5
Overall Score	**3**	**5**

#No breeding habitat score was assigned as the site is located outside of the species breeding range. No habitat score was assigned for Baudin's cockatoo as the site is located outside of the species distribution range.

Table 11: Summary of attributes contributing to black cockatoo habitat quality scores

Habitat category	Quality component category	Black cockatoo species and attributes	
		Carnaby's	Forest red-tailed
Breeding	Site condition	N/A – site is located outside of its breeding range	The site supports habitat trees without suitable hollows.
	Site context		Three confirmed forest red-tailed black cockatoo nests occur within 6 km of the site and 2,236 ha of potential forest red-tailed foraging habitat is mapped within 6 km of the site.
	Species stocking rate		N/A – no evidence of breeding was recorded within the site.
Roosting	Site condition	The site supports potential roosting habitat.	The site supports potential roosting habitat.
	Site context	The site is located more than 1 km from a large white-tailed black cockatoo roost and more than 500 m from a small white-tailed black cockatoo roost.	The site is located more than 1 km from a large roost and more than 500 m from a small roost.
	Species stocking rate	N/A - no evidence of roosting was recorded within the site.	N/A - no evidence of roosting was recorded within the site.
Foraging	Site condition	The site supports foraging habitat that comprises 66% low value, 14% moderate value and 20% high value.	The site supports foraging habitat that comprises 80% low value, 8% moderate value and 12% high value.
	Site context	The site is located more than 6 km from a white-tailed black cockatoo nest.	Confirmed forest red-tailed black cockatoo nest sites occur within 6 km of the site, indicating the foraging habitat within the site may be used by the birds utilising the breeding sites.
	Species stocking rate	Limited evidence of Carnaby's cockatoo foraging was recorded. Nevertheless, it is likely that the species would forage in the site.	No evidence of foraging by forest red-tailed black cockatoos was recorded. Nevertheless, it is likely that the species would forage in the site.

5 Discussion

Carnaby's cockatoo was observed foraging in trees within the site. A record for Carnaby's cockatoo was not surprising as this species is routinely sighted across the Swan Coastal Plain and foraging habitat occurs within the site and local area.

No record of forest red-tailed black cockatoo was made during the two site visits. It is likely that forest red-tailed black cockatoo would also occur in the site as this species is similarly common within its range. Chance observation of highly mobile species like black cockatoos could require frequent surveillance. Given foraging evidence or other signs of presence may not persist in the environment for particular long periods, or necessarily be noted by surveyors on a given day, the lack of records for forest red-tailed black cockatoo should not be taken of indication that the species would not occur.

5.1 Breeding habitat

As the 11 habitat trees recorded in the site do not contain hollows suitable for use by black cockatoos for breeding, the site does not currently provide breeding habitat for any of the three species of black cockatoo. The habitat trees and other large trees within the site have the potential to form suitable hollows in the future. However, it will likely take many tens of years for hollows to form that are large enough to be suitable for use by black cockatoos for breeding.

As the site is located outside of the expected breeding distribution of Carnaby's cockatoo and Baudin's cockatoo, the potential for the future formation of breeding habitat is most relevant to forest red-tailed black cockatoo.

5.2 Roosting habitat

No signs of roosting were observed during the field survey and the BirdLife Australia dataset does not include any roost records in the site. Therefore, there is no reason to suspect that roosting currently occurs in the site. Nevertheless, the site contains tall trees and a water source that, in combination, comprise roosting habitat which could be used by black cockatoos.

5.3 Foraging habitat

The foraging habitat within the site was predominantly classified as providing low value to Carnaby's cockatoo and forest tailed black cockatoo. This is due to the high cover of secondary food plants, in particularly non-native eucalypts. While there are records of the consumption of non-native eucalypts by Carnaby's cockatoo and forest tailed black cockatoo (Groom 2011; DoEE 2017), these plants are arguably not as important food sources compared to primary food plants.

White-tailed black cockatoo (likely Carnaby's cockatoo) roosts occur within 6 km of the site and forest red-tailed black cockatoo roosts and nest sites occur within 6 km of the site. The foraging habitat within the site may be used by birds utilising the roosts and nesting in the local area. However, extensive areas of native and non-native vegetation that are dominated by primary food

plants for Carnaby's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo occur immediately adjacent to the site and in the wider area and would provide a larger and higher value foraging resource.

5.4 Overall quality

Developing an objective scoring system for relative and to some extent subjective concept like quality can be challenging. An ecological concept like habitat may have multiple attributes, which may be independent, interdependent or contrasting with other attributes and which vary in relevance in response to the changing species requirements or environmental conditions. Consequently, overall 'quality' must be assessed holistically to be properly understood.

The three conventional categories of black cockatoo habitat are intrinsically linked in that breeding and roosting activity is directly related to the availability of foraging and watering resources surrounding nests or roosts (Saunders 1990; Shah 2006; Le Roux 2017). Black cockatoos can also move over large distances within their range to access breeding and foraging habitat and will not necessarily return to the same locations within a year or across years (Saunders 1980; Johnstone and Kirkby 2008; Johnstone *et al.* 2017; Peck *et al.* 2019). Therefore, evaluating the overall quality of black cockatoo habitat requires acknowledgement of the interrelationships between the three habitat categories and the potential for use more than one category of habitat to be relevant to a site.

The method used in the assessment of overall quality selects the highest score of the three habitat categories to represent overall habitat quality (refer **Appendix C**). Adopting the highest score from a habitat category within a site avoids over or under estimating habitat quality because the most important value always drives, or is reflected in, the overall score.

Foraging habitat was the highest scoring category of habitat within the site for both Carnaby's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoos as the site does not currently provide breeding habitat and while roost habitat is present, roosting is not suspected to occur.

The foraging habitat within the site was further dominated by lower value secondary food plants. As there were no significant contextual factors to increase quality for Carnaby's cockatoo, a score of three (low quality) was applied. However, forest red-tailed black cockatoo nests are recorded within 6 km of the site. A nearby nest is considered to increase the quality of foraging habitat (from an impact assessment perspective) as it indicates foraging resource is within range of a nest such that it could contribute to support breeding activity. Accordingly, the overall quality of forest red-tailed black cockatoo foraging was scored five out of ten (moderate quality).

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(13)--009B TAA| Version: B
Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

6 Conclusions

The site occurs within the modelled distribution of Carnaby's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo, but outside of the modelled distribution of Baudin's cockatoo. The site is also within the breeding range of forest red-tailed black cockatoo. Therefore, the habitat in the site is most relevant to Carnaby's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo.

Carnaby's cockatoo were recorded in the site. Both Carnaby's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo are likely to occur within the site.

Forest red-tailed black cockatoo nests have been recorded within 6 km of the site at Bibra Lake and Murdoch, with the most recent breeding record occurring in spring 2020 (BirdLife Australia 2021). The site contains 11 habitat trees of which none contain hollows suitable for use by black cockatoos for breeding. Therefore, the site does not currently provide breeding habitat for forest red-tailed black cockatoo black cockatoo.

White-tailed black cockatoo (likely Carnaby's cockatoo) and forest red-tailed black cockatoo roosts have been recorded at 42 locations within 12 km of the site (BirdLife Australia 2021). No roosts or evidence of roosting by any species of black cockatoo was recorded within the site. Tall native and non-native trees within the site represent suitable roosting habitat.

Extensive areas of native and non-native vegetation that provide foraging habitat for Carnaby's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo occurs immediately adjacent to the site and in the wider area.

A total of 4.76 ha of foraging habitat for Carnaby's cockatoo was mapped within the site of which 0.96 ha (20%) provides a high value resource, 0.67 ha (14%) provides a moderate value resource and 3.13 ha (66%) provides a low value resource.

A total of 4.88 ha of foraging habitat for forest red-tailed black cockatoo was mapped in the site of which 0.59 ha (12%) provides a high value resource, 0.39 ha (8%) provides a moderate value resource and 3.90 ha (80%) provides a low value resource.

Overall habitat quality was scored at three out of ten (low) for Carnaby's cockatoo with foraging habitat being the highest scoring component.

Overall black cockatoo habitat quality was scored at five out of ten (moderate) for forest red-tailed black cockatoo foraging habitat being the highest scoring component.

References

7.1 General references

Beard, J. S. 1990, *Plant Life of Western Australia*, Kangaroo Press Pty Ltd., Kenthurst, N.S.W.

Davies, S. J. J. F. 1966, *The movements of the White-tailed Black Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus baudinii) in south-western Australia*, Western Australian Naturalist 10: 33-42.

Department of Environment and Energy (DoEE) 2016a, *Modelled distribution for Baudin's Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus baudinii)*, Canberra.

Department of the Environment and Energy (DoEE) 2016b, *Modelled distribution for Carnaby's Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris)*, Canberra.

Department of Environment and Energy (DoEE) 2016c, *Modelled distribution for Forest Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus banksii naso)*, Canberra.

Department of Environment and Energy (DoEE) 2017, *Revised draft referral guideline for three threatened black cockatoo species: Carnaby's Cockatoo (Endangered) Calyptorhynchus latirostris, Baudin's Cockatoo (Vulnerable) Calyptorhynchus baudinii and Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo (Vulnerable) Calyptorhynchus banksii naso*, Canberra, Australia.

Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPaW) 2013, *Carnaby's cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris) Recovery Plan*, Perth, Western Australia.

Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPaW) 2015, *How to design and place artificial hollows for Carnaby's cockatoo*, Perth.

Department of Sustainability Environment Water Populations and Communities (DSEWPaC) 2012a, *EPBC Act referral guidelines for three threatened black cockatoo species: Carnaby's cockatoo (endangered) Calyptorhynchus latirostris, Baudin's cockatoo (vulnerable) Calyptorhynchus baudinii and Forest red-tailed black cockatoo (vulnerable) Calyptorhynchus banksii naso*, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC) 2012b, *EPBC Act referral guidelines for three threatened black cockatoo species: Carnaby's cockatoo (endangered) Calyptorhynchus latirostris, Baudin's cockatoo (vulnerable) Calyptorhynchus baudinii, Forest red-tailed black cockatoo (vulnerable) Calyptorhynchus banksii naso*, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

Emerge Associates 2020a, *Level 1 Fauna Assessment - Former Glen Iris Golf Course*, EP20-009(04)--004 RAW, Version 1.

Emerge Associates 2020b, *Potential foraging habitat (Swan Coastal Plain) for the Carnaby's black cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris) - spatial dataset*, Version dated 13 February 2020.

Emerge Associates 2020c, *Potential foraging habitat (Swan Coastal Plain) for the forest red-tailed black cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus banksii naso) - spatial dataset*, Version dated 13 February 2020.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(13)--009B TAA| Version: B
Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) 2020, *Technical Guidance - Terrestrial vertebrate fauna surveys for environmental impact assessment*, Joondalup, Western Australia.

Forest Products Commission 2020, *Forest Products Commission Plantations (FPC-001)*.

Glossop, B., Clarke, K., Mitchell, D. and Barrett, G. 2011, *Methods for mapping Carnaby's cockatoo habitat*, Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth.

Gozzard, J. 2011, *Sea to scarp - geology, landscape, and land use planning in the southern Swan Coastal Plain*, Geological Survey of Western Australia.

Groom, C. 2010, *Artificial Hollows for Carnaby's Black Cockatoo: An investigation of the placement, use, monitoring and maintenance requirements of artificial hollows for Carnaby's black cockatoo*, Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth.

Groom, C. 2011, *Plants Used by Carnaby's Black Cockatoo*, Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth.

Heddle, E. M., Loneragan, O. W. and Havel, J. J. 1980, *'Vegetation Complexes of the Darling System Western Australia'*, in Department of Conservation and Environment (ed.), *Atlas of Natural Resources Darling System Western Australia*, Perth.

Johnstone, R., Kirby, T. and Sarti, K. 2013, *The breeding biology of the forest red-tailed black cockatoo Calyptorhynchus banksii naso Gould in south-western Australia. I. Characteristics of nest trees and nest hollows*, Pacific Conservation Biology, 19(2): 121-142.

Johnstone, R. E., Johnstone, C. and Kirkby, T. 2011, *Black Cockatoos on the Swan Coastal Plain: Carnaby's Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris), Baudin's Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus baudinii) and the Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus banksii naso) on the Swan Coastal Plain (Lancelin–Dunsborough), Western Australia. Studies on distribution, status, breeding, food, movements and historical changes.*, Department of Planning, Western Australia.

Johnstone, R. E. and Kirkby, T. 1999, *Food of the Red-tailed Forest Black Cockatoo Calyptorhynchus banksii naso in Western Australia*, Western Australian Naturalist, 22: 167-178.

Johnstone, R. E. and Kirkby, T. 2008, *Distribution, status, social organisation, movements and conservation of Baudin's Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus baudinii) in South-west Western Australia*, Records of the Western Australian Museum, 25: 107-118.

Johnstone, R. E. and Storr, G. M. 1998, *Handbook of Western Australian Birds. Volume 1 - Non-Passerines (Emu to Dollarbird)*, Western Australian Museum, Perth.

Kendrick, G. W., Wyrwoll, K. H. and Szabo, B. J. 1991, *Pliocene-Pleistocene coastal events and history along the western margin of Australia*, Quaternary Science Reviews, 10: 419-439.

Le Roux, C. 2017, *Nocturnal roost tree, roost site and landscape characteristics of Carnaby's Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorynchus latirostris) on the Swan Coastal Plain*, Edith Cowan University Research Online.

Peck, A., Barret, G. and Williams, M. 2019, *The 2019 Great Cocky Count: a community-based survey for Carnaby's Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris), Baudin's Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus baudinii) and Forest Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus banksii naso).* , Birdlife Australia, Floreat, Western Australia.

Saunders, D. A. 1979a, *The Availability of Tree Hollows for Use as Nest Sites by White-tailed Black Cockatoos*, Australian Wildlife Research, 6: 205-216.

Saunders, D. A. 1979b, *Distribution and taxonomy of the white-tailed and yellow-tailed Black-Cockatoos Calyptorhynchus spp.*, Emu, 79(215-227).

Saunders, D. A. 1980, *Food and Movements of the Short-billed Form of the White-tailed Black Cockatoo*, Australian Wildlife Research, 7: 257-269.

Saunders, D. A. 1990, *Problems of Survival in an Extentively Cultivated Landscape: the case of Carnaby's Cockatoo Calyptorhynchus funereus latirostris*, Biological Conservation, 54: 277-290.

Saunders, D. A., Mawson, P.R., Dawson, R. 2014, Use of tree hollows by Carnaby's Cockatoo and the fate of large hollow-bearing trees at Coomallo Creek, Western Australia 1969-2013., Biological Conservation, 177: 185-193.

Saunders, D. A., Smith, G. T. and Rowley, I. 1982, The availability and dimensions of Tree Hollows that Provide Nest Sites for Cockatoos (Psittaciformes) in Western Australia, Australian Wildlife Research, 9: 541-556.

Seddon, G. 2004, A Sense of Place: a response to an environment, the Swan Coastal Plain Western Australia, Blooming Books, Melbourne.

Shah, B. 2006, Conservation of Carnaby's Black Cockatoo on the Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia, Birds Australia, Perth.

Western Australian Museum (WAM) 2020, WA Museum Checklist of the Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna of Western Australia, Perth, Western Australia.

Western Australian Museum 2019, WA Museum Checklist of the Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna of Western Australia, Perth, Western Australia.

7.2 Online references

Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) 2021, *Climate Averages,* viewed 15 February 2021, <http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/>.

Prepared for ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd Doc No.: EP20-009(13)--009B TAA| Version: B
Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

This page has been left blank intentionally.

Figures

Figure 1: Site Location

Figure 2: Black Cockatoo Habitat Context

Figure 3: Black Cockatoo Habitat Trees

Figure 4: Carnaby's Cockatoo Foraging Habitat

Figure 5: Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo Foraging Habitat



Figure 1: Site Location

Project:	Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:	**EP20-009(13)--F14**
Drawn:	GAR
Date:	03/03/2021
Checked:	MS
Approved:	RAW
Date:	18/03/2021

N

0 100 200 300
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

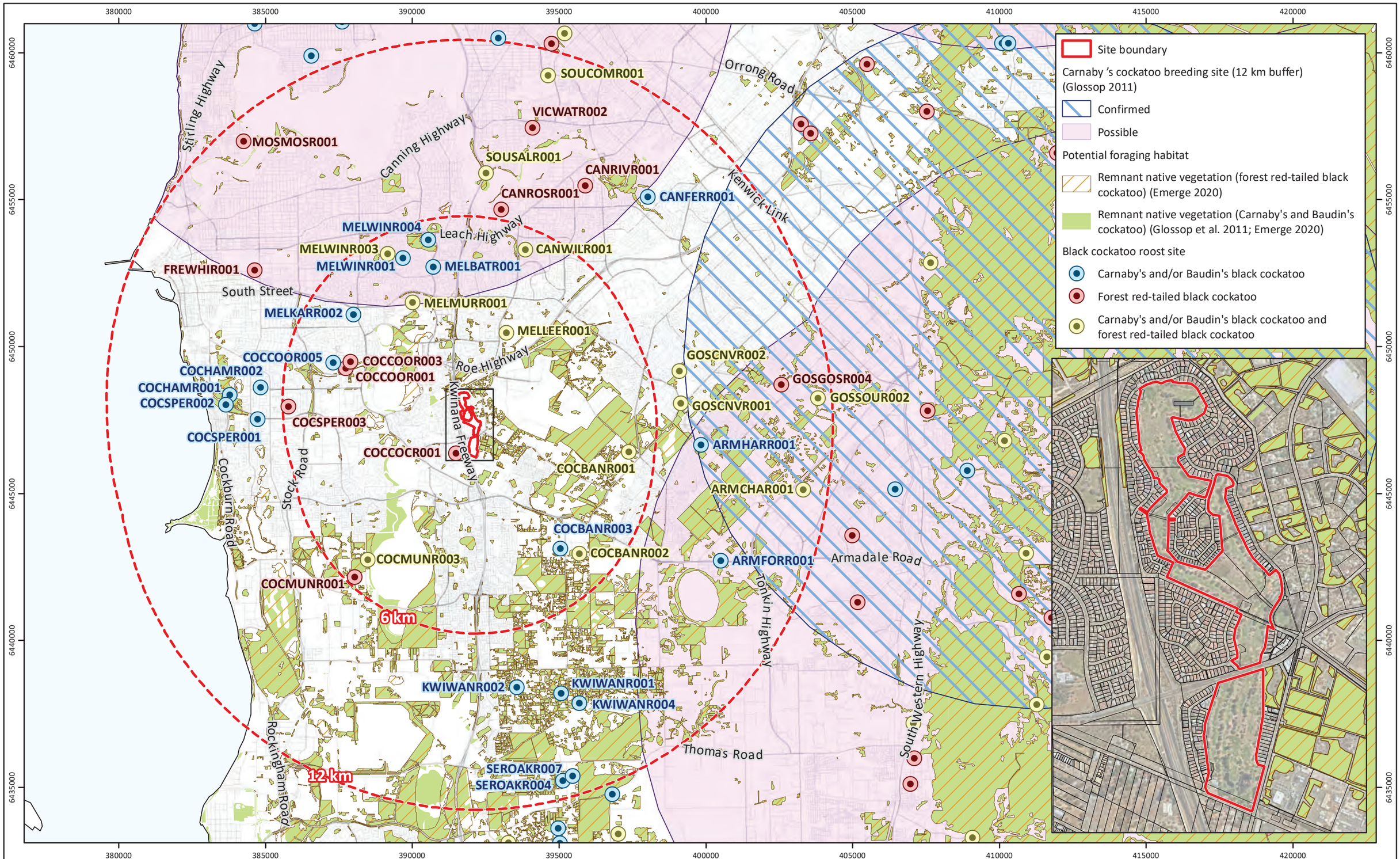


Figure 2: Black Cockatoo Habitat Context

Project: Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Client: ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:
EP20-009(13)--F15
Drawn: GAR
Date: 03/03/2021
Checked: MS
Approved: RAW
Date: 18/03/2021

N

0 2 4 6
Kilometers

Scale: 1:170,000@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used



Figure 3: **Black Cockatoo Habitat Trees**

Project:	Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number: **EP20-009(13)--F16**

Drawn:	GAR
Date:	03/03/2021
Checked:	MS
Approved:	RAW
Date:	18/03/2021

N

0 100 200 300

Metres

Scale: 1:10,000@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

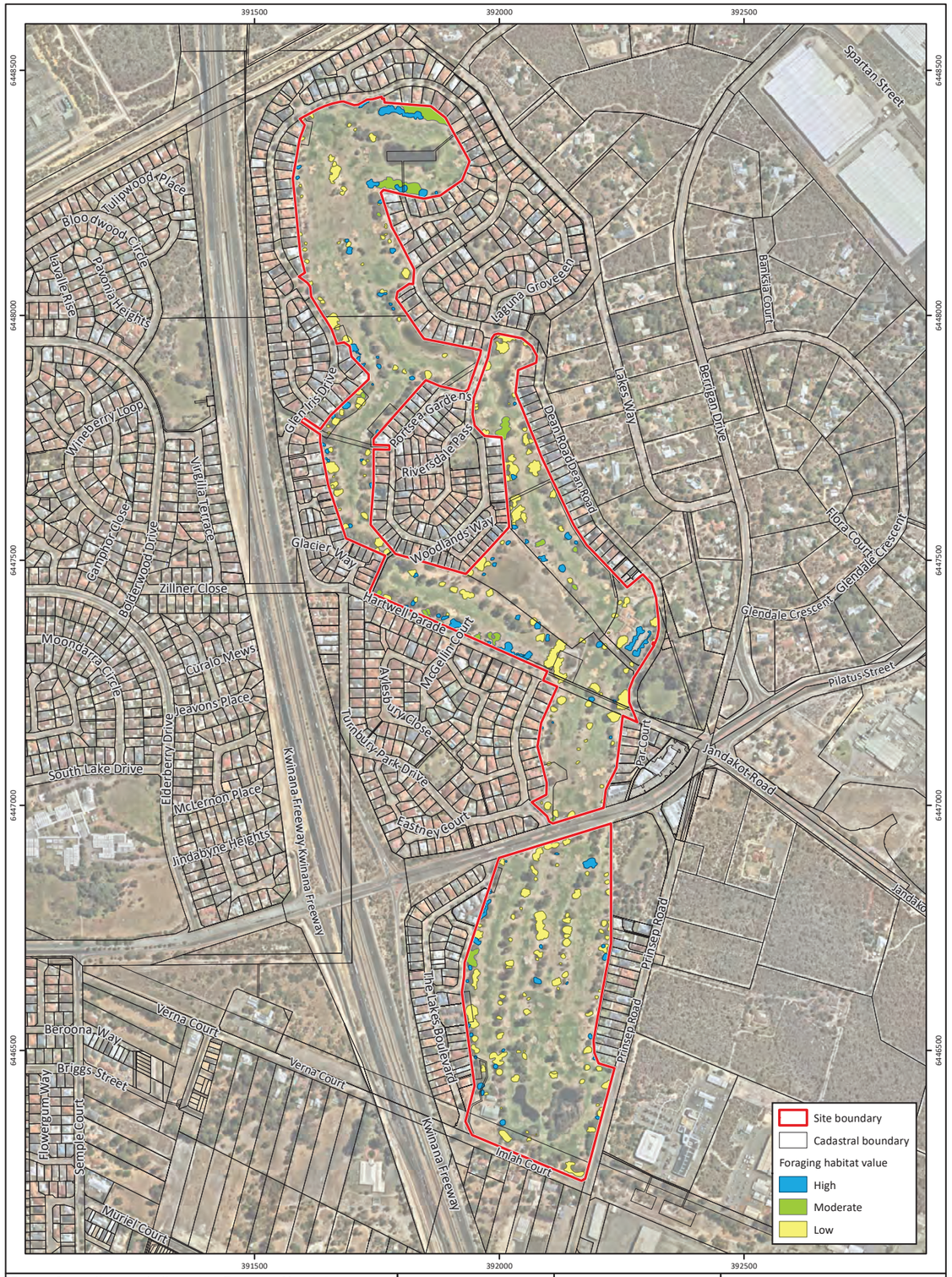


Figure 4: **Carnaby's Cockatoo Foraging Habitat**

Project:	Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number: **EP20-009(13)--F17a**

Drawn:	RAW
Date:	21/06/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	TAA
Date:	21/06/2021

N

0 100 200 300

Metres

Scale: 1:10,000@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

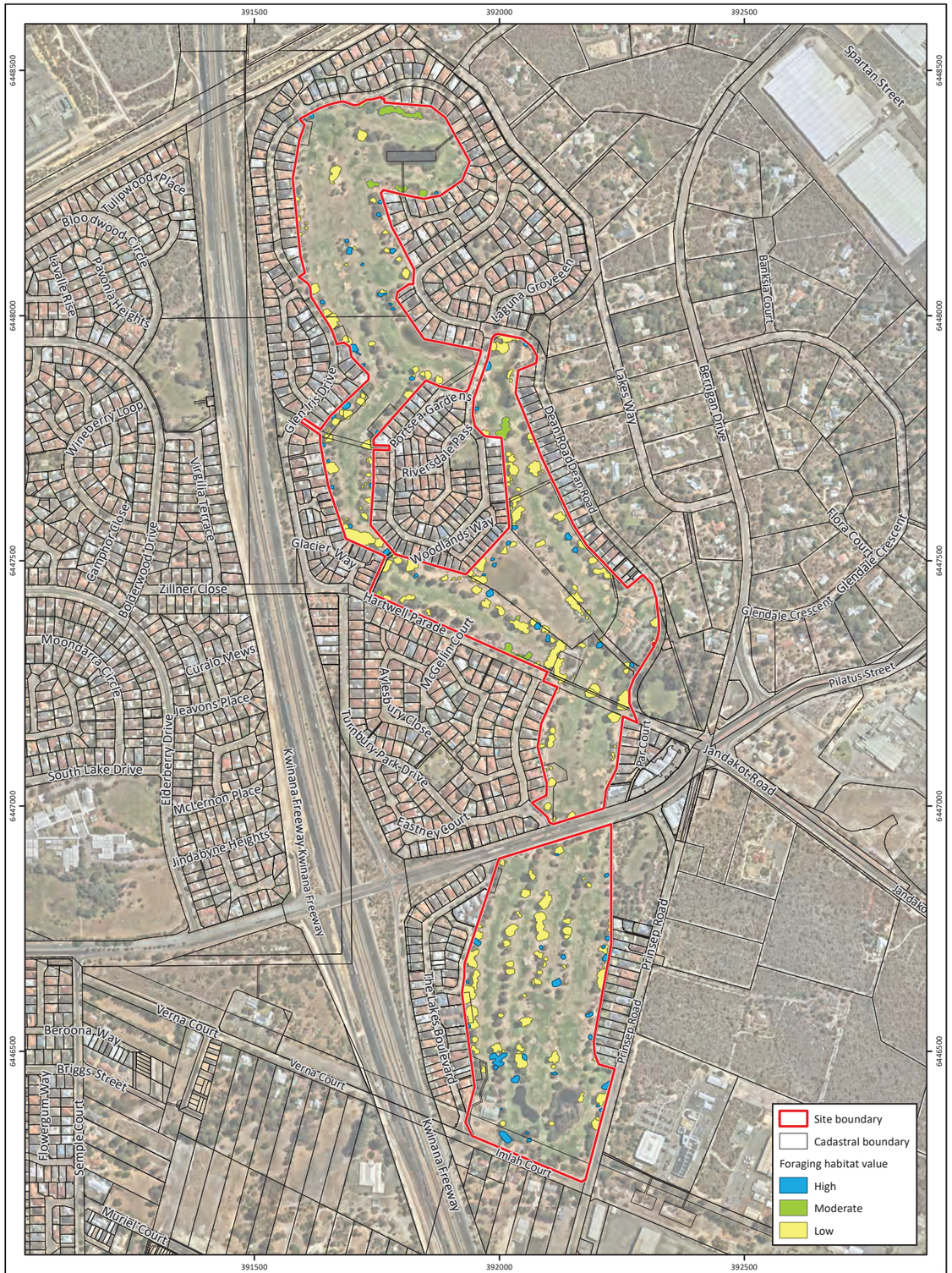


Figure 5: **Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo Foraging Habitat**

Project:	Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:	**EP20-009(13)--F18a**
Drawn:	RAW
Date:	21/06/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	TAA
Date:	21/06/2021

N

0 100 200 300
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used

Appendix A

Additional Information

Conservation Significant Fauna

Threatened and priority fauna

Fauna species considered rare or under threat warrant special protection under Commonwealth and/or State legislation. At the Commonwealth level, fauna species can be listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) as 'threatened', 'migratory' or 'marine' as described in **Table 1**.

Migratory species comprise birds recognised under international treaties including:

- *Japan Australia Migratory Bird Agreement 1981* (JAMBA)
- *China Australia Migratory Bird Agreement 1998* (CAMBA)
- *Republic of Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement 2007* (ROKAMBA)
- *Bonn Convention 1979* (The Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals).

Fauna species listed as threatened and migratory are protected in Australia as 'matters of national environmental significance' (MNES) under the EPBC Act.

Table 1: Definitions of conservation significant fauna species pursuant to the EPBC Act

Conservation Code	Category
X	Threatened Fauna –Extinct There is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died.
EW[#]	Threatened Fauna –Extinct in the Wild Taxa which are known only to survive in cultivation, captivity or as a naturalised population outside its past range, or taxa which have not been recorded in its known and/or expected habitat despite appropriate exhaustive surveys.
CR[#]	Threatened Fauna – Critically Endangered Taxa which are considered to be facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild.
EN[#]	Threatened Fauna – Endangered Taxa which are considered to be facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild.
VU[#]	Threatened Fauna – Vulnerable Taxa which are considered to be facing a high risk of extinction in the wild.
Migratory[#]	Migratory Fauna All migratory species that are: (i) native species; and (ii) from time to time included in the appendices to the Bonn Convention; and (b) all migratory species from time to time included in annexes established under JAMBA, CAMBA and ROKAMBA; and All native species from time to time identified in a list established under, or an instrument made under, an international agreement approved by the Minister.
Ma	Marine Fauna Species in the list established under s248 of the EPBC Act

[#]matters of national environmental significance (MNES) under the EPBC Act

Version: EMRG_FReport_Appendix (V012)
Additional Background Information

In Western Australia, fauna taxa may be classed as 'threatened', 'extinct', or 'specially protected' under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act), which is enforced by Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) (DBCA 2019a). The definitions of these categories are provided in **Table 2**.

Table 2: Definitions of specially protected fauna schedules under the BC Act (DBCA 2019a)

Category	Conservation Code	Definition
Threatened	CR	Critically endangered Threatened species considered to be facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future.
	EN	Endangered Threatened species considered to be facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future.
	VU	Vulnerable Threatened species considered to be facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future.
Extinct	EX	Extinct Species where there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died.
	EW	Extinct in the wild Species that is known only to survive in cultivation, in captivity or as a naturalised population well outside its past range; and it has not been recorded in its known habitat or expected habitat, at appropriate seasons, anywhere in its past range, despite surveys over a time frame appropriate to its life cycle and form. Note that no species are currently listed as EW.
Specially protected	MI	Migratory species Fauna that periodically or occasionally visit Australia or an external Territory or the exclusive economic zone; or the species is subject of an international agreement that relates to the protection of migratory species and that binds the Commonwealth Includes birds that subject to an agreement between the government of Australia and the governments of Japan (JAMBA), China (CAMBA) and The Republic of Korea (ROKAMBA), and the Bonn Convention, relating to the protection of migratory birds.
	CD	Species of special conservation interest (conservation dependent fauna) Fauna of special conservation need being species dependent on ongoing conservation intervention to prevent it becoming eligible for listing as threatened.
	OS	Other specially protected species Fauna otherwise in need of special protection to ensure their conservation.

Fauna species that may be threatened or near threatened but lack sufficient information to be legislatively listed may be added to the DBCA's *Priority Fauna List* (DBCA 2018). Species listed under priorities 1-3 comprise possible threatened species that do not meet survey criteria or are otherwise data deficient. Species listed under priority 4 are those that are adequately known, are rare but not threatened, or meet criteria for near threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened species or other specially protected fauna lists for other than taxonomic reasons (DBCA 2019a).

Priority fauna species are considered during State approval processes. Priority fauna categories and definitions are listed in **Table 3** (DBCA 2019a).

Table 3: Definitions of priority fauna categories on DBCA's Priority Fauna List (DBCA 2019a)

Conservation Code	Category
P1	Priority 1 – Poorly known Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less) which are potentially at risk. All occurrences are either: very small; or on lands not managed for conservation, e.g. agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, road and rail reserves, gravel reserves and active mineral leases; or otherwise under threat of habitat destruction or degradation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under immediate threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.
P2	Priority 2 – Poorly known Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less), some of which are on lands managed primarily for nature conservation, e.g. national parks, conservation parks, nature reserves and other lands with secure tenure being managed for conservation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.
P3	Priority 3 – Poorly known Species that are known from several locations and the species does not appear to be under imminent threat, or from few but widespread locations with either large population size or significant remaining areas of apparently suitable habitat, much of it not under imminent threat. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from several locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and known threatening processes exist that could affect them. Such species are in need of further survey.
P4	(a) Priority 4 – Rare species Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for which sufficient knowledge is available, and that are considered not currently threatened or in need of special protection, but could be if present circumstances change. These species are usually represented on conservation lands. (b) Priority 4 – Near Threatened Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed and that do not qualify for Conservation Dependent, but that are close to qualifying for Vulnerable. (c) Priority 4 – Other Species that have been removed from the list of threatened species during the past five years for reasons other than taxonomy.

Version: EMRG_FReport_Appendix (V012)
Additional Background Information

Black cockatoos

Three threatened species of black cockatoo occur on the Swan Coastal Plain (referred to herein collectively as 'black cockatoos'):

- *Calyptorhynchus latirostris* (Carnaby's cockatoo) which is listed as 'endangered' under the EPBC Act and the BC Act.
- *Calyptorhynchus baudinii* (Baudin's cockatoo) which is listed as 'endangered' under the EPBC Act and the BC Act.
- *Calyptorhynchus banksii naso* (forest red-tailed black cockatoo) which is listed as 'vulnerable' under the EPBC Act and the BC Act.

There are a range of regional studies and spatial datasets available which provide information on black cockatoo records and potential habitat mapping. These are detailed below.

Species distribution and breeding range

Broad-scale maps are available for the modelled distribution of Baudin's cockatoo, Carnaby's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo (DSEWPaC 2011; DoEE 2016a, b).

The modelled distribution maps also include 'known breeding areas' and 'predicted breeding range' for Baudin's cockatoo and 'breeding range' and 'non-breeding range' for Carnaby's cockatoo.

No breeding range modelling is available for forest red-tailed black cockatoo but the species is known to breed mainly in the jarrah forest region (DBCA 2017) and in small populations on the Swan Coastal Plain within the Baldivis, Stake Hill, Lake McLarty and Capel area and increasingly in the Perth metropolitan area (DAWE 2020).

Breeding habitat

Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC, now Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA)) and fauna experts, have identified and mapped Carnaby's cockatoo habitat on the Swan Coastal Plain and Jarrah Forest regions (Glossop *et al.* 2011). This dataset includes mapping of Carnaby's cockatoo breeding sites based on point records of breeding from a range of sources. Breeding sites were classified as 'confirmed' where eggs or chicks were recorded and 'possible' where observations relating to Carnaby's cockatoo breeding that did not include actual records of eggs or chicks (e.g. chewed hollows or records of breeding or nesting behaviour by an expert observer).

A 12 km buffer applies to each site to 'reflect the flexible use of these areas by cockatoos and to indicate the important zone for access to potential feeding habitat' (Glossop *et al.* 2011). Glossop *et al.* (2011) state that the areas mapped in the dataset are not a comprehensive record of Carnaby's cockatoo breeding and that many nesting sites are not known.

While this dataset only applies to Carnaby's cockatoo, the information it contains is also applicable for Baudin's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo as they have similar breeding habitat requirements. That is, breeding sites that are suitable for Carnaby's cockatoo may also be suitable for

Baudin's cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo, if located within their distribution/breeding ranges.

BirdLife Australia also maintain a database of confirmed black cockatoo breeding sites which is accessible via a paid search system. BirdLife Australia have advised that their database is comprised of data collected during surveys by staff and volunteers of which most (>99%) surveys are of Carnaby's cockatoo. They have also advised that the dataset is not comprehensive and that an absence of known nests does not necessarily indicate a lack of breeding activity.

The Carnaby's cockatoo recovery plan also identifies 13 'important bird areas' for Carnaby's cockatoo, which are identified as 'sites of global bird conservation importance' (DPaW 2013). These 'important bird areas' comprise sites supporting at least 20 breeding pairs or 1% of the population regularly utilising an area in the non-breeding part of the range.

Confirmed roost sites

BirdLife Australia undertakes annual monitoring of black cockatoo overnight roost sites as part of the annual 'Great Cocky Count' community-based survey. Information gathered from these monitoring events provides roost locations and recorded black cockatoo numbers (Peck *et al.* 2019).

Native foraging habitat

Glossop et al. (2011) also mapped 'areas requiring investigation as Carnaby's cockatoo feeding habitat' for the Swan Coastal Plain and Jarrah Forest regions, based on regional vegetation mapping that may contain plant species known to be foraged upon by Carnaby's cockatoo. Note that this dataset does not include observations or point records of Carnaby's cockatoo feeding. This dataset represents areas of vegetation that may potentially provide foraging habitat for Carnaby's cockatoo.

Given this dataset was created in 2011 and in order to account for clearing of native vegetation that has occurred since this time, Emerge have updated this dataset using the current native vegetation extent as provided by DPIRD (2019a) to only show potential foraging habitat that currently exists (Emerge Associates 2020a).

Pine plantations also provide an important food source for Carnaby's cockatoo, but were not included in the Glossop et al. (2011) dataset. Mapping of pine plantations is available from the Forest Products Commission (Forest Products Commission 2020).

The Glossop et al. (2011) dataset is broadly applicable to other black cockatoos as many plant species that are foraged upon by Carnaby's cockatoo are also consumed by Baudins' cockatoo (e.g. fruit of *Banksia* spp., *Corymbia calophylla* (marri) and *Eucalyptus marginata* (jarrah)) and forest red-tailed black cockatoo (e.g. jarrah and marri fruit). However, using the Glossop et al. (2011) potential foraging habitat dataset for forest red-tailed cockatoos likely overestimates available foraging habitat as it includes multiple plant species that are not consumed by this species (e.g. *Banksia* spp.), and to a lesser extent the foraging value is also over-estimated for Baudin's cockatoo.

Emerge Associates (2020b) have used a similar methodology to Glossop et al. (2011) to define potential foraging habitat for forest-red tailed cockatoos. Specifically, DBCA (2019b) regional vegetation complex mapping has been used to determine which areas of remnant vegetation

Version: EMRG_FReport_Appendix (V012)
Additional Background Information

support plant species known to be foraged upon by forest red-tailed cockatoos, including *Allocasuarina fraseriana* (sheoak), *Corymbia calophylla* (marri), *Eucalyptus gomphocephala* (tuart) and *Eucalyptus marginata* (jarrah). Where these vegetation complexes intersect remnant vegetation mapped by DPIRD (2019b) they were considered to represent potential foraging habitat for forest red-tailed cockatoos.

References

General references

department of biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2017, *Fauna Profile - Forest red-tailed black cockatoo Calyptorhynchus banksii naso*, Perth, Western Australia.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2018, *Threatened and Priority Fauna List 15 February 2018*, Perth.

Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2019a, *Conservation Codes for Western Australian Flora and Fauna - last updated 3 January 2019*.

Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2019b, *Vegetation Complexes - South West forest region of Western Australia (DBCA-047)*, Kensington.

Department of Environment and Energy (DoEE) 2016a, *Modelled distribution for Baudin's Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus baudinii)*, Canberra.

Department of Environment and Energy (DoEE) 2016b, *Modelled distribution for Forest Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus banksii naso)*, Canberra.

Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPaW) 2013, *Carnaby's Cockatoo (Calyptorphynchus latirostris) Recovery Plan*.

Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) 2019a, *Current Extent of Native Vegetation - Western Australia*, Perth, Western Australia.

Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) 2019b, *Native Vegetation Extent Dataset (DPIRD-005)*, Perth.

Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC) 2011, *Modelled distribution of Carnaby's black cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris)*, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory.

Emerge Associates 2020a, *Potential foraging habitat (Swan Coastal Plain) for the Carnaby's black cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris) - spatial dataset*, Version dated 13 February 2020.

Emerge Associates 2020b, *Potential foraging habitat (Swan Coastal Plain) for the forest red-tailed black cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus banksii naso) - spatial dataset*, Version dated 13 February 2020.

Forest Products Commission 2020, *Forest Products Commission Plantations (FPC-001)*.

Glossop, B., Clarke, K., Mitchell, D. and Barrett, G. 2011, *Methods for mapping Carnaby's cockatoo habitat*, Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth.

Peck, A., Barret, G. and Williams, M. 2019, *The 2019 Great Cocky Count: a community-based survey for Carnaby's Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris), Baudin's Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus baudinii) and Forest Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus banksii naso).* , Birdlife Australia, Floreat, Western Australia.

Appendix B

Black Cockatoo Foraging Plants

		Foraging category as assigned by Emerge			
Species name	**Common name**	**CBC**	**BBC**	**FRTBC**	**Literature references**
Acacia baileyana	Cootamundra wattle	Secondary			Groom 2011
Acacia pentadenia	Karri wattle	Secondary			Groom 2011
Acacia saligna	Orange wattle	Secondary			Groom 2011
Agonis flexuosa	Peppermint tree	Secondary			Groom 2011
Allocasuarina fraseriana	Sheoak		Secondary	Secondary	Johnstone & Storr 1998; Johnstone et al. 2010; Johnstone 2017; DoEE 2017
Allocasuarina spp.		Secondary		Secondary	Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017
Anigozanthos flavidus	Tall kangaroo paw		Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017
Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk island pine	Secondary			Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia ashbyi	Ashby's banksia	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia attenuata	Slender banksia	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia baxteri	Baxter's banksia	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia carlinoides	Pink dryandra	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia coccinea	Scarlet banksia	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia dallanneyi	Couch honeypot dryandra	Primary	Secondary		Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia ericifolia	Heath-leaved banksia	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia fraseri		Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia gardneri	Prostrate banksia	Primary	Secondary		Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia grandis	Bull banksia	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Johnstone & Storr 1998; Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia hookeriana	Hooker's banksia	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia ilicifolia	Holly banksia	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; Johnstone & Storr 1998; DoEE 2017
Banksia kippistiana		Primary	Secondary		Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia leptophylla		Primary	Secondary		Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia lindleyana	Porcupine banksia	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; DoEE 2017

		Foraging category as assigned by Emerge			
Species name	**Common name**	**CBC**	**BBC**	**FRTBC**	**Literature references**
Banksia littoralis	Swamp banksia	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Groom 2011Johnstone & Storr 1998; Johnstone et al. 2010; DoEE 2017
Banksia menziesii	Firewood banksia	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia mucronulata	Swordfish dryandra	Primary	Secondary		Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia nivea	Honeypot dryandra	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia nobilis	Golden dryandra	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia praemorsa	Cut-leaf banksia	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia prionotes	Acorn banksia	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia prolata		Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; DoEE 2017
Banksia quercifolia	Oak-leaved banksia	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone & Storr 1998; Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia sessilis	Parrot bush	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Johnstone & Storr 1998; Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia speciosa	Showy banksia	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia spp.		Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1979; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017
Banksia squarrosa	Pingle	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia tricuspis	Pine banksia	Primary	Secondary		Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia undata	Urchin dryandra	Primary	Secondary		Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Banksia verticillata	Granite banksia	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Brassica campestris	Canola	Secondary			Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Callistemon spp.		Secondary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; DoEE 2017
Callistemon viminalis	Captain cook bottlebrush	Secondary			Groom 2011
Callitris sp.		Secondary			Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Carya illnoinensis	Pecan	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; Groom 2014; DoEE 2017
Casuarina cunninghamiana	River sheoak	Secondary			Groom 2011
Citrullus lanatus	Pie or afghan melon	Secondary			Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011

		Foraging category as assigned by Emerge			
Species name	**Common name**	**CBC**	**BBC**	**FRTBC**	**Literature references**
Corymbia calophylla	Marri	Primary	Primary	Primary	Johnstone & Storr 1998; Johnstone & Kirkby 1999; Johnstone et al. 2010; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017; Johnstone 2017; Saunders 1979; Johnstone & Kirkby 2008
Corymbia citriodora	Lemon scented gum	Secondary	Secondary	Secondary	Johnstone et al. 2010; DSEWPaC 2012; Groom 2011; Johnstone 2017
Corymbia ficifolia	Red flowering gum	Secondary			Groom 2011
Corymbia haematoxylon	Mountain marri	Secondary		Secondary	Groom 2011; DoEE 2012; DoEE 2017
Corymbia maculata	Spotted gum	-	-	-	-
Darwinia citriodora	Lemon-scented darwinia	Secondary	Secondary		Groom 2011; Johnstone et al. 2010
Diospryros sp.	Sweet persimmon	Secondary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017
Eremophila glabra	Tarbush	Secondary			Groom 2011
Erodium aureum		Secondary			Groom 2011
Erodium botrys	Long storksbill	Secondary	Secondary		Groom 2011; Johnstone & Storr 1998; Johnstone et al. 2010
Erodium spp.		Secondary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; DoEE 2017
Eucalyptus accedens	Powderbark	-	-	-	-
Eucalyptus caesia	Silver princess	Secondary		Secondary	Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017; Johnstone 2017
Eucalyptus camaldulensis	River red gum			Secondary	DoEE 2012; DoEE 2017
Eucalyptus decipiens	Red heart/moit			Secondary	Johnstone 2017
Eucalyptus diversicolor	Karri			Primary	Johnstone et al. 2010; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017; Johnstone & Storr 1998
Eucalyptus erythrocorys	Illyarrie	Secondary		Secondary	DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017; Johnstone 2017, Johnstone et al. 2010
Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum	-	-	-	-
Eucalyptus gomphocephala	Tuart	Secondary		Secondary	Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017
Eucalyptus grandis	Flooded gum, rose gum			Secondary	DoEE 2012; DoEE 2017

		Foraging category as assigned by Emerge			
Species name	**Common name**	**CBC**	**BBC**	**FRTBC**	**Literature references**
Eucalyptus lehmannii	Bushy yate			Secondary	Johnstone 2017
Eucalyptus leucoxylon	Yellow gum	Secondary			Groom 2014
Eucalyptus longicornis	Red morrell	-	-	-	-
Eucalyptus loxophleba	York gum	Secondary			Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017
Eucalyptus marginata	Jarrah	Primary	Secondary	Primary	Saunders 1980; Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017; Johnstone & Storr 1998; Johnstone & Kirkby 1999; Johnstone 2017
Eucalyptus megacarpa	Bullich	-	-	-	-
Eucalyptus occidentalis	Swamp yate	-	-	-	-
Eucalyptus patens	Blackbutt	Primary		Primary	Johnstone & Storr 1998; Johnstone & Kirkby 1999; Johnstone et al. 2010; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017; Johnstone 2017; Groom 2011
Eucalyptus pleurocarpa	Tallerack	Secondary			Groom 2011
Eucalyptus preissiana	Bell-fruited mallee	Secondary			Groom 2011
Eucalyptus robusta	Swamp mahogany	Secondary			Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Eucalyptus rudis	Flooded gum	-	-	-	-
Eucalyptus salmonophloia	Salmon gum	Primary			Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DSEWPaC 2012; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017
Eucalyptus salubris	Gimlet	-	-	-	-
Eucalyptus staeri	Albany blackbutt			Secondary	Johnstone & Storr 1998
Eucalyptus todtiana	Coastal blackbutt	Secondary			Saunders 1980; Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; Johnstone & Kirkby 2008
Eucalyptus wandoo	Wandoo	Primary	Secondary	Primary	Saunders 1980; Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017
Ficus sp.	Fig	Secondary			Groom 2011
Grevillea armigera	Prickly toothbrushes	Primary			Groom 2011
Grevillea bipinnatifida	Fuschia grevillea	Primary			Groom 2011

		Foraging category as assigned by Emerge			
Species name	**Common name**	**CBC**	**BBC**	**FRTBC**	**Literature references**
Grevillea hookeriana	Red toothbrushes	Primary			Groom 2011
Grevillea hookeriana subsp. apic	Black toothbrushes	Primary			Groom 2011
Grevillea paniculata	Kerosene bush	Primary			Groom 2011
Grevillea paradoxa	Bottlebrush grevillea	Primary			Groom 2011
Grevillea petrophiloides	Pink poker	Primary			Groom 2011
Grevillea robusta	Silky oak	Primary			Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Grevillea spp.		Primary			Saunders 1979; Johnstone et al. 2010; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017
Grevillea wilsonii	Native fuchsia		Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010
Hakea auriculata		Primary			Saunders 1980; Groom 2011
Hakea candolleana		Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea circumalata	Coastal hakea	Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea commutata		Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea conchifolia	Shell-leaved hakea	Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea costata	Ribbed hakea	Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea cristata	Snail hakea	Primary	Secondary		Groom 2011; Johnstone et al. 2010
Hakea cucullata	Snail hakea	Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea cyclocarpa	Ramshorn	Primary			Saunders 1980; Groom 2011
Hakea eneabba		Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea erinacea	Hedgehog hakea	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Hakea falcata	Sickle hakea	Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea flabellifolia	Fan-leaved hakea	Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea gilbertii		Primary			Saunders 1980; Groom 2011
Hakea incrassata	Golfball or marble hakea	Primary			Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Hakea lasiantha	Woolly flowered hakea	Primary			Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Hakea lasianthoides		Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Hakea laurina	Pin-cushion hakea	Primary			Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Hakea lissocarpha	Honeybush	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Hakea marginata			Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010

		Foraging category as assigned by Emerge			
Species name	**Common name**	**CBC**	**BBC**	**FRTBC**	**Literature references**
Hakea megalosperma	Lesueur hakea	Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea multilineata	Grass leaf hakea	Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea neospathulata		Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea obliqua	Needles and corks	Primary			Saunders 1980; Groom 2011
Hakea oleifolia	Dungyn	Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea pandanicarpa subsp. crassifolia	Thick-leaved hakea	Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea petiolaris	Sea urchin hakea	Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea polyanthema		Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea preissii	Needle tree	Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea prostrata	Harsh hakea	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Hakea psilorrhyncha		Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea ruscifolia	Candle hakea	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Groom 2011; Johnstone et al. 2010
Hakea scoparia	Kangaroo bush	Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea smilacifolia		Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea spp.		Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1979; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017
Hakea stenocarpa	Narrow-fruited hakea	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Hakea sulcata	Furrowed hakea	Primary			Groom 2011
Hakea trifurcata	Two-leaved hakea	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Hakea undulata	Wavy-leaved hakea	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Hakea varia	Variable-leaved hakea	Primary	Secondary		Saunders 1980; Groom 2011
Harpephyllum caffrum	Kaffir plum			Secondary	Johnstone 2017
Helianthus annuus	Sunflower	Secondary			Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Hibiscus sp.	Hibiscus	Secondary			Groom 2011
Isopogon scabriusculus		Secondary			Groom 2011
Jacaranda mimosifolia	Jacaranda	Secondary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011

		Foraging category as assigned by Emerge			
Species name	**Common name**	**CBC**	**BBC**	**FRTBC**	**Literature references**
Jacksonia furcellata	Grey stinkwood	Secondary			Groom 2011
Kingia australis	Kingia		Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010
Lambertia inermis	Chittick	Secondary			Johnstone & Storr 1998; Groom 2011
Lambertia multiflora	Many-flowered honeysuckle	Secondary			Saunders 1980; Groom 2011
Liquidamber styraciflua	Liquid amber	Primary		Secondary	Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; Groom 2014; Personal observation
Lupinus sp.	Lupin	Secondary			Saunders 1980; Groom 2011
Macadamia integrifolia	Macadamia	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Grooms 2011; Groom 2014
Malus domestica	Apple	Secondary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Johnstone & Storr 1998; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017; Groom 2011
Melaleuca leuropoma		Secondary			Saunders 1980; Groom 2011
Melia azedarach	Cape lilac or white cedar	Secondary		Primary	Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Mesomeleana spp.		Secondary			Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Olea europea	Olive			Secondary	Johnstone 2017
Persoonia longifolia	Snottygobble			Secondary	Johnstone & Storr 1998; Johnstone & Kirkby 1999; Johnstone et al. 2010; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017
Pinus canariensis	Canary island pine	Primary			Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Pinus caribea	Caribbean pine	Primary			Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Pinus pinaster	Pinaster or maritime pine	Primary			Groom 2011
Pinus radiata	Radiata pine	Primary	Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011
Pinus spp.		Primary	Secondary		Johnstone & Storr 1998; Saunders 1979; Johnstone et al. 2010; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017
Protea 'Pink Ice'		Secondary			Groom 2011
Protea repens		Secondary			Groom 2011
Protea spp.		Secondary			Johnstone et al. 2010

		Foraging category as assigned by Emerge			
Species name	**Common name**	**CBC**	**BBC**	**FRTBC**	**Literature references**
Prunus amygdalus	Almond tree	Secondary			Johnstone & Storr 1998; Johnstone et al. 2010; Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Pyrus communis	European pear		Secondary		Johnstone & Storr 1998; Johnstone et al. 2010; DSEWPaC 2012; DoEE 2017
Quercus spp.	Oak		Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010
Raphanus raphanistrum	Wild radish	Secondary			Groom 2011; DoEE 2017
Reedia spathacea			Secondary		Johnstone et al. 2010
Rumex hypogaeus	Doublegee	Secondary			Saunders 1980
Stenocarpus sinuatus		Secondary			Johnstone et al. 2010
Syzygium smithii	Lilly pilly	Secondary			Groom 2014
Tipuana tipu	Tipu or rosewood tree	Primary			Groom 2011, Groom 2014
Xanthorrhoea preissii	Grass tree	Secondary	Secondary		Groom 2011; Johnstone et al. 2010
Xylomelum occidentale	Woody pear	Secondary			Groom 2014

CBC=Carnaby's cockatoo, BBC=Baudin's cockatoo and FRTBC=Forest red-tailed black cockatoo

References

Department of the Environment and Energy (DoEE) 2017, 'Revised draft referral guideline for three threatened black cockatoo species: Carnaby's Cockatoo, Baudin's Cockatoo and the Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo, Commonwealth of Australia.

Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC) 2012, EPBC Act referral guidelines for three threatened black cockatoo species, Australian Government, Canberra.

Groom, C. 2011, Plants Used by Carnaby's Black Cockatoo, Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth.

Groom C. J , Mawson P. R , Roberts J. D. and Mitchell N. J. 2014, Meeting an expanding human population's needs whilst conserving a threatened parrot species in an urban environment, WIT Transactions on Ecology and The Environment, 191: 1199-1212.Johnstone, R. E. and Storr, G. M. 1998, *Handbook of Western Australian Birds. Volume 1 - Non-Passerines (Emu to Dollarbird)*, Western Australian Museum, Perth.

Johnstone, R. E. and Kirkby, T. 1999, Food of the Red-tailed Forest Black Cockatoo Calyptorhynchus banksii naso in Western Australia, Western Australian Naturalist, 22: 167-178.

Johnstone, R. E. and Kirkby, T. 2008, Distribution, status, social organisation, movements and conservation of Baudin's cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus baudinii) in South-west Western Australia, Records of the Western Australian Museum, 25: 107-118.

Johnstone, R. E. and Storr, G. M. 1998, Handbook of Western Australian Birds. Volume 1 - Non-Passerines (Emu to Dollarbird), Western Australian Museum, Perth.

Johnstone, R. E., Johnstone, C. and Kirkby, T. 2010, Black Cockatoos on the Swan Coastal Plain: Carnaby's Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris), Baudin's Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus baudinii) and the Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus banksii naso) on the Swan Coastal Plain (Lancelin–Dunsborough), Western Australia. Studies on distribution, status, breeding, food, movements and historical changes., Department of Planning, Western Australia.

Johnstone, R. E., Kirkby, T. and Sarti, K. 2017, The distribution, status movements and diet of the forest red-tailed black cockatoo in the south-west with emphasis on the greater Perth region, Western Australia, The West Australian Naturalist, 30(4): 193-219.

Saunders, D. A. 1979, Distribution and taxonomy of the white-tailed and yellow-tailed Black-Cockatoos Calyptorhynchus spp., Emu, 79(215-227).

Appendix C

Black Cockatoo Habitat Quality Assessment (Emerge 2021)

Introduction

As part of environmental impact assessment and offset calculation, the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) requires that a score out of ten is provided for the overall quality of back cockatoo habitat within a site (DAWE 2020). DAWE does not provide a methodology for scoring habitat quality, specifying instead that an assessment of quality should be undertaken by an experienced technical expert (DSEWPaC 2012).

Emerge Associates (Emerge) have developed this method to provide a systematic assessment of overall black cockatoo habitat quality. Black cockatoo habitat is conventionally separated into breeding, roosting and foraging categories. Our method assesses and scores the quality of breeding, roosting and foraging habitat separately and then provides an overall quality score (out of ten) based on the highest score determined for the respective habitat categories.

Methodology

The International Organization for Standardization defines 'quality' as the "*degree to which a set of inherent characteristics fulfils requirements*" (ISO 9000 2020). Developing an objective scoring system for quality is therefore challenging, as quality is both relative and, to some extent, subjective. An ecological value like habitat may also have a wide range of characteristics, with varying relevance to the requirements of a species and that may be independent, interdependent or contrasting with other characteristics, such that habitat quality must be assessed holistically to be properly understood.

The three categories of black cockatoo habitat are intrinsically linked in that breeding and roosting activity is directly related to the availability of foraging and watering resources surrounding nests or roosts (Saunders 1990; Shah 2006; Le Roux 2017). Black cockatoos can also move over large distances within their range to access breeding and foraging habitat and will not necessarily return to the same locations within a year or across years (Saunders 1980; Johnstone and Kirkby 2008; Johnstone *et al.* 2017; Peck *et al.* 2019). Therefore, evaluating the overall quality of black cockatoo habitat requires acknowledgement of the relationships between the different habitat categories and the potential for use of all habitats within a site, given the condition of each habitat, the sites' location and the history of use of habitat within a site by black cockatoos.

While breeding, roosting and foraging habitat are interrelated, we suggest that the different habitat categories should not be scored cumulatively as this can overestimate quality. That is, if a site contains multiple categories of habitat it does not necessarily contain greater quality habitat. For example, a site that contains a roost is not necessarily of higher overall quality if it also contains breeding habitat.

Alternatively, averaging the scores from all three habitat categories can act to underestimate habitat, since certain types of habitat are recorded less frequently than others and therefore their absence would act to devalue quality. For example, the likelihood of recording a roost is generally low compared to recording foraging or breeding habitat but a site that lacks a roost is not necessarily of lower overall quality.

Hence, our scoring system selects the highest habitat category score to represent overall habitat quality. Adopting the highest score from any habitat category within a site avoids over or under estimating habitat quality because the most important value always drives, or is reflected in, the overall score.

To provide a score for each habitat category, the following three 'quality components' are considered as recommended by DAWE (DAWE 2020):

- Site condition which is the "*condition of a site in relation to the ecological requirements of a threatened species or ecological community. This includes considerations such as vegetation condition and structure, the diversity of habitat species present, and the number of relevant habitat features".*
- Site context which is the "*relative importance of a site in terms of its position in the landscape, taking into account the connectivity needs of a threatened species or ecological community. This includes considerations such as movement patterns of the species, the proximity of the site in relation to other areas of suitable habitat, and the role of the site in relation to the overall population or extent of a species or community*".
- Species stocking rate which is the "*usage and/or density of a species at a particular site...It includes considerations such as survey data for a site in regards to a particular species population or, in the case of a threatened ecological community this may be a number of different populations. It also includes consideration of the role of the site population in regards to the overall species population viability or community extent*".

A habitat quality assessment should aim to combine current information on the status of black cockatoos and habitat characteristics within a site with the best available information regarding the status of black cockatoo populations and black cockatoo habitat within areas surrounding a site. Black cockatoo habitat assessments for a given site don't typically allow scope for physical survey of areas surrounding a site and so the ability to obtain new information is usually limited to that which can be obtained within a site. Therefore, we considered that, when assessing the above components, site condition is best defined from a current survey, site context is best defined from literature and relevant databases (Glossop *et al.* 2011; DPaW 2013; DoEE 2016a, c, b; Peck *et al.* 2019) and information on species stocking rate is best obtained from a combination of current survey, previous survey or databases (Glossop *et al.* 2011; DPaW 2013; DoEE 2016a, c, b; Peck *et al.* 2019).

Method

The *Habitat Scoring Tool* provided as **Plate 1** is an *Excel* spreadsheet document that is used to determine a quality score for each habitat category component by answering queries about habitat within and surrounding the site. The *Habitat Scoring Tool* shows the attributes measured within each habitat category and quality component. An overall score from one to ten is assigned for each species, with 1-3 being low, 4-6 being moderate, 7 being moderate – high and 8-10 being high.

The highest score of 10 is reserved for habitat that has an active nest(s) as it provides the best confirmation that the site and/or surrounding area provides sufficient resources and is therefore worthy of a higher quality score. Foraging habitat scores a maximum total of eight as it is an essential

requirement for black cockatoos, particularly to support breeding. Roosting habitat scores a maximum total of seven as it is more transient than the other habitat components.

A quality score is calculated for each habitat category by summing maximum scores for each query. Because maximum scores are selected, multiple answers may be provided for any query where appropriate without exaggerating the quality score. For key confirmed habitat such as roosts or nests, the scoring tool ensures that relevant, higher scores are achieved irrespective of whether all preceding queries have been answered positively (for example a roost always scores 8 irrespective of whether other quality criteria have been met).

The highest score from any of the three habitat categories is then adopted as the overall score for black cockatoo habitat quality within the site.

Black Cockatoo Habitat Quality Assessment - Scoring Tool (Baudin's cockatoo)
<insert site name>

		Query		Answer	Weighting	Site score	Sum
Breeding habitat	Site condition	1.1	The site contains habitat trees with either:				
			no suitable hollow(s)	y	1.0	1.0	1.0
			suitable hollow(s)	n	4.0	0.0	
			suitable hollow(s) that have signs of use by black cockatoos	n	5.0	0.0	
	Site context	1.2	The site contains habitat trees and is located within 6 km of a black cockatoo nest(s) (active, historical or potential)	y	1.0	1.0	2.0
		1.3	The site contains habitat trees and is located within 6 km of either:				
			>2,000 ha of native vegetation that provides foraging habitat	y	1.0	1.0	
			>10,000 ha of native vegetation that provides foraging habitat	n	2.0	0.0	
	Species stocking rate	1.4	The site contains habitat tree(s) that support(s) an active nest(s)	n	Maximum score (10)	0.0	0.0
					Score out of a maximum of 10		3
Roosting habitat	Site condition	2.1	The site contains trees suitable for roosting and a water source or a water source exists nearby	y	1.0	1.0	1.0
	Site context	2.2	The site is located within 1 km of a large roost (≥150 individuals) or 500 m of a small roost (< 150 individuals)(used within last 5 years)	n	3.0	0.0	0.0
	Species stocking rate	2.3	The site contains a roost (used within last 5 years)	n	7.0	0.0	0.0
					Score out of a maximum of 7		1
Foraging habitat	Site condition	3.1	Within the site the proportion of foraging habitat that is:				
			low value	90%	1.0	0.9	1.4
			moderate value	1%	3.0	0.0	
			high value	10%	5.0	0.5	
	Site context	3.2	The site is located within 6 km of a nest(s) (active, historical or potential)	y	2.0	2.0	2.0
	Species stocking rate	3.4	The site is likely to support foraging by the species	y	1.0	1.0	1.0
					Score out of a maximum of 8		4

SUMMARY		
Habitat category	**Score**	**Habitat quality**
Breeding	3	Low
Roosting	1	Low
Foraging	4	Moderate
Overall habitat quality score	**4**	Moderate

Note:
1. Within the breeding category, a score of 10 applies if an active nest(s) occurs within the site, regardless of the answer to other queries in this category
2. Within the roosting category, a score of 7 applies if a roost occurs within the site, regardless of the answer to other queries in this category.
3. The overall habitat quality score consists of the highest score from each habitat category.

Plate 1: Black Cockatoo Habitat Scoring Tool (Baudin's cockatoo example)

References

General references

Department of Environment and Energy (DoEE) 2016a, *Modelled distribution for Baudin's Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus baudinii)*, Canberra.

Department of the Environment and Energy (DoEE) 2016b, *Modelled distribution for Carnaby's Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris)*, Canberra.

Department of Environment and Energy (DoEE) 2016c, *Modelled distribution for Forest Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus banksii naso)*, Canberra.

Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPaW) 2013, *Carnaby's cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris) Recovery Plan*, Perth, Western Australia.

Department of Sustainability Environment Water Populations and Communities (DSEWPaC) 2012, *EPBC Act referral guidelines for three threatened black cockatoo species: Carnaby's cockatoo (endangered) Calyptorhynchus latirostris, Baudin's cockatoo (vulnerable) Calyptorhynchus baudinii and Forest red-tailed black cockatoo (vulnerable) Calyptorhynchus banksii naso*, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

Glossop, B., Clarke, K., Mitchell, D. and Barrett, G. 2011, *Methods for mapping Carnaby's cockatoo habitat*, Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth.

Johnstone, R. E. and Kirkby, T. 2008, *Distribution, status, social organisation, movements and conservation of Baudin's Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus baudinii) in South-west Western Australia*, Records of the Western Australian Museum, 25: 107-118.

Johnstone, R. E., Kirkby, T. and Sarti, K. 2017, *The distribution, status movements and diet of the forest red-tailed black cockatoo in the south-west with emphasis on the greater Perth region, Western Australia*, The West Australian Naturalist, 30(4): 193-219.

Le Roux, C. 2017, *Nocturnal roost tree, roost site and landscape characteristics of Carnaby 's Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorynchus latirostris) on the Swan Coastal Plain*, Edith Cowan University Research Online.

Peck, A., Barret, G. and Williams, M. 2019, *The 2019 Great Cocky Count: a community-based survey for Carnaby's Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris), Baudin's Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus baudinii) and Forest Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus banksii naso).* , Birdlife Australia, Floreat, Western Australia.

Saunders, D. A. 1980, *Food and Movements of the Short-billed Form of the White-tailed Black Cockatoo*, Australian Wildlife Research, 7: 257-269.

Saunders, D. A. 1990, *Problems of Survival in an Extentively Cultivated Landscape: the case of Carnaby's Cockatoo Calyptorhynchus funereus latirostris*, Biological Conservation, 54: 277-290.

EMERGE_BC_Quality_Appendix (V007)
Black Cockatoo Habitat Quality Assessment

Shah, B. 2006, *Conservation of Carnaby's Black Cockatoo on the Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia*, Birds Australia, Perth.

Department of Environment and Energy (DoEE) 2016a, *Modelled distribution for Baudin's Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus baudinii)*, Canberra.

Online references

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) 2020*, How to use the Offsets assessment* guide, viewed 9 June 2020, < https://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/publications/epbc-act-environmental-offsets-policy>.

ISO 9000:2015, *Quality management systems — Fundamentals and vocabulary, International Organization for Standardization*, Geneva, viewed 30 June 2020, <https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#iso:std:iso:9000:ed-4:v1:en, 2020.06.30>.

Appendix D

Black Cockatoo Habitat Tree Data

Tag No.	Easting	Northing	DBH (cm)	Species	Category	Notes
1	391990	6446466	75	Eucalyptus marginata	No suitable hollow(s)	
2	392097	6447344	67	Eucalyptus marginata	No suitable hollow(s)	
3	392099	6447344	61	Eucalyptus marginata	No suitable hollow(s)	
4	391830	6447470	68	Eucalyptus marginata	No suitable hollow(s)	
5	392080	6447370	89	Eucalyptus marginata	No suitable hollow(s)	
6	392079	6447368	86	Eucalyptus marginata	No suitable hollow(s)	
7	391737	6448274	105	Eucalyptus marginata	No suitable hollow(s)	Internal hollow inspection undertaken but hollow(s) not suitable for black cockatoos
8	391836	6448409	81	Eucalyptus marginata	No suitable hollow(s)	
9	391835	6448406	58	Eucalyptus marginata	No suitable hollow(s)	
10	391831	6448405	87	Eucalyptus marginata	No suitable hollow(s)	Internal hollow inspection undertaken but hollow(s) not suitable for black cockatoos
11	391705	6447935	93	Eucalyptus marginata	No suitable hollow(s)	

Appendix E

Overall Habitat Quality Assessment

Black Cockatoo Habitat Quality Assessment - Scoring Tool (Carnaby's cockatoo)
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

		Query		Answer	Weighting	Site score	Sum
Breeding habitat	**Site condition**	1.1	The site contains habitat trees with either:				
			no suitable hollow(s)	N/A	1.0	0.0	0.0
			suitable hollow(s)	N/A	4.0	0.0	
			suitable hollow(s) that have signs of use by black cockatoos	N/A	5.0	0.0	
	Site context	1.2	The site contains habitat trees and is located within 6 km of a black cockatoo nest(s) (active, historical or potential)	N/A	1.0	0.0	0.0
		1.3	The site contains habitat trees and is located within 6 km of either:				
			>2,000 ha of native vegetation that provides foraging habitat	N/A	1.0	0.0	
			>10,000 ha of native vegetation that provides foraging habitat	N/A	2.0	0.0	
	Species stocking rate	1.4	The site contains habitat tree(s) that support(s) an active nest(s)	N/A	Maximum score (10)	0.0	0.0
						Score out of a maximum of 10	**0**
Roosting habitat	**Site condition**	2.1	The site contains trees suitable for roosting and a water source or a water source exists nearby	y	1.0	1.0	1.0
	Site context	2.2	The site is located within 1 km of a large roost (≥150 individuals) or 500 m of a small roost (< 150 individuals)(used within last 5 years)	n	3.0	0.0	0.0
	Species stocking rate	2.3	The site contains a roost (used within last 5 years)	n	7.0	0.0	0.0
						Score out of a maximum of 7	**1**
Foraging habitat	**Site condition**	3.1	Within the site the proportion of foraging habitat that is:				
			low value	66%	1.0	0.7	2.1
			moderate value	14%	3.0	0.4	
			high value	20%	5.0	1.0	
	Site context	3.2	The site is located within 6 km of a nest(s) (active, historical or potential)	n	2.0	0.0	0.0
	Species stocking rate	3.4	The site is likely to support foraging by the species	y	1.0	1.0	1.0
						Score out of a maximum of 8	**3**

SUMMARY		
Habitat category	**Score**	**Habitat quality**
Breeding	N/A	N/A
Roosting	1	Low
Foraging	3	Moderate
Overall habitat quality score	**3**	Moderate

Note:
1. Within the breeding category, a score of 10 applies if an active nest(s) occurs within the site, regardless of the answer to other queries in this category
2. Within the roosting category, a score of 7 applies if a roost occurs within the site, regardless of the answer to other queries in this category.
3. The overall habitat quality score consists of the highest score from each habitat category.

Black Cockatoo Habitat Quality Assessment - Scoring Tool (forest red-tailed black cockatoo)
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

		Query		Answer	Weighting	Site score	Sum
Breeding habitat	**Site condition**	1.1	The site contains habitat trees with either:				
			no suitable hollow(s)	y	1.0	1.0	1.0
			suitable hollow(s)	n	4.0	0.0	
			suitable hollow(s) that have signs of use by black cockatoos	n	5.0	0.0	
	Site context	1.2	The site contains habitat trees and is located within 6 km of a black cockatoo nest(s) (active, historical or potential)	y	1.0	1.0	2.0
		1.3	The site contains habitat trees and is located within 6 km of either:				
			>2,000 ha of native vegetation that provides foraging habitat	y	1.0	1.0	
			>10,000 ha of native vegetation that provides foraging habitat	n	2.0	0.0	
	Species stocking rate	1.4	The site contains habitat tree(s) that support(s) an active nest(s)	n	Maximum score (10)	0.0	0.0
						Score out of a maximum of 10	**3**
Roosting habitat	**Site condition**	2.1	The site contains trees suitable for roosting and a water source or a water source exists nearby	y	1.0	1.0	1.0
	Site context	2.2	The site is located within 1 km of a large roost (≥150 individuals) or 500 m of a small roost (< 150 individuals)(used within last 5 years)	n	3.0	0.0	0.0
	Species stocking rate	2.3	The site contains a roost (used within last 5 years)	n	7.0	0.0	0.0
						Score out of a maximum of 7	**1**
Foraging habitat	**Site condition**	3.1	Within the site the proportion of foraging habitat that is:				
			low value	80%	1.0	0.8	1.6
			moderate value	8%	3.0	0.2	
			high value	12%	5.0	0.6	
	Site context	3.2	The site is located within 6 km of a nest(s) (active, historical or potential)	y	2.0	2.0	2.0
	Species stocking rate	3.4	The site is likely to support foraging by the species	y	1.0	1.0	1.0
						Score out of a maximum of 8	**5**

SUMMARY		
Habitat category	**Score**	**Habitat quality**
Breeding	3	Low
Roosting	1	Low
Foraging	5	Moderate
Overall habitat quality score	**5**	Moderate

Note:
1. Within the breeding category, a score of 10 applies if an active nest(s) occurs within the site, regardless of the answer to other queries in this category
2. Within the roosting category, a score of 7 applies if a roost occurs within the site, regardless of the answer to other queries in this category.
3. The overall habitat quality score consists of the highest score from each habitat category.

Appendix F

Arboricultural Assessment

PERTH OFFICE
Suite 4, 26 Railway Road
Subiaco
Western Australia 6008

P +61 8 9380 4988
F +61 8 9380 9636
emergeassociates.com.au

Emerge Environmental Services Pty Ltd ABN 57144772510 trading as Emerge Associates

Document Reference: EP20-009(12)--011B TAA

Emerge contact: Tom Atkinson

17 September 2021

ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd
Attention: Jarrod Rendell
C/- Acumen Development Solutions
18 Lyall Street
SOUTH PERTH WA 6151

Delivered by email to: jarrod@acumends.com.au

Dear Jarrod

ARBORICULTURAL ASSESSMENT – FORMER GLEN IRIS GOLF COURSE

1 INTRODUCTION

Acumen Development Solutions, on behalf of ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd, engaged Emerge Associates (Emerge) to conduct an arboricultural assessment within the former Glen Iris Golf Course, which comprises Lots 6 and 7 Glen Iris Drive, Lots 3, 509 and 512 Dean Road and Lot 139 Imlah Court, Jandakot (referred to herein as the 'site').

A separate assessment was previously undertaken to map black cockatoo habitat trees[1] (Emerge Associates 2021). The purpose of this arboricultural assessment was to provide information on attributes of all large trees within the site to inform tree retention.

The location of the site is shown in **Figure 1**.

2 METHODS

2.1 Field survey

The field survey was completed by subcontracted qualified arborist from Arborite[2].

The survey was completed by the arborist over multiple dates in January and February 2021. During the survey the site was traversed on foot. The arborist recorded the attributes outlined in **Table 1** for all trees with a trunk diameter at breast height (DBH) of 30 centimetres (cm) or greater , including habitat trees previously assessed by Emerge Associates (2021). In some instances, a single location was recorded for groups of similar juvenile or semi-mature trees (with DBH ≥30 cm).

[1] Native eucalypts with a trunk 'diameter at breast height' (DBH) of ≥50 centimetres (cm).
[2] David Cuddihy, Graduate Certificate Arboriculture (Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) Level 8)

Table 1: Attributes assessed for each tree

Attribute	Notes
Unique id	Aluminium tag number
Spatial location	XY coordinates using GPS receiver ± 5m^
Image	Oblique digital photograph (12 megapixel or greater)
Species name	Using WA herbarium nomenclature
Common name	Using WA herbarium nomenclature
Height	1-5 m, 1-10 m, 10-15 m, 15-20 m, 20-25 m, 25 +m
Canopy spread (width)	1-5 m, 1-10 m, 10-15 m, 15-20 m
Trunk diameter	Diameter at breast height (DBH) (cm)
Health	Excellent, good, average, poor, dead
Age	Juvenile, semi-mature, mature
Useful life expectancy	25+ years, 15-25 years, 5-15 years, <5 years
Retention value	Low, medium, high
Notes	Safety concerns, tree defects, pruning requirements, further ecologist/arborist assessment recommended etc.

2.2 Health

Tree health was determined by the arborist according to scheme outlined in **Table 2**.

Table 2: Tree health rating descriptions

Tree Health Rating	Description
Excellent	Tree with >90% of original canopy present. Less than 5% epicormic growth and deadwood. No history of failures or pruning wounds. Well-formed canopy.
Good	Tree with 75-90% of original canopy present. Epicormic growth less than 10% of remaining canopy. Some dead branchlets, minor limb failures and pruning wounds. Minor canopy imbalance.
Average	Tree with 50– 75% of original canopy present Some epicormic growth. Some major dead stems and major deadwood up to 30%. History of larger limb failure and canopy imbalance.
Poor	Major canopy die-back with major stems deceased. Structurally unsound, history of large limb failure. Hazardous tree.
Dead	Tree dead or transient. Less than 5 years useful life expectancy.

2.3 Useful life expectancy

Useful life expectancy (ULE) is an estimate of the number of years a tree is expected to remain alive. ULE is a method of assessing the relative importance of individual trees and the amenity value that can be realised for the remaining duration of the trees' lifespan. In conjunction with landscape significance, ULE helps making informed decisions on the retention value of trees on site.

ULE was determined by the arborist who considered the age of the tree, the average life span of the species and any local environmental modifying factors that may influence life span.

2.4 Retention value

There is always a compromise between retaining trees on a development site and the economic imperatives of land development. Establishing priorities for the retention of trees is an important part of the planning process if amenity is to be sustained in the long term.

Retention value was classified 'high', 'medium', 'low' and 'very low' by the arborist. Arborite's method for classifying retention value contrasts ULE with landscape significance, as outlined in **Table 3.** Landscape significance of trees was determined by the arborist using the criteria outlined in **Table 4.**

Table 3: Tree retention matrix

Useful life expectancy (ULE)	Landscape significance						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Long - Greater than 25 years	High						
Medium - 15 to 25 years			Medium				
Short - 5 to 15 years				Low			
Transient - Less than 5 years					Very low		
Dead or potentially hazardous							

Table 4: Criteria for rating landscape significance of trees

Significance rating	Criteria
1 - Significant	• The subject tree is listed as a heritage Item with a local, state or national level of significance. • The subject tree forms part of the curtilage of a Heritage Item and has a known or documented association with that item. • The subject tree is a commemorative planting having been planted by an important historical person (s) or to commemorate an important historical event. • The subject tree is scheduled as a threatened species. • The tree is a locally indigenous species, representative of the original vegetation of the area and is known as an important food, shelter or nesting tree for endangered or threatened fauna species. • The subject tree is a remnant tree, being a tree in existence prior to development of the area. • The subject tree has a very large live crown size exceeding 300 m² with normal to dense foliage cover, is located in a visually prominent in the landscape, exhibits very good form and habit typical of the species and makes a significant contribution to the amenity and visual character of the area by creating a sense of place or creating a sense of identity. • The tree is visually prominent in view from surrounding areas, being a landmark or visible from a considerable distance.
2 - Very high	• The tree has a strong historical association with a heritage item. (building/structure/artifact/garden etc) within or adjacent the property and/or exemplifies a particular era or style of landscape design associated with the original development of the site. • The subject tree is listed on a local Significant Tree Register. • The tree is a locally-indigenous species and representative of the original vegetation of the area and the tree is located within a defined biodiversity corridor or has known wildlife habitat value. • The subject tree has a very large live crown size exceeding 200 m²; a crown density exceeding 70% Crown Cover (normal-dense), is a very good representative of the species in terms of its form and branching habit or is aesthetically distinctive and makes a positive contribution to the visual character and the amenity of the area.
3- High	• The tree has a suspected historical association with a heritage item or landscape supported by anecdotal or visual evidence. • The tree is a locally-indigenous species and representative of the original vegetation of the area. • The subject tree has a large live crown size exceeding 100 m². • The tree is a good representative of the species in terms of its form and branching habit with minor deviations from normal (e.g. crown distortion/suppression) with a crown density of at least 70% Crown Cover (normal). • The subject tree is visible from the street and surrounding properties and makes a positive contribution to the visual character and the amenity of the area.
4 - Moderate	• The subject tree has a medium live crown size exceeding 40 m². • The tree is a fair representative of the species, exhibiting moderate deviations from typical form (distortion/suppression etc) with a crown density of more than 50% Crown Cover (thinning to normal). • The tree makes a fair contribution to the visual character and amenity of the area.

Table 4: Criteria for rating landscape significance of trees (continued)

Significance rating	Criteria
4 - Moderate	• The tree is visible from surrounding properties, but is not visually prominent – view may be partially obscured by other vegetation or built forms. • The tree has no known or suspected historical association.
5- Low	• The subject tree has a small live crown size of less than 40 m² and can be replaced within the short term with new tree planting. • The tree is a poor representative of the species, showing significant deviations from the typical form and branching habit with a crown density of less than 50% Crown Cover (sparse). • The subject tree is not visible from surrounding properties (visibility obscured) and makes a negligible contribution or has a negative impact on the amenity and visual character of the area.
6 - Very low	• The subject tree is listed as an environment weed in the relevant Local Government Area, being invasive, or a nuisance species. • The subject tree is scheduled as exempt (not protected) under the provisions of the local Council's due to its species, nuisance or position relative to buildings or other structures.
7 - Insignificant	• The tree is a declared pest or environmental weed.

2.5 Spatial location

Following the survey, the spatial location of high and medium retention value trees was updated using data supplied by project surveyors MNG.

3 RESULTS

A total of 1,215 trees were recorded within the site, comprising 80 species and 26 unidentified trees. (including one 'unknown' category which was not assigned species). Nine species are native to the local area and 72 species are non-native[3]. The unidentified trees are also non-native. The locations of native and non-native trees within the site are shown in **Figure 2**.

A summary of the ten most common species in the site is provided in **Table 5**.

Table 5: Ten most common tree species in the site

Species name	Common name	No. individuals
**Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	River red-gum	158
**Corymbia maculata*	Spotted gum	106
**Eucalyptus grandis*	Rose gum	102
**Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	Yellow gum	72
**Eucalyptus* sp.	Gum	59
**Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	Sugar gum	56
**Eucalyptus citriodora*	Lemon-scented gum	42
Banksia attenuata	Slender banksia	41
**Acacia* sp.	Wattle	36
**Ficus microcarpa*	Chinese banyan	36

Ninety-seven (97) trees were classified as having 'high' retention value, 375 were classified as having 'medium' retention value and the remaining 743 trees were classified as having 'low' retention value. The

[3] Non-native species denoted by an asterisk ('*') in text and raw data.

retention value of each tree is shown in **Figure 3**. Note only three of the retention value categories outlined in **Section 2.4** were applied (that is no trees were classified as having a very low retention value).

The data recorded for each tree is provided as **Attachment 1**.

Summary and closing

We trust that this letter provides sufficient details on the trees within the site. Should you have any questions regarding the content of this letter, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours sincerely
Emerge Associates



Tom Atkinson
PRINCIPAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANT

cc: nil

Encl: Figure 1: Site Location
Figure 2: Tree Species
Figure 3: Retention Value
Attachment 1: Tree Inventory Data and Photos

References

Emerge Associates 2021, *Targeted Black Cockatoo Assessment - Former Glen Iris Golf Course*, EP20-009(13)--009A MS, Version A.

Figures

Figure 1: Site Location

Figure 2: Tree Species

Figure 3: Retention Value



Figure 1: Site Location

Project: Arboricultural Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client: ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:
EP20-009(12)--F21

Drawn:	GAR
Date:	07/04/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	ALB
Date:	03/06/2021

N

0 100 200 300
Metres

Scale: 1:10,000@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used
©Landgate (2020). Nearmap Imagery date: 17/02/2020

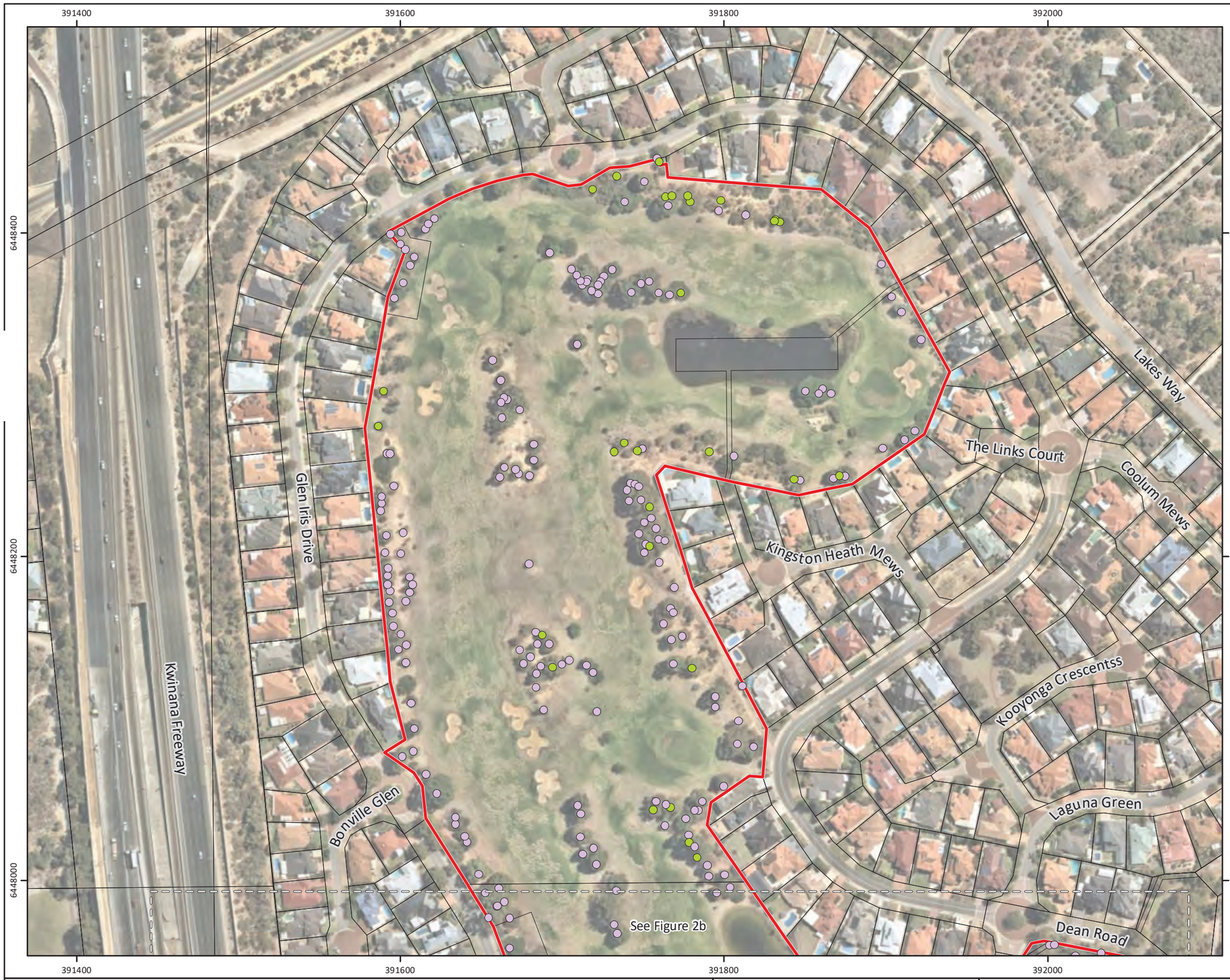


Figure 2a: Trees

Project:	Arboricultural Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:
EP20-009(12)--F24

Drawn:	GAR
Date:	07/04/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	ALB
Date:	03/06/2021

N

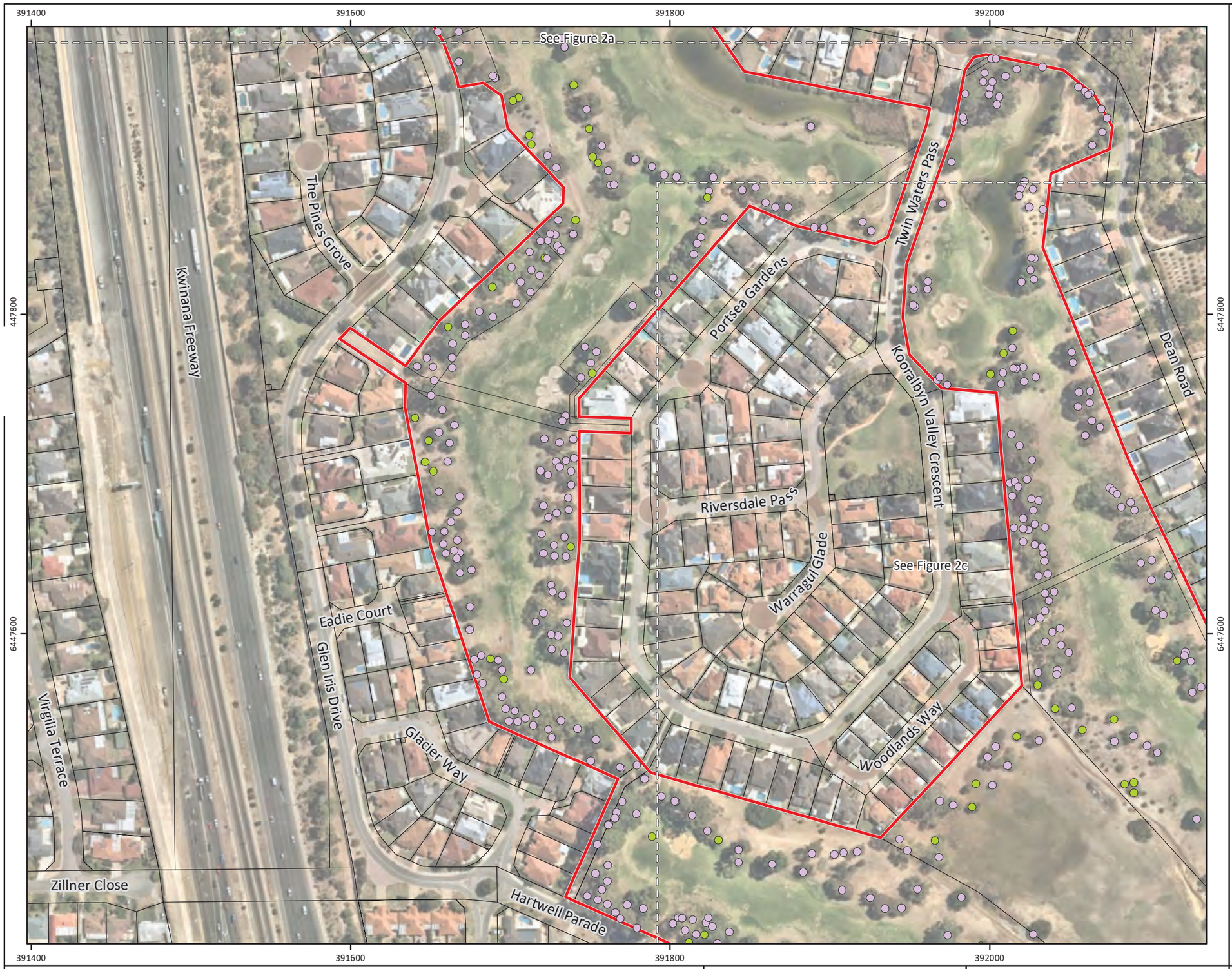
0 50 100 150
Metres

Scale: 1:3,500@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used
©Landgate (2020). Nearmap Imagery date: 17/02/2020



Site boundary

Cadastral boundary

Native tree

Non-native tree

Figure 2b: Trees

Project: Arboricultural Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Client: ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:
EP20-009(12)--F24

Drawn:	GAR
Date:	07/04/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	ALB
Date:	03/06/2021

N

0 50 100 150

Metres

Scale: 1:3,500@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used
©Landgate (2020). Nearmap Imagery date: 17/02/2020



Site boundary

Cadastral boundary

Native tree

Non-native tree

Figure 2c: Trees

Project:	Arboricultural Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:
EP20-009(12)--F24

Drawn:	GAR
Date:	07/04/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	ALB
Date:	03/06/2021

N

0 50 100 150

Metres

Scale: 1:3,500@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used
©Landgate (2020). Nearmap Imagery date: 17/02/2020

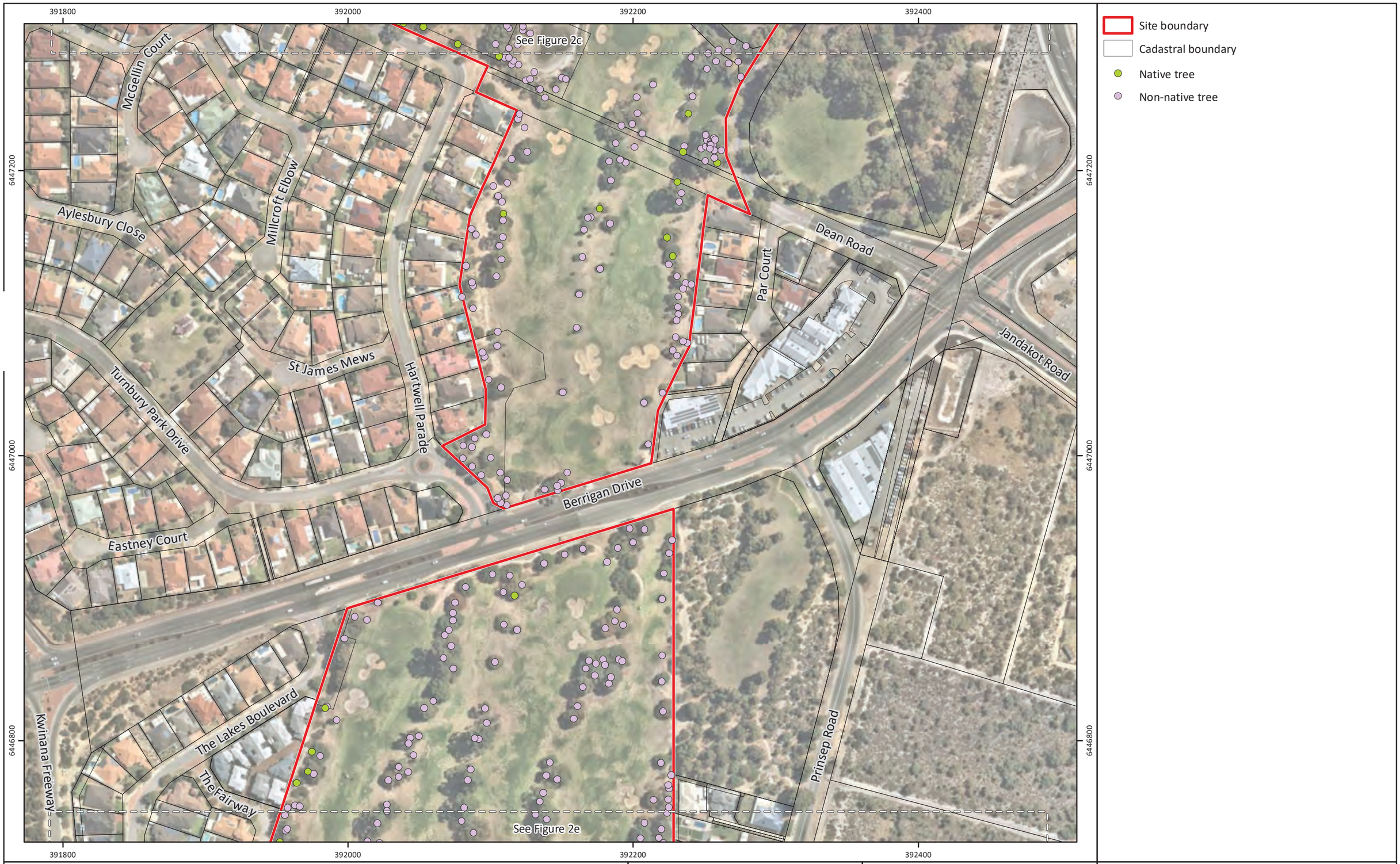


Figure 2d: Trees

Project:	Arboricultural Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:
EP20-009(12)--F24

Drawn:	GAR
Date:	07/04/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	ALB
Date:	03/06/2021

N

0 50 100 150
Metres

Scale: 1:3,500@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used
©Landgate (2020). Nearmap Imagery date: 17/02/2020



- Site boundary
- Cadastral boundary
- Native tree
- Non-native tree

Figure 2e: Trees

Project:	Arboricultural Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:
EP20-009(12)--F24

Drawn:	GAR
Date:	07/04/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	ALB
Date:	03/06/2021

N

0 50 100 150
Metres

Scale: 1:3,500@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used
©Landgate (2020). Nearmap Imagery date: 17/02/2020

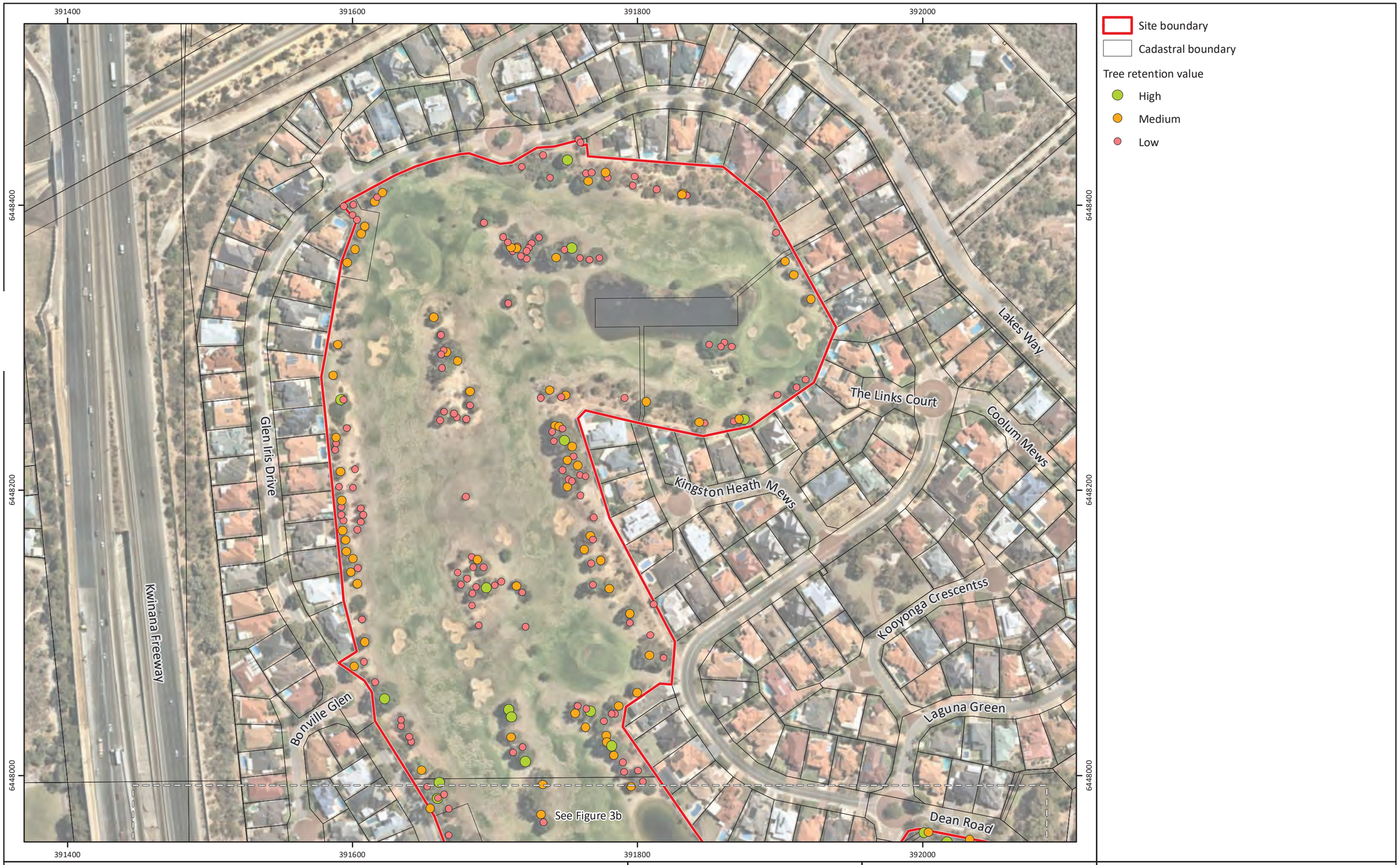


Figure 3a: Tree Retention Value

Project:	Arboricultural Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:	**EP20-009(12)--F23**
Drawn:	GAR
Date:	07/04/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	ALB
Date:	03/06/2021

N

0 50 100 150

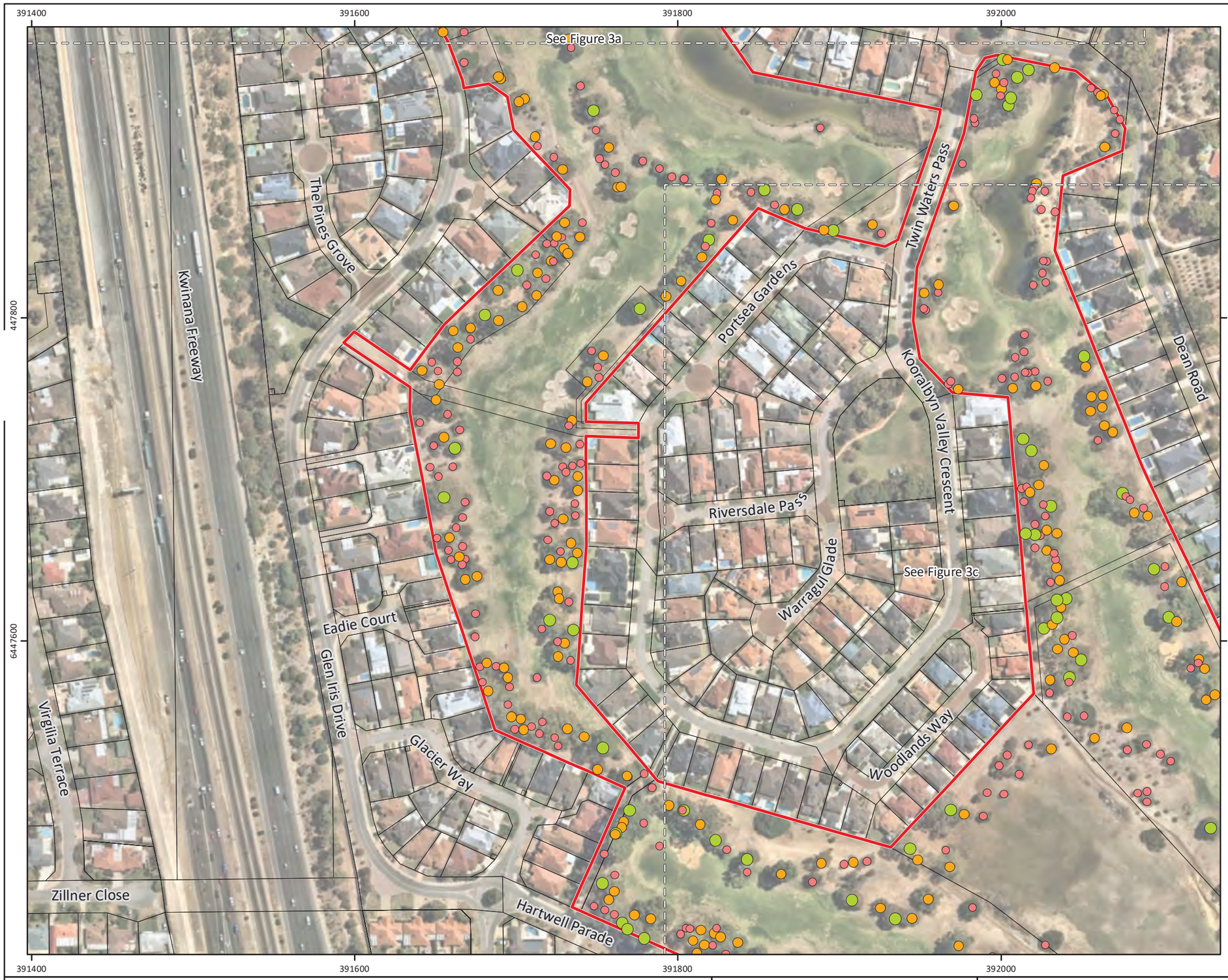
Metres

Scale: 1:3,500@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used
©Landgate (2020). Nearmap Imagery date: 17/02/2020



Site boundary

Cadastral boundary

Tree retention value

- High
- Medium
- Low

Figure 3b: Tree Retention Value

Project: Arboricultural Assessment
Former Glen Iris Golf Course

Client: ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:
EP20-009(12)--F23

Drawn:	GAR
Date:	07/04/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	ALB
Date:	03/06/2021

N

0 50 100 150

Metres

Scale: 1:3,500@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used
©Landgate (2020). Nearmap Imagery date: 17/02/2020

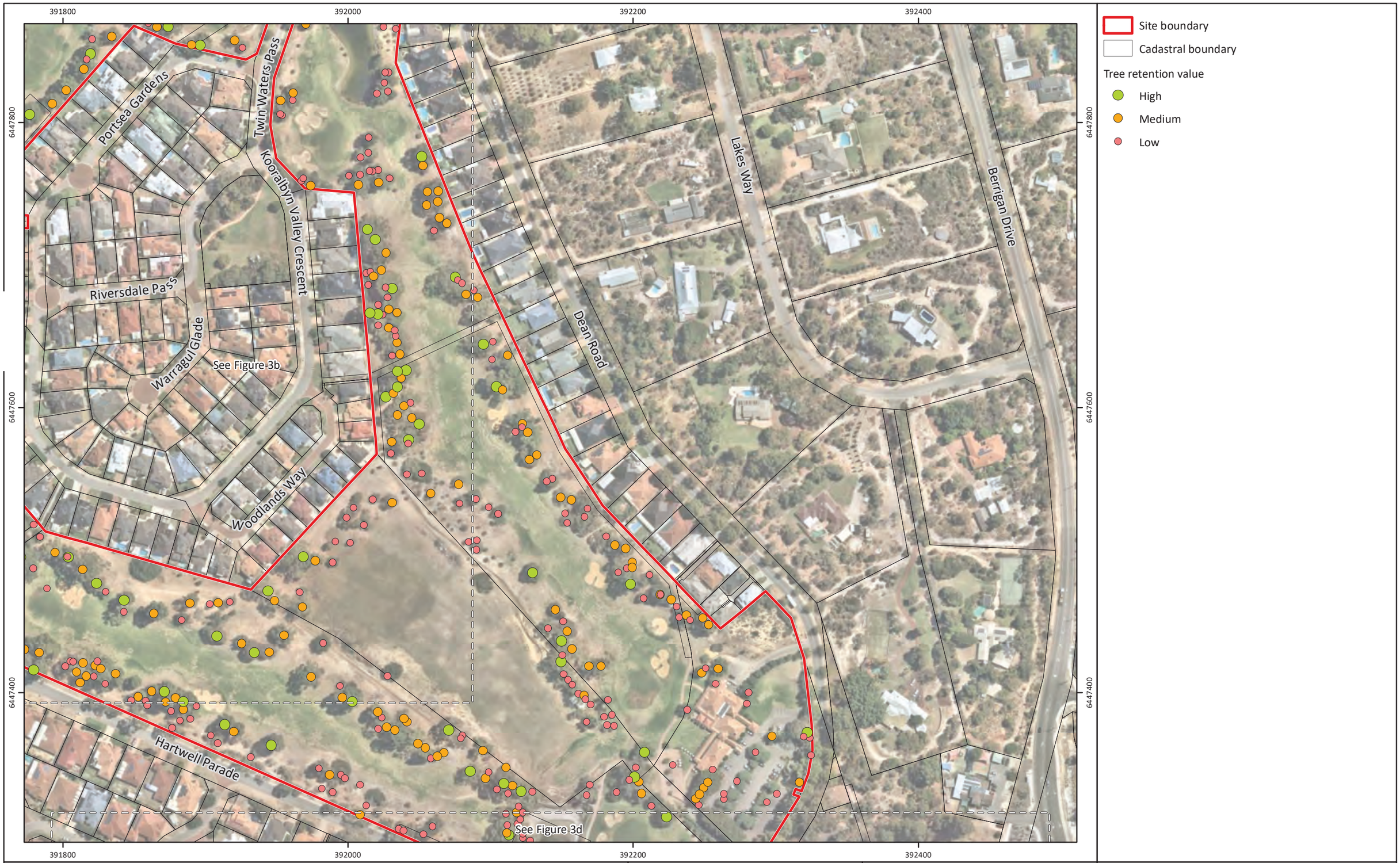


Figure 3c: Tree Retention Value

Project:	Arboricultural Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:
EP20-009(12)--F23

Drawn:	GAR
Date:	07/04/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	ALB
Date:	03/06/2021

N

0 50 100 150
Metres

Scale: 1:3,500@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used
©Landgate (2020). Nearmap Imagery date: 17/02/2020

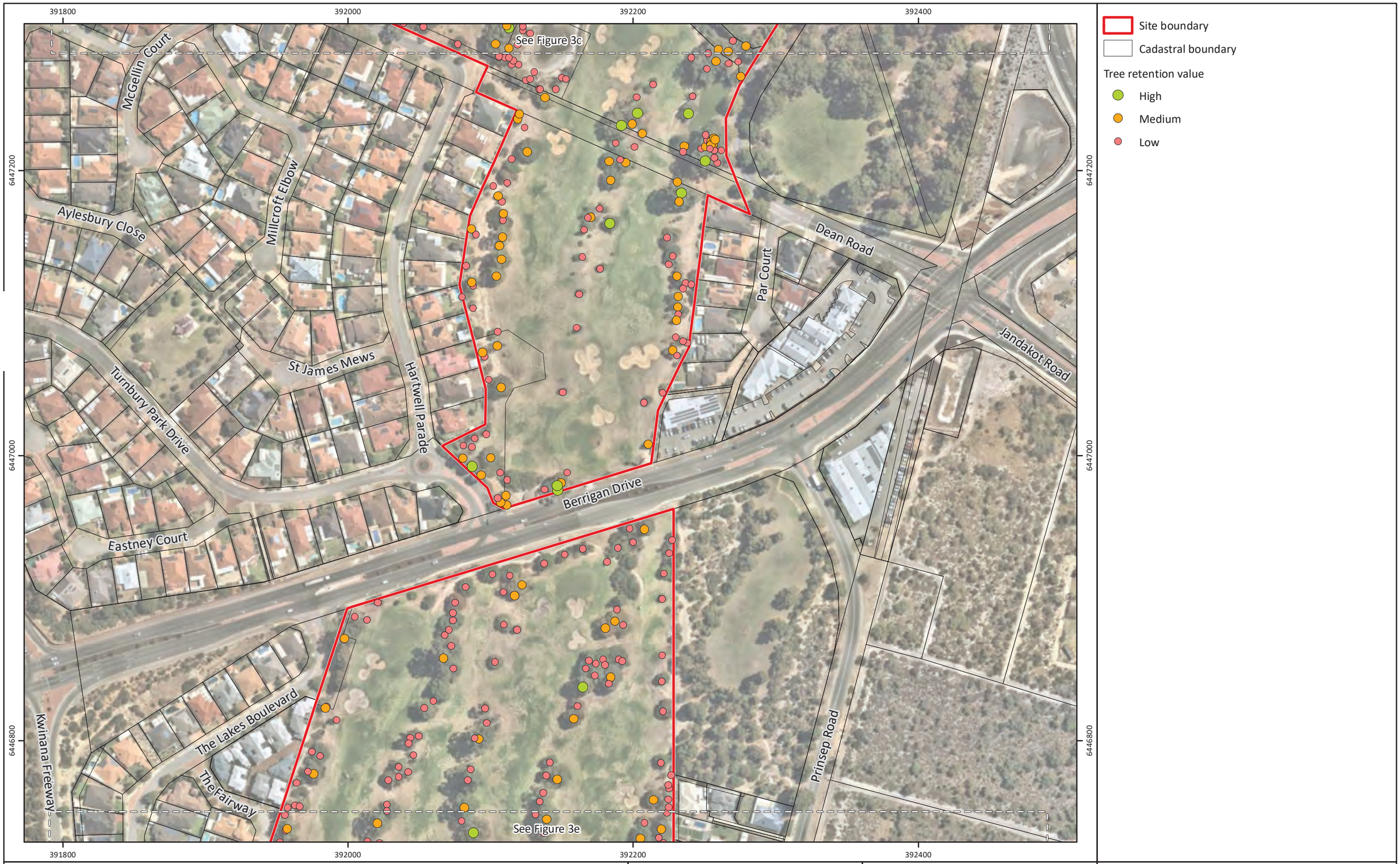


Figure 3d: Tree Retention Value

Project:	Arboricultural Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:
EP20-009(12)--F23

Drawn:	GAR
Date:	07/04/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	ALB
Date:	03/06/2021

N

0 50 100 150
Metres

Scale: 1:3,500@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used
©Landgate (2020). Nearmap Imagery date: 17/02/2020



Figure 3e: Tree Retention Value

Project:	Arboricultural Assessment Former Glen Iris Golf Course
Client:	ECP Acquisitions 6 Pty Ltd

Plan Number:	**EP20-009(12)--F23**
Drawn:	GAR
Date:	07/04/2021
Checked:	RAW
Approved:	ALB
Date:	03/06/2021

N

0 50 100 150

Metres

Scale: 1:3,500@A4

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50

emerge ASSOCIATES

While Emerge Associates makes every attempt to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data, Emerge accepts no responsibility for externally sourced data used
©Landgate (2020). Nearmap Imagery date: 17/02/2020

Attachment A

Tree Inventory Data and Photos

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
1	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.75	Yes
2	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	10-15	5-10	Poor	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.67	Yes
3	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Mature	15-25	Low	0.61	Yes
4	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Mature	5-15	Low	0.68	Yes
5	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Mature	5-15	Low	0.89	Yes
6	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Mature	5-15	Low	0.86	Yes
7	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	10-15	5-10	Poor	Mature	5-15	Medium	1.05	Yes
8	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.81	Yes
9	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.58	Yes
10	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.87	Yes
11	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Mature	25+	Medium	0.93	Yes
N/A	*Melaleuca sp.*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	High	0.2	No
12	*Melaleuca rhaphiophylla*	1	1-5	1-5	Poor	Mature	0-5	Low	0.6	No
13	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	15-20	Good	Mature	25+	High	1	No
14	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.4	No
15	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
16	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.55	No
17	*Corymbia maculata*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.15	No
18	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.55	No
22	*Eucalyptus robusta*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
23	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
24	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
25	*Eucalyptus robusta*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.25	No
26	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.25	No
27	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.45	No
28	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.25	No
29	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	5-10		Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.25	No
30	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	15-20	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.75	No
31	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
32	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.4	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
33	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
34	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
38	*Erythrina sykseii*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.75	No
39	*Platanus x acerifolia*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
40	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	15	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
41	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.75	No
42	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.55	No
43	*Melia azaderach*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.45	No
44	*Erythrina sykseii*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.7	No
58	*Morus alba*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.25	No
59	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
60	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
61	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.55	No
62	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.75	No
63	*Robinia pseudoacacia 'umbraculifera'*	6	1-5	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature		Low	0.2	No
64	*Tipuana tipu*	2	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.25	No
65	*Ulmus parvifolia*	1	5-10	1-5	Dead	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.25	No
66	*Tipuana tipu*	5	5-10	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.25	No
67	*Tipuana tipu*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.35	No
68	*Pheonix canariensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
69	*Schefflera actinophylla*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
70	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	High	0.75	No
71	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.55	No
72	*Hibiscus tiliaceus*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.65	No
73	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.55	No
74	*Lagunaria patersonia*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.2	No
75	*Tipuana tipu*	4	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
76	*Robinia pseudoacacia 'umbraculifera'*	5	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
77	*Robinia pseudoacacia 'umbraculifera'*	8	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
78	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
79	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.45	No
80	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.35	No
81	*Schinus molle*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.25	No
82	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
83	*Ficus microcarpa*	3	1-5	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.2	No
84	*Allocasuarina sp.*	8	15-20	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.65	No
85	*Pheonix canariensis*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.8	No
86	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	20-25	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
87	*Agonis flexuosa*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
88	*Cupressus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.25	No
89	*Syagrus romanzoffiana*	1	1-5	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
90	*Syagrus romanzoffiana*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.35	No
91	*Melaleuca rhaphiophylla*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	High	0.8	No
92	*Unknown*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
93	*Banksia sp.*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
94	*Melaleuca rhaphiophylla*	4	1-5	1-5	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
95	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	15-20	Good	Mature	25+	High	1.2	No
96	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
97	*Acacia saligna*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.4	No
98	*Schinus terebinthifolia*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
99	*Acacia sp.*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
100	*Banksia attenuata*	1	1-5	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.45	No
101	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.45	No
102	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.45	No
103	*Acacia sp.*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.25	No
104	*Aruacaria columnaris*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
105	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.4	No
106	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.3	No
107	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
108	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.2	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
109	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
110	*Tipuana tipu*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
111	*Eucalyptus platypus*	1	1-5	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.15	No
112	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.25	No
113	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
114	*Olea europaea*	1	1-5	1-5	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.25	No
115	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.35	No
116	*Aruacaria heterophylla*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.4	No
117	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.35	No
118	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.5	No
119	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.35	No
120	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.5	No
121	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.25	No
122	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0	No
123	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.3	No
124	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.2	No
125	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.3	No
126	*Tipuana tipu*	1	1-5	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.2	No
127	*Ulmus parvifolia*	8	1-5	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
128	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.45	No
129	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.5	No
130	*Corymbia maculata*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.45	No
131	*Olea europaea*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.2	No
132	*Jacaranda mimosifolia*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.2	No
133	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Mature	0-5	Low	0.3	No
134	*Cupressus sp.*	3	1-5	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.35	No
135	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
136	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.8	No
137	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.1	No
138	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.15	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
139	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.3	No
140	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.4	No
141	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
142	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
143	*Cupressus sp.*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
144	*Acacia sp.*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.2	No
145	*Cupressus sp.*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
146	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
147	*Cupressus sp.*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
148	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.75	No
149	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	1-5	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.2	No
150	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
151	*Acacia sp.*	1	1-5	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
152	*Cupressus sp.*	1	1-5	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.2	No
153	*Grevillea robusta*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Medium	0.2	No
154	*Banksia attenuata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Medium	0.45	No
155	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.25	No
156	*Aruacaria heterophylla*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.25	No
157	*Cupressus sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.3	No
158	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.55	No
159	*Erythrina sykseii*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.6	No
160	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
161	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.25	No
162	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.45	No
163	*Eucalyptus platypus*	1	1-5	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.15	No
164	*Ulmus parvifolia*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.35	No
165	*Syagrus romanzoffiana*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
166	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.75	No
167	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.35	No
168	*Ulmus parvifolia*	4	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
169	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.15	No
170	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
171	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.35	No
172	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
176	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
177	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	1-5	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.1	No
178	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	3	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
179	*Fraxinus ornus*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile		Low	0.1	No
180	*Callistemon sp.*	1	1-5	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.1	No
181	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	6	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.25	No
182	*Melaleuca rhaphiophylla*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
183	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
184	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.65	No
185	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.55	No
186	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.35	No
187	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.75	No
188	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	High	0.75	No
189	*Platanus x acerifolia*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
190	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
191	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
192	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
193	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	20-25	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.65	No
194	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	1-5	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
195	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
196	*Ficus carica*	1	1-5	1-5	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.2	No
197	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.25	No
198	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.35	No
199	*Platanus x acerifolia*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No
200	*Syzygium smithii*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Mature	25+	Low	0.4	No
201	*Eucalyptus patens*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Medium	0.5	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
202	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Medium	0.5	No
203	*Eucalyptus globulus*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	High	1.2	No
204	*Archontophoenix cunninghamiana*	1	5-10	1-5	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.2	No
205	*Lagerstroemia indica*	1	1-5	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.2	No
206	*Fraxinus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Mature	0-5	Low	0.3	No
207	*Ulmus parvifolia*	1	1-5	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
208	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	20-25	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.7	No
209	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	15-20	Good	Mature	25+	High	1.2	No
210	*Syagrus romanzoffiana*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
211	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.4	No
212	*Jacaranda mimosifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.2	No
213	*Syagrus romanzoffiana*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.25	No
214	*Tipuana tipu*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.4	No
215	*Ulmus parvifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
216	*Erythrina sykseii*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.6	No
217	*Ficus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
218	*Cinnamomum camphora*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
219	*Melaleuca rhaphiophylla*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
220	*Agonis flexuosa*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	High	0.8	No
221	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.4	No
222	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
223	*Poplar lombardi*	1	10-15	1-5	Excellent	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
224	*Cinnamomum camphora*	1	1-5	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
225	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	1-5	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.35	No
226	*Jacaranda mimosifolia*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
227	*Araucaria heterophylla*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
228	*Cinnamomum camphora*	1	1-5	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
229	*Unknown*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.5	No
230	*Syagrus romanzoffiana*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.2	No
231	*Syagrus romanzoffiana*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.2	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
232	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.6	No
233	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
234	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
235	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
236	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
237	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.5	No
238	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.5	No
239	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.8	No
240	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.4	No
241	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.7	No
242	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.9	No
243	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.25	No
244	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
245	*Pinus radiata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	1.2	No
246	*Banksia attenuata*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
247	*Banksia attenuata*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
248	*Banksia attenuata*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
249	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	10-15	Poor	Mature	5-15	Low	0.7	No
250	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
251	*Tipuana tipu*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.4	No
252	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.5	No
253	*Melaleuca rhaphiophylla*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.4	No
254	*Banksia attenuata*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.3	No
255	*Melaleuca rhaphiophylla*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.6	No
256	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
257	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
258	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.6	No
259	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
260	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	1-5	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
261	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
262	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	15-20	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.8	No
263	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
264	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
265	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.4	No
266	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.4	No
267	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	20-25	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
268	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	20-25	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.5	No
269	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
270	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	20-25	15-20	Good	Mature	25+	High	1	No
271	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	20-25	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.7	No
272	*Eucalyptus botryoides*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.4	No
273	*Ulmus parvifolia*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.1	No
274	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	15-20	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.9	No
275	*Unknown*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Medium	0.5	No
276	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
277	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.5	No
278	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.4	No
279	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.45	No
280	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	20-25	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.5	No
281	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	20-25	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.8	No
282	*Agonis flexuosa*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
283	*Grevillea robusta*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Medium	0.2	No
284	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
285	*Agonis flexuosa*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
286	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	High	0.7	No
287	*Agonis flexuosa*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
288	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.4	No
289	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.4	No
290	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
291	*Eucalyptus botryoides*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
292	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Medium	0.4	No
293	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	20-25	15-20	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	1	No
294	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	15-20	Good	Mature	25+	High	1	No
295	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.45	No
296	*Allocasuarina sp.*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
297	*Eucalyptus botryoides*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
298	*Eucalyptus botryoides*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
299	*Allocasuarina sp.*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
300	*Allocasuarina sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
301	*Allocasuarina sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
302	*Allocasuarina sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
303	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
304	*Allocasuarina fraseriana*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
305	*Eucalyptus patens*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.8	No
306	*Allocasuarina fraseriana*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
307	*Allocasuarina sp.*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.8	No
308	*Allocasuarina sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
309	*Allocasuarina sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
310	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
311	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.4	No
312	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	1-5	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Medium	0.3	No
313	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Low	0.5	No
314	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
315	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
316	*Melia azaderach*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Low	0.6	No
317	*Cupressus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
318	*Cupressus sp.*	1	1-5	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
319	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	15-20	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.9	No
320	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
321	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
322	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.6	No
323	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.6	No
324	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
325	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
326	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
327	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	15-20	Good	Mature	25+	High	0.9	No
328	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.3	No
329	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	20-25	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.5	No
330	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.6	No
331	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	15-20	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.8	No
332	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.4	No
333	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
334	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.3	No
335	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.3	No
336	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
337	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	5-10	1-5	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
338	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	5-10	1-5	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
339	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	10	5-10	1-5	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.35	No
340	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.3	No
341	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
342	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
343	*Eucalyptus platypus*	1	1-5	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
344	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
345	*Olea europaea*	1	1-5	1-5	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.2	No
346	*Syagrus romanzoffiana*	4	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
347	*Eucalyptus robusta*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.45	No
348	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
349	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.5	No
350	*Tipuana tipu*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
351	*Eucalyptus robusta*	4	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
352	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	High	0.7	No
353	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
354	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.8	No
355	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
356	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
357	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.55	No
358	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.4	No
359	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
360	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
361	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	20-25	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.8	No
362	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
363	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
364	*Eucalyptus globulus*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.7	No
365	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
366	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.9	No
367	*Eucalyptus globulus*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	High	1.5	No
368	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
369	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.5	No
370	*Eucalyptus robusta*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
371	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	High	0.9	No
372	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
373	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.9	No
374	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	1	No
375	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
376	*Melaleuca rhaphiophylla*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
377	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	1-5	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
378	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
379	*Eucalyptus patens*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
380	*Eucalyptus patens*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
381	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
382	*Eucalyptus patens*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
383	*Banksia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Medium	0.5	No
384	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.7	No
385	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	10-15	Poor	Mature	5-15	Low	0.9	No
386	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
387	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
388	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.3	No
389	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
390	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.3	No
391	*Eucalyptus botryoides*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
392	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
393	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.7	No
394	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.3	No
395	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
396	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	10-15	Poor	Mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
397	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
398	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
399	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.3	No
400	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
401	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
402	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
403	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
404	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
405	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
406	*Eucalyptus robusta*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
407	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
408	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.7	No
409	*Brachychiton populneus*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Medium	0.3	No
410	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
411	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.6	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
412	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
413	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
414	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.9	No
415	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.8	No
416	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.6	No
417	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	5-10	1-5	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
418	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	25+	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.8	No
419	*Eucalyptus robusta*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.7	No
420	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
421	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.35	No
422	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
423	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
424	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
425	*Agonis flexuosa*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.4	No
426	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
427	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.4	No
428	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
429	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
430	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
431	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.35	No
432	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.4	No
433	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.4	No
434	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.35	No
435	*Ulmus parvifolia*	1	1-5	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
436	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	High	0.7	No
437	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
438	*Corymbia maculata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
439	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.6	No
440	*Robinia sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
441	*Eucalyptus robusta*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
442	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.2	No
443	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
444	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
445	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
446	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
447	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
448	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
449	*Banksia attenuata*	1	1-5	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.2	No
450	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.4	No
451	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.5	No
452	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
453	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
454	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.5	No
455	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
456	*Allocasuarina fraseriana*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
457	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
458	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
459	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
460	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.8	No
461	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.4	No
462	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No
463	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
464	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.4	No
465	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
466	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
467	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.3	No
468	*Eucalyptus botryoides*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.75	No
469	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	10-15	Poor	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
470	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.45	No
471	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.7	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
472	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	1	No
473	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.4	No
474	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.45	No
475	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
476	*Olea europaea*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
477	*Olea europaea*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
478	*Lophostemon confertus*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
479	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.5	No
480	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.8	No
481	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	1	No
482	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.7	No
483	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	20-25	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.75	No
484	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.7	No
485	*Unknown*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
486	*Eucalyptus spathulata*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
487	*Araucaria columnaris*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.4	No
488	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
489	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
490	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
491	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.65	No
492	*Lophostemon confertus*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
493	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	20-25	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.6	No
494	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	20-25	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No
495	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
496	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	20-25	15-20	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.7	No
497	*Corymbia maculata*	1	20-25	15-20	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.9	No
498	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.4	No
499	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.4	No
500	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
501	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.7	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
502	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.3	No
503	*Banksia attenuata*	1	1-5	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.3	No
504	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
505	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.3	No
506	*Eucalyptus robusta*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.8	No
507	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
508	*Banksia attenuata*	2	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
509	*Corymbia maculata*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.4	No
510	*Angophora costada*	1	10-15	1-5	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
511	*Eucalyptus gomphocephala*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
512	*Banksia attenuata*	2	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
513	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.3	No
514	*Corymbia maculata*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
515	*Banksia attenuata*	2	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	0-5	Low	0.5	No
516	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No
517	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
518	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
519	*Banksia sp.*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
520	*Banksia attenuata*	2	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
521	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
522	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
523	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
524	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.5	No
525	*Jacaranda mimosifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
526	*Banksia attenuata*	1	1-5	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.2	No
527	*Banksia attenuata*	2	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
528	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.5	No
529	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
530	*Banksia attenuata*	10	1-5	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
531	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
532	*Callistemon sp.*	1	1-5	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.2	No
533	*Banksia attenuata*	3	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
534	*Corymbia maculata*	1	5-10	1-5	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.4	No
535	*Banksia sp.*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
536	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
537	*Banksia attenuata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
538	*Unknown*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.2	No
539	*Banksia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.4	No
540	*Banksia attenuata*	4	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
541	*Allocasuarina fraseriana*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.4	No
542	*Banksia attenuata*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
543	*Allocasuarina fraseriana*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
544	*Allocasuarina fraseriana*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.8	No
545	*Allocasuarina fraseriana*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.7	No
546	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
547	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.5	No
548	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
549	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	20-25	15-20	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.8	No
550	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	15-20	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.85	No
551	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.7	No
552	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
553	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
554	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.4	No
555	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.7	No
556	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
557	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
558	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
559	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
560	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	1.1	No
561	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	15-20	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.7	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
562	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
563	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
564	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.4	No
565	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.4	No
566	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
567	*Allocasuarina fraseriana*	1	10-15	5-10	Poor	Mature	0-5	Low	0.5	No
568	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
569	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
570	*Agonis flexuosa*	1	1-5	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
571	*Schinus molle*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Low	0.7	No
572	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
573	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.3	No
574	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
575	*Ulmus parvifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
576	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.45	No
577	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
578	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
579	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.2	No
580	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
581	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
582	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
583	*Corymbia maculata*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
584	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
585	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	20-25	15-20	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	1	No
586	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
587	*Banksia attenuata*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
588	*Robinia sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.1	No
589	*Quercus robur*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	High	0.4	No
590	*Banksia ilicifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
591	*Eucalyptus robusta*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
592	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.4	No
593	*Cupressus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
594	*Ulmus parvifolia*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
595	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.8	No
596	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
597	*Angophora costada*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
598	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
599	*Callistemon sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
600	*Eucalyptus spathulata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
601	*Eucalyptus spathulata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
602	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.7	No
603	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
604	*Jacaranda mimosifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
605	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
606	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	5-10	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No
607	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	15-20	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	1	No
608	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
609	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
610	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
611	*Corymbia maculata*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
612	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.7	No
613	*Eucalyptus robusta*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Medium	1	No
614	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.35	No
615	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.6	No
616	*Banksia attenuata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.3	No
617	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
618	*Eucalyptus robusta*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.4	No
619	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.5	No
620	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.65	No
621	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
622	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.4	No
623	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
624	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
625	*Banksia ilicifolia*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
626	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
627	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
628	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No
629	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
630	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.4	No
631	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
632	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
633	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.8	No
634	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.75	No
635	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
636	*Corymbia maculata*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
637	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
638	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
639	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
640	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	10-15	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
641	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
642	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
643	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
644	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
645	*Grevillea robusta*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.2	No
646	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.3	No
647	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
648	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
649	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
650	*Lophostemon confertus*	1	10-15	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.4	No
651	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	1-5	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
652	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.45	No
653	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
654	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.55	No
655	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	High	0.5	No
656	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
657	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.4	No
658	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.3	No
659	*Brachychiton populneus*	1	5-10	1-5	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.2	No
660	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
661	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.5	No
662	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	15-20	15-20	Good	Mature	25+	High	0.7	No
663	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
664	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	High	0.7	No
665	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.45	No
666	*Araucaria columnaris*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
667	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
668	*Lophostemon confertus*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	Low	0.6	No
669	*Robinia sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.2	No
670	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	25+	Medium	1	No
671	*Eucalyptus patens*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.5	No
672	*Banksia attenuata*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.35	No
673	*Banksia attenuata*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.3	No
674	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.7	No
675	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
676	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.7	No
677	*Erythrina sykseii*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Low	0.6	No
678	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	15-25	Low	0.55	No
679	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	20-25	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.9	No
680	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
681	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
682	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.45	No
683	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
684	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No
685	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
686	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No
687	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.7	No
688	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
689	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
690	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
691	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.8	No
692	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
694	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
695	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
696	*Allocasuarina fraseriana*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
697	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	High	1.3	No
698	*Banksia attenuata*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
699	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.7	No
700	*Banksia ilicifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
701	*Banksia attenuata*	2	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
702	*Leptospermum laevigatum*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
703	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.7	No
704	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
705	*Cupressus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
706	*Callistemon sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
707	*Cupressus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
708	*Callistemon sp.*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
709	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
710	*Melia azaderach*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
711	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
712	*Unknown*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Mature	0-5	Low	0.7	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
713	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	15-20	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.8	No
714	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
715	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
716	*Unknown*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
717	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
718	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
719	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.2	No
720	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
721	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.35	No
722	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
723	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
724	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.2	No
725	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
726	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
727	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	1-5	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
728	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.3	No
729	*Unknown*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Mature	0-5	Low	0.5	No
730	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
731	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
732	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
733	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
734	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	2	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
735	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
736	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
737	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.3	No
738	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
739	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
740	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
741	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
742	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.2	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
743	*Banksia attenuata*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.3	No
744	*Banksia attenuata*	15	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.3	No
745	*Ficus microcarpa*	7	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.3	No
746	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
747	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
748	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
749	*Unknown*	2	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.3	No
750	*Fraxinus ornus*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.2	No
751	*Syzygium smithii*	2	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
752	*Melia azaderach*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Low	0.7	No
753	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
754	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.4	No
755	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.4	No
756	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
757	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
758	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
759	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
760	*Eucalyptus botryoides*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
761	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
762	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
763	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
764	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
765	*Callistemon sp.*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
766	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
767	*Schinus molle*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
768	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
769	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
770	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
771	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
772	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Medium	0.3	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
773	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
774	*Corymbia maculata*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
775	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.25	No
776	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
777	*Schinus molle*	1	1-5	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
778	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
779	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
780	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
781	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.6	No
782	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
783	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.25	No
784	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.2	No
785	*Fraxinus sp.*	3	1-5	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.1	No
786	*Melia azaderach*	4	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.2	No
787	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
788	*Allocasuarina fraseriana*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
789	*Acacia sp.*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
790	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.5	No
791	*Banksia attenuata*	3	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
792	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
793	*Banksia attenuata*	3	5-10	1-5	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
794	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
795	*Banksia attenuata*	1	1-5	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
796	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
797	*Banksia attenuata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
798	*Eucalyptus marginata*	8	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Medium	0.3	No
799	*Banksia attenuata*	8	1-5	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
800	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
801	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
802	*Eucalyptus sp.*	2	1-5	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
803	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
804	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
805	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
806	*Schinus molle*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
807	*Schinus molle*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
808	*Unknown*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
809	*Unknown*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
810	*Erythrina sykseii*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Low	0.6	No
811	*Unknown*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.2	No
812	*Erythrina sykseii*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.7	No
813	*Melaleuca quinquenervia*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.9	No
814	*Lophostemon confertus*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
815	*Lophostemon confertus*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
816	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.75	No
817	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
818	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
819	*Banksia attenuata*	10	5-10	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
820	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.4	No
821	*Banksia attenuata*	2	1-5	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
822	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
823	*Melaleuca preissiana*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
824	*Schinus molle*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
825	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
826	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.7	No
827	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
828	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.7	No
829	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
830	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	1-5	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
831	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
832	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
833	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
834	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
835	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	1-5	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
836	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
837	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
838	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
839	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
840	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
841	*Jacaranda mimosifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
842	*Cupressus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
843	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
844	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
845	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
846	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
847	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	15-20	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.7	No
848	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.3	No
849	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.4	No
850	*Jacaranda mimosifolia*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
851	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.7	No
852	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.4	No
853	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
854	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
855	*Callistemon sp.*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
856	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.3	No
857	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
858	*Angophora costada*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
859	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
860	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	1-5	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.2	No
861	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.4	No
862	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
863	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
864	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	5-10	Poor	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
865	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.3	No
866	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
867	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
868	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
869	*Cupressus sp.*	2	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
870	*Corymbia maculata*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
871	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
872	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
873	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.8	No
874	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.7	No
875	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
876	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
877	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
878	*Erythrina sykseii*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
879	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.4	No
880	*Jacaranda mimosifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
881	*Quercus robur*	1	5-10	1-5	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.1	No
882	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
883	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
884	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
885	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
886	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.7	No
887	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.3	No
888	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
889	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
890	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
891	*Unknown*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
892	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.4	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
893	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
894	*Eucalyptus utilis*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
895	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.3	No
896	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No
897	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
898	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No
899	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
900	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.1	No
901	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.5	No
902	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
903	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.7	No
904	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Excellent	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.1	No
905	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
906	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
907	*Eucalyptus globulus*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.9	No
908	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No
909	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
910	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
911	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
912	*Ulmus parvifolia*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
913	*Platanus acerifolia*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
914	*Acacia sp.*	8	5-10	10-15	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.3	No
915	*Schinus terebinthifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
916	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.4	No
917	*Melia azaderach*	3	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
918	*Ficus microcarpa*	3	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
919	*Melia azaderach*	3	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
920	*Unknown*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
921	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
922	*Toona australis*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.4	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
923	*Ulmus parvifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
924	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
925	*Lagenaria patersonia*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
926	*Jacaranda mimosifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
927	*Tipuana tipu*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
928	*Ulmus parvifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.2	No
929	*Tipuana tipu*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
930	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Mature	0-5	Low	0.4	No
931	*Agonis flexuosa*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
932	*Allocasuarina fraseriana*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.4	No
933	*Banksia attenuata*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
934	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.55	No
935	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
936	*Platanus acerifolia*	1	10-15	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
937	*Eucalyptus citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	High	0.5	No
938	*Banksia attenuata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
939	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
940	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.6	No
941	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.6	No
942	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.6	No
943	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
944	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	25+	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	High	1.3	No
945	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.8	No
946	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.7	No
947	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
948	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.4	No
949	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
950	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.45	No
951	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
952	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
953	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.7	No
954	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	4	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
955	*Banksia attenuata*	2	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
956	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
957	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
958	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	4	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
959	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
960	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
961	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.4	No
962	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.3	No
963	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
964	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	1-5	5-10	Good	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
965	*Eucalyptus marginata*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
966	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
967	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
968	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
969	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	2	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
970	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
971	*Cupressus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
972	*Banksia attenuata*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
973	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.7	No
974	*Banksia attenuata*	2	1-5	1-5	Good	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
975	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
976	*Banksia attenuata*	2	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
977	*Platanus acerifolia*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
978	*Corymbia maculata*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
979	*Banksia attenuata*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.3	No
980	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
981	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
982	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.1	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
983	*Platanus acerifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.2	No
984	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
985	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
986	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
987	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
988	*Jacaranda mimosifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.2	No
989	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	10-15	Poor	Mature	0-5	Low	0.8	No
990	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
991	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
992	*Araucaria heterophylla*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
993	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	1.3	No
994	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
995	*Cinnamomum camphora*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.6	No
996	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	25+	Low	0.7	No
997	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
998	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.4	No
999	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1000	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
1017	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
1019	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.4	No
1020	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
1021	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
1022	*Fraxinus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1023	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
1024	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
1025	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
1026	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
1027	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.7	No
1028	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
1029	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Medium	0.35	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
1030	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.7	No
1031	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
1032	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.6	No
1033	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	Medium	0.55	No
1034	*Erythrina sykseii*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
1035	*Platanus acerifolia*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1036	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
1037	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
1038	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1039	*Cupressus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1040	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.7	No
1041	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
1042	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.8	No
1043	*Erythrina sykseii*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1044	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
1045	*Brachychiton acerifolius*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1046	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	15-20	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
1047	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
1048	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
1049	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1050	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.35	No
1051	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
1052	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1053	*Unknown*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
1054	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
1055	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1056	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.8	No
1057	*Araucaria heterophylla*	1	10-15	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1058	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1059	*Acacia sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Poor	Mature	0-5	Low	0.6	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
1060	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
1061	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	15-20	15-20	Good	Mature	25+	High	0.8	No
1063	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1064	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.8	No
1065	*Melia azaderach*	2	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1066	*Unknown*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1067	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
1068	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1069	*Platanus acerifolia*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1070	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
1071	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	15-20	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.8	No
1072	*Platanus acerifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.3	No
1073	*Unknown*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
1074	*Tipuana tipu*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1075	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	15-20	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	1	No
1076	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.55	No
1077	*Brachychiton acerifolius*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1078	*Callistemon sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1079	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.5	No
1080	*Platanus acerifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.35	No
1081	*Acacia sp.*	3	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1082	*Eucalyptus grandis*	4	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
1083	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1084	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1085	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.3	No
1086	*Cupressus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
1087	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1088	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
1089	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
1090	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
1091	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Medium	0.3	No
1092	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
1093	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1094	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
1095	*Eucalyptus patens*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1096	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	15-20	Good	Mature	25+	High	0.8	No
1097	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.3	No
1098	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
1099	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.8	No
1100	*Lagenaria patersonia*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.2	No
1101	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.9	No
1102	*Erythrina sykseii*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.3	No
1103	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	3	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.25	No
1104	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
1105	*Cupressus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.5	No
1106	*Callistemon sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1107	*Ulmus parvifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1108	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Medium	0.3	No
1109	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
1110	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.7	No
1111	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
1112	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
1113	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	3	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
1114	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.4	No
1115	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	5-10	5-10	Dead	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.4	No
1116	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.3	No
1117	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Excellent	Mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
1118	*Unknown*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.1	No
1119	*Araucaria heterophylla*	1	10-15	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.4	No
1120	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.7	No

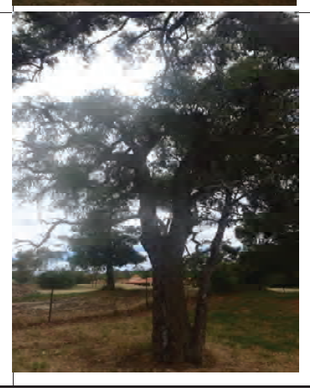
Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
1121	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1122	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.6	No
1123	*Acacia sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
1124	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
1125	*Acacia sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.7	No
1126	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1127	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
1128	*Acacia sp.*	1	10-15	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1129	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.4	No
1130	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1131	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	3	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1132	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
1133	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	25+	High	0.8	No
1134	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
1135	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
1136	*Toona australis*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1137	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.8	No
1138	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1139	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	15-20	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
1140	*Cinnamomum camphora*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1141	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
1142	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	15-20	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
1143	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
1145	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.6	No
1146	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.25	No
1147	*Platanus acerifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1148	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.35	No
1149	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.35	No
1150	*Melia azaderach*	1	1-5	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1151	*Cupressus sempervirens*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.15	No

Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
1152	*Araucaria heterophylla*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.35	No
1153	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.25	No
1154	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
1155	*Schinus molle*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.45	No
1156	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
1157	*Jacaranda mimosifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.35	No
1158	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.15	No
1159	*Eucalyptus platypus*	1	1-5	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.3	No
1160	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.25	No
1161	*Melia azaderach*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
1162	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	1-5	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.15	No
1163	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.45	No
1164	*Ulmus parvifolia*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.35	No
1165	*Fraxinus sp.*	1	5-10	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.4	No
1166	*Unknown*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.25	No
1167	*Unknown*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.15	No
1168	*Cupressus sp.*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.35	No
1169	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	15-20	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.65	No
1170	*Olea europaea*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Semi-mature	25+	Low	0.3	No
1171	*Melia azaderach*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.35	No
1172	*Agonis flexuosa*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.7	No
1173	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1174	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.4	No
1175	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.35	No
1176	*Cupressus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.45	No
1177	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
1178	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
1179	*Agonis flexuosa*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	15-25	Low	0.6	No
1180	*Platanus acerifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1181	*Schinus terebinthifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No

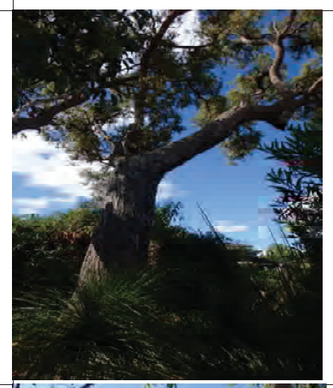
Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
1182	*Erythrina sykseii*	1	10-15	10-15	Excellent	Mature	15-25	Low	0.65	No
1183	*Eucalyptus nicholii*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
1184	*Acacia sp.*	1	10-15	5-10	Poor	Mature	0-5	Low	0.8	No
1185	*Platanus acerifolia*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
1186	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.75	No
1187	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.85	No
1188	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.25	No
1189	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	1	5-10	5-10	Excellent	Juvenile	15-25	Medium	0.3	No
1190	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
1191	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1192	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1193	*Eucalyptus grandis*	1	20-25	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	1.35	No
1194	*Brachychiton acerifolius*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.35	No
1195	*Melia azaderach*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.45	No
1196	*Fraxinus sp.*	1	5-10	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.35	No
1197	*Platanus acerifolia*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.6	No
1198	*Unknown*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.35	No
1199	*Araucaria heterophylla*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
1200	*Jacaranda mimosifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.35	No
1201	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.25	No
1202	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Mature	0-5	Low	0.6	No
1203	*Ficus microcarpa*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
1204	*Corymbia maculata*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.45	No
1205	*Washingtonia robusta*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
1206	*Eucalyptus patens*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1207	*Brachychiton acerifolius*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.25	No
1208	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.45	No
1209	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	5-10	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.45	No
1210	*Platanus acerifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.2	No
1211	*Platanus acerifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.25	No

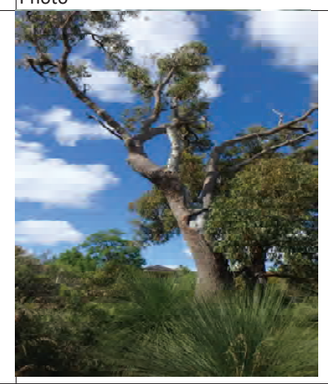
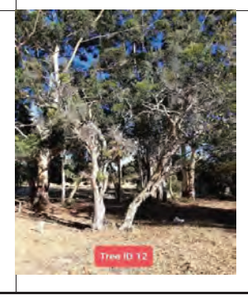
Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
1212	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	10-15	1-5	Excellent	Juvenile	25+	Low	0.25	No
1213	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1214	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Medium	0.4	No
1215	*Corymbia maculata*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.55	No
1216	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.65	No
1217	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
1218	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
1219	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.35	No
1220	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	15-20	Good	Mature	25+	High	1	No
1221	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.15	No
1222	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1223	*Unknown*	1	1-5	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.15	No
1224	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1225	*Corymbia calophylla*	1	10-15	10-15	Average	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.55	No
1226	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.15	No
1227	*Cinnamomum camphora*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.35	No
1228	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.5	No
1229	*Corymbia citriodora*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.25	No
1230	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1231	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1232	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.25	No
1233	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.25	No
1234	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	10-15	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.4	No
1237	*Eucalyptus cladocalyx*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Juvenile	15-25	Low	0.35	No
1238	*Eucalyptus patens*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.4	No
1239	*Unknown*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.65	No
1240	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	15-25	Low	0.5	No
1241	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.2	No
1242	*Corymbia maculata*	1	15-20	10-15	Excellent	Mature	15-25	Medium	0.5	No
1243	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No

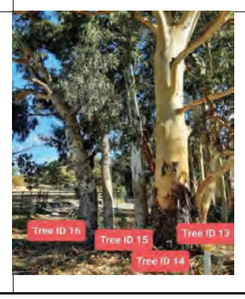
Tag No.	Species name	No. Individuals	Height (m)	Width (m)	Health	Age	ULE	Retention Value	DBH (m)	Black cockatoo habitat tree
1244	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.55	No
1245	*Corymbia ficifolia*	1	5-10	1-5	Average	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1246	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.45	No
1247	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	10-15	10-15	Good	Mature	25+	Medium	0.5	No
1248	*Eucalyptus platypus*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.25	No
1249	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.25	No
1250	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*	1	5-10	1-5	Poor	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.25	No
1251	*Erythrina sykseii*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.55	No
1252	*Eucalyptus leucoxylon*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Semi-mature	0-5	Low	0.4	No
1253	*Jacaranda mimosifolia*	1	5-10	5-10	Good	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1254	*Melia azaderach*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.5	No
1255	*Lagenaria patersonia*	1	5-10	1-5	Good	Juvenile	5-15	Low	0.2	No
1256	*Unknown*	1	5-10	5-10	Average	Semi-mature	5-15	Low	0.3	No
1257	*Eucalyptus sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Mature	5-15	Low	0.6	No
1258	*Acacia sp.*	1	5-10	5-10	Poor	Juvenile	0-5	Low	0.25	No

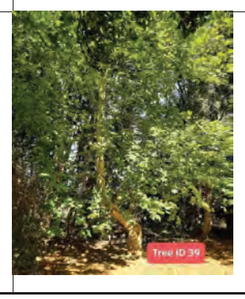
Tag No.	Photo
1	
2	
3	

Tag No.	Photo
4	
5	
6	

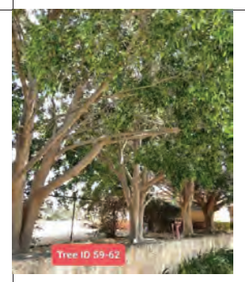
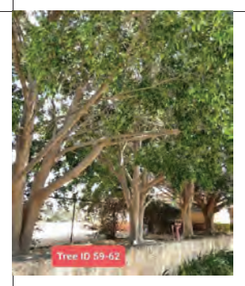
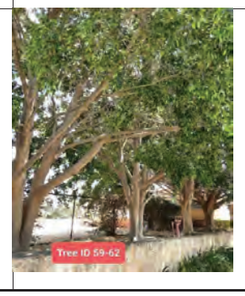
Tag No.	Photo
7	
8	
9	

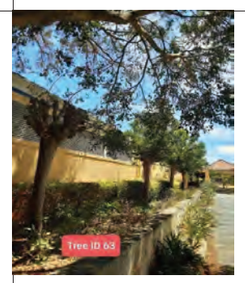
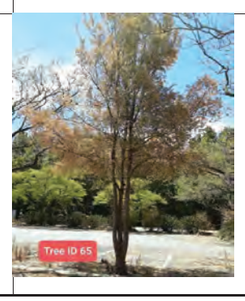
Tag No.	Photo
10	
11	
12	

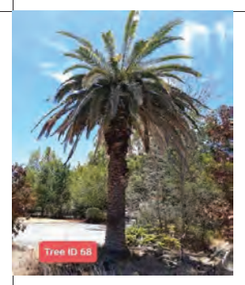
Tag No.	Photo
13	
14	
15	
16	

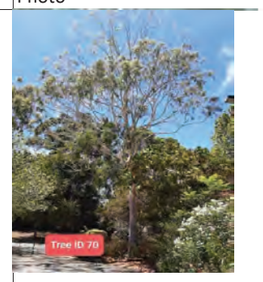
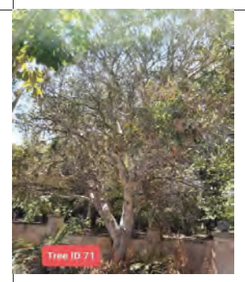
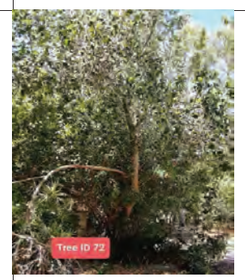
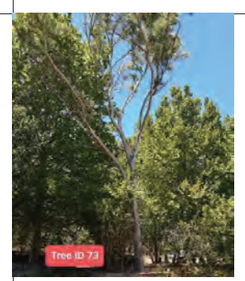
Tag No.	Photo
33	
34	
38	
39	

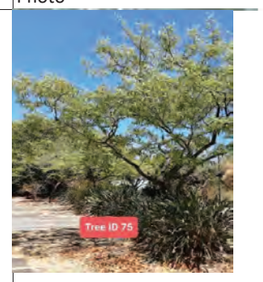
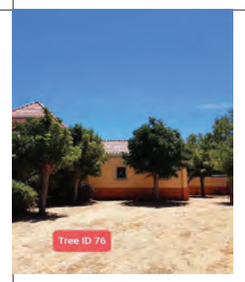
Tag No.	Photo
40	
41	
42	
44	

Tag No.	Photo
58	
59	
60	
61	

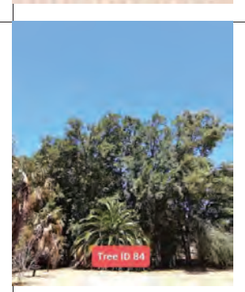
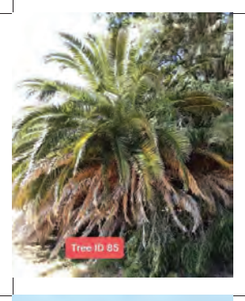
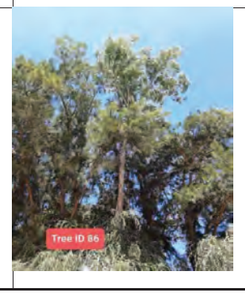
Tag No.	Photo
62	
63	
64	
65	

Tag No.	Photo
66	
67	
68	
69	

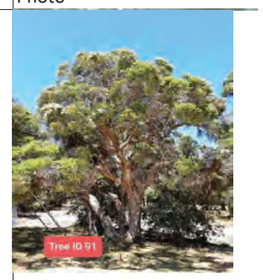
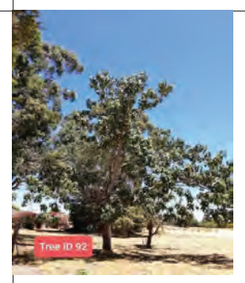
Tag No.	Photo
70	
71	
72	
73	

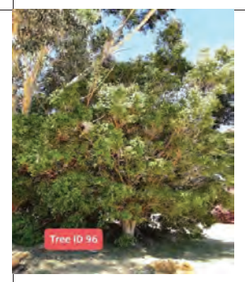
Tag No.	Photo
75	
76	
77	
78	

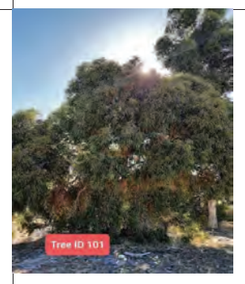
Tag No.	Photo
79	
80	
81	
82	

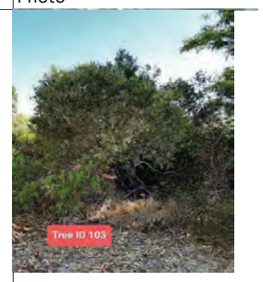
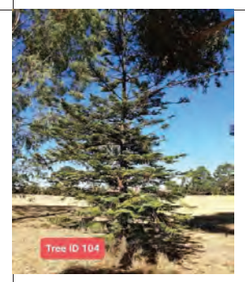
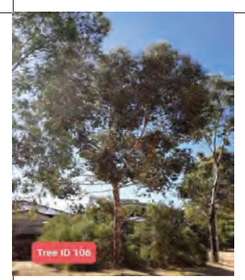
Tag No.	Photo
83	
84	
85	
86	

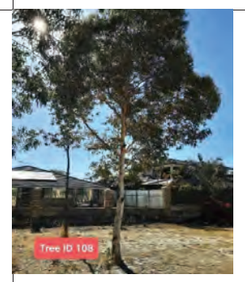
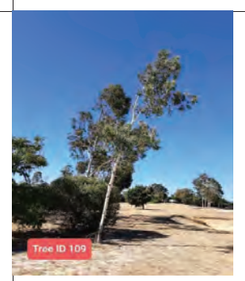
Tag No.	Photo
87	
88	
89	
90	

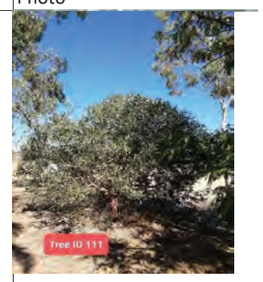
Tag No.	Photo
91	
92	
93	
94	

Tag No.	Photo
95	
96	
97	
98	

Tag No.	Photo
99	
100	
101	
102	

Tag No.	Photo
103	
104	
105	
106	

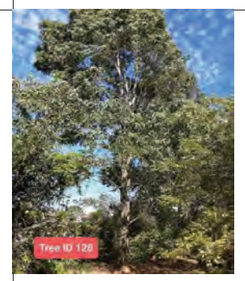
Tag No.	Photo
107	
108	
109	
110	

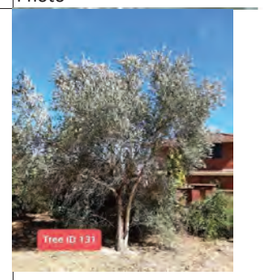
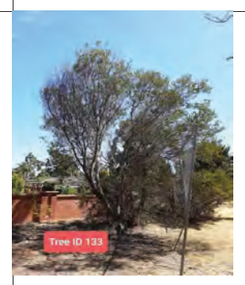
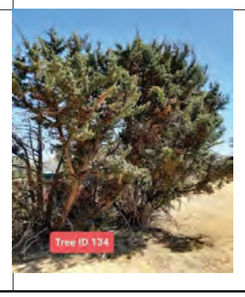
Tag No.	Photo
111	
112	
113	
114	

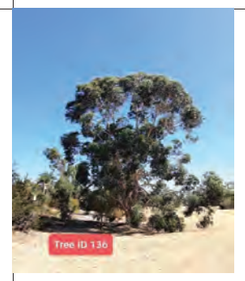
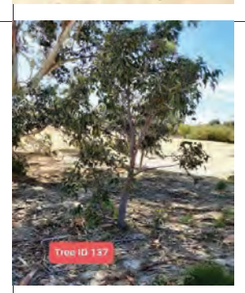
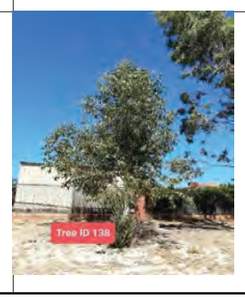
Tag No.	Photo
115	
116	
117	
118	

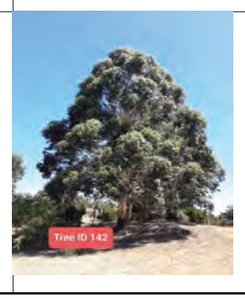
Tag No.	Photo
119	
120	
121	
122	

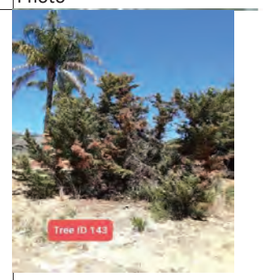
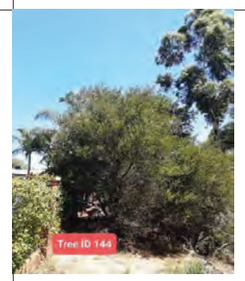
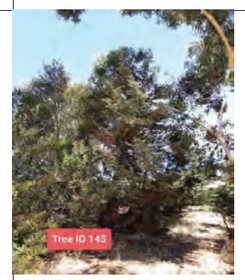
Tag No.	Photo
123	
124	
125	
126	

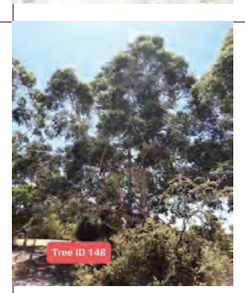
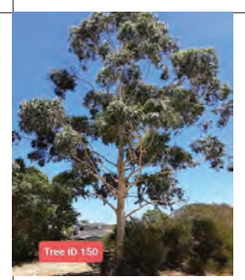
Tag No.	Photo
127	
128	
129	
130	

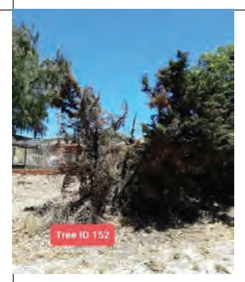
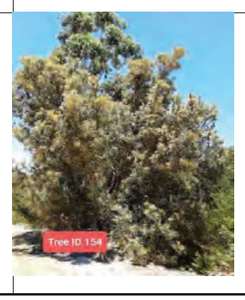
Tag No.	Photo
131	
132	
133	
134	

Tag No.	Photo
135	
136	
137	
138	

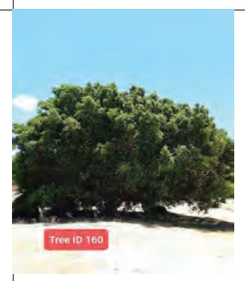
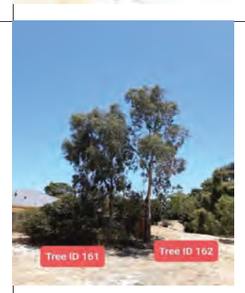
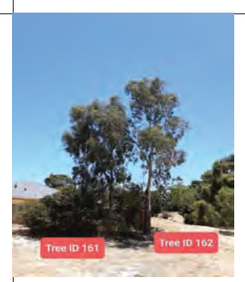
Tag No.	Photo
139	
140	
141	
142	

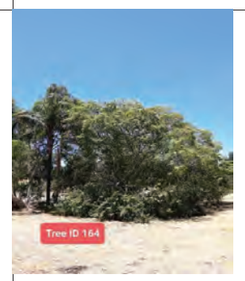
Tag No.	Photo
143	
144	
145	
146	

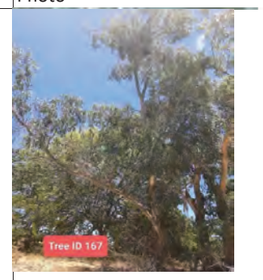
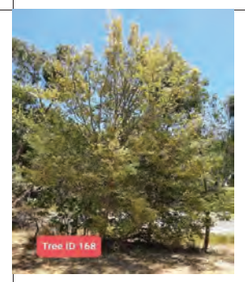
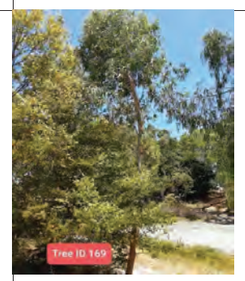
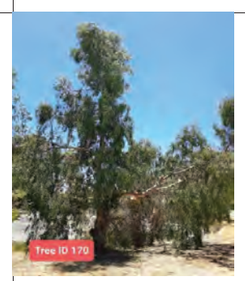
Tag No.	Photo
147	
148	
149	
150	

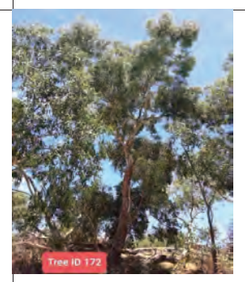
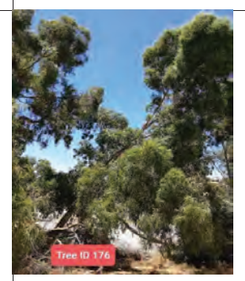
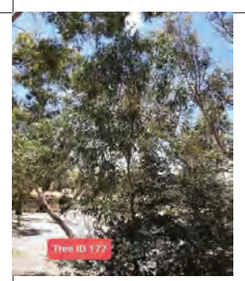
Tag No.	Photo
151	
152	
153	
154	

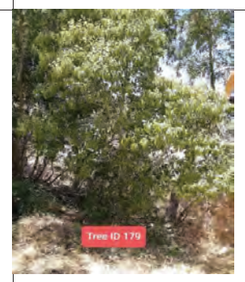
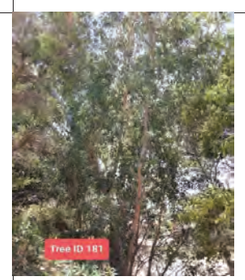
Tag No.	Photo
155	
156	
157	
158	

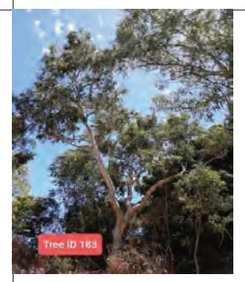
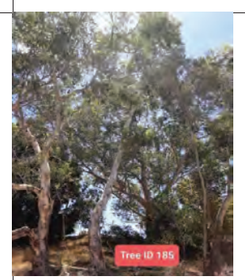
Tag No.	Photo
159	
160	
161	
162	

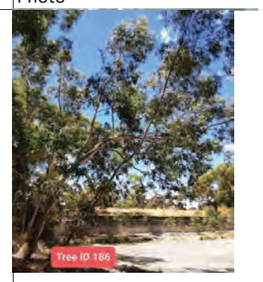
Tag No.	Photo
163	
164	
165	
166	

Tag No.	Photo
167	
168	
169	
170	

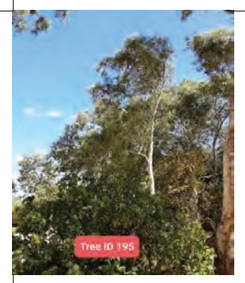
Tag No.	Photo
171	
172	
176	
177	

Tag No.	Photo
178	
179	
180	
181	

Tag No.	Photo
182	
183	
184	
185	

Tag No.	Photo
186	
187	
188	
189	

Tag No.	Photo
190	
191	
192	
193	

Tag No.	Photo
194	
195	
196	
197	

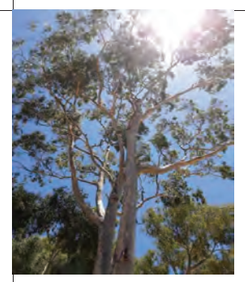
Tag No.	Photo
198	
17	
18	
22	

Tag No.	Photo
23	
24	
25	
26	

Tag No.	Photo
27	
28	
29	
30	

Tag No.	Photo
31	
199	
200	
201	

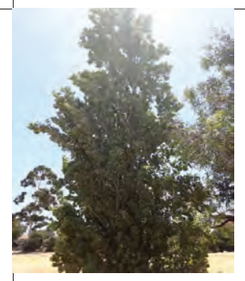
Tag No.	Photo
202	
203	
204	
205	

Tag No.	Photo
206	
207	
208	
211	

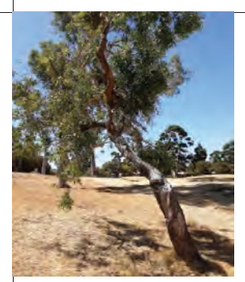
Tag No.	Photo
209	
210	
212	
213	

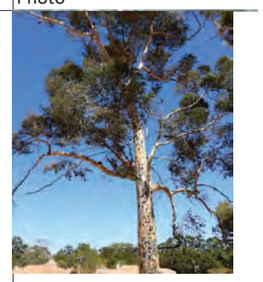
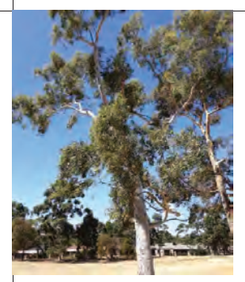
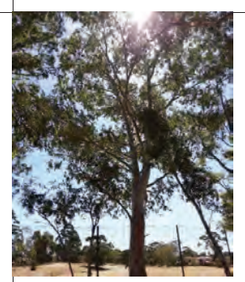
Tag No.	Photo
214	
215	
216	
217	

Tag No.	Photo
218	
219	
220	
221	

Tag No.	Photo
222	
223	
224	
225	

Tag No.	Photo
226	
227	
229	
230	

Tag No.	Photo
231	
232	
233	
234	

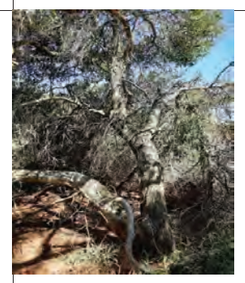
Tag No.	Photo
235	
236	
237	
238	

Tag No.	Photo
239	
240	
241	
242	

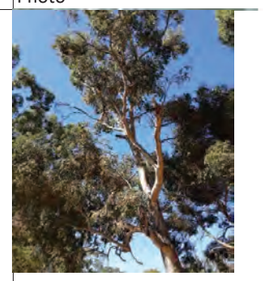
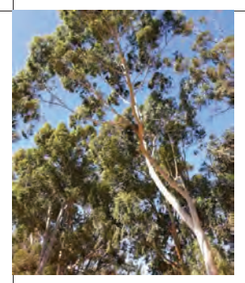
Tag No.	Photo
243	
244	
228	
245	

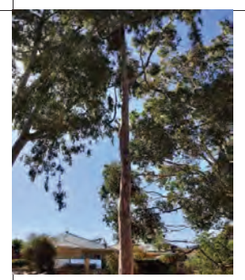
Tag No.	Photo
246	
247	
248	
249	

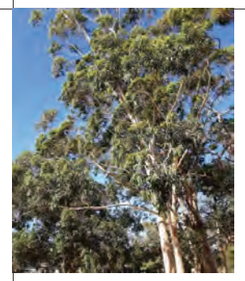
Tag No.	Photo
250	
251	
252	
253	

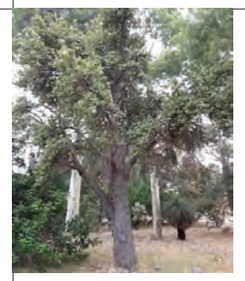
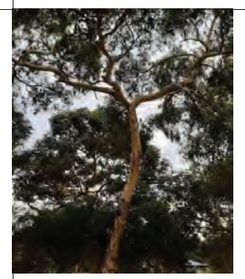
Tag No.	Photo
254	
255	
256	
257	

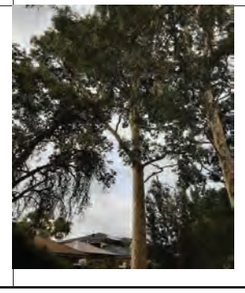
Tag No.	Photo
258	
259	
260	
261	

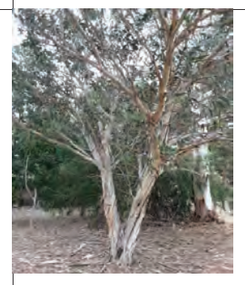
Tag No.	Photo
262	
263	
264	
265	

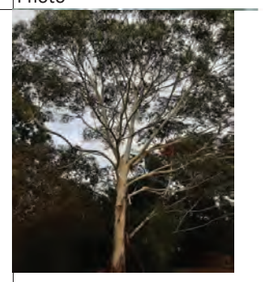
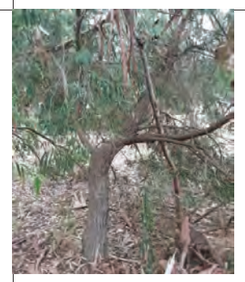
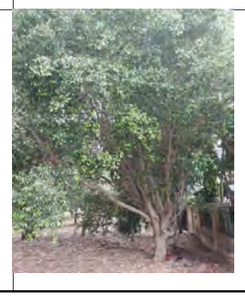
Tag No.	Photo
266	
267	
268	
269	

Tag No.	Photo
270	
271	
272	
273	

Tag No.	Photo
274	
275	
276	
277	

Tag No.	Photo
278	
279	
280	
281	

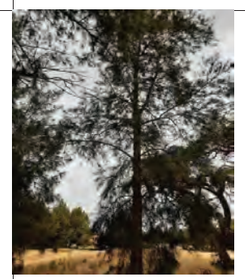
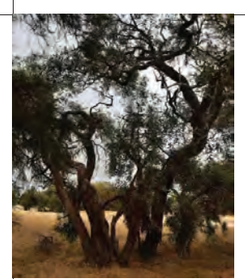
Tag No.	Photo
282	
283	
284	
285	

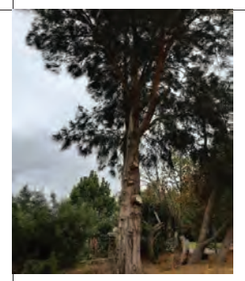
Tag No.	Photo
286	
287	
288	
289	

Tag No.	Photo
290	
291	
292	
293	

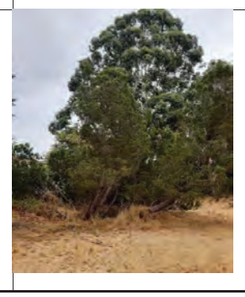
Tag No.	Photo
294	
295	
296	
297	

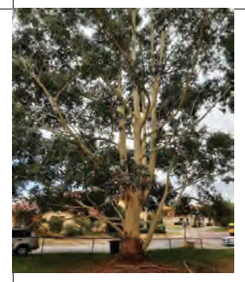
Tag No.	Photo
298	
299	
300	
301	

Tag No.	Photo
302	
303	
304	
305	

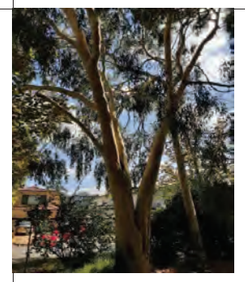
Tag No.	Photo
306	
307	
308	
309	

Tag No.	Photo
310	
311	
312	
313	

Tag No.	Photo
314	
315	
316	
317	

Tag No.	Photo
318	
319	
320	
321	

Tag No.	Photo
322	
323	
324	
325	

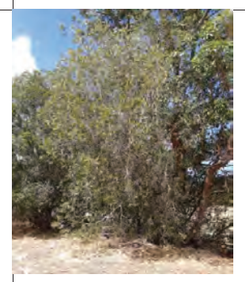
Tag No.	Photo
326	
327	
328	
329	

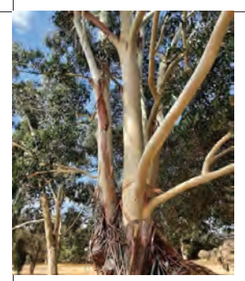
Tag No.	Photo
330	
331	
332	
333	

Tag No.	Photo
334	
335	
336	
337	

Tag No.	Photo
338	
340	
341	
342	

Tag No.	Photo
343	
344	
345	
346	

Tag No.	Photo
347	
348	
349	
350	

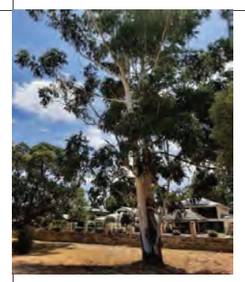
Tag No.	Photo
351	
352	
353	
354	

Tag No.	Photo
355	
356	
357	
358	

Tag No.	Photo
359	
360	
361	
362	

Tag No.	Photo
363	
364	
365	
366	

Tag No.	Photo
367	
368	
369	
370	

Tag No.	Photo
371	
372	
373	
374	

Tag No.	Photo
375	
376	
377	
378	

Tag No.	Photo
379	
380	
381	
382	

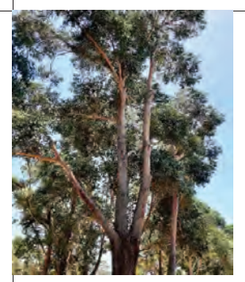
Tag No.	Photo
383	
384	
385	
386	

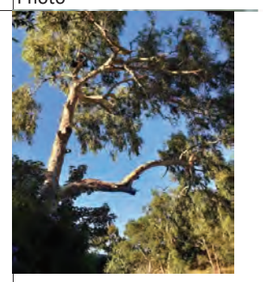
Tag No.	Photo
387	
388	
389	
390	

Tag No.	Photo
391	
392	
393	
394	

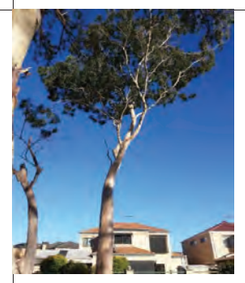
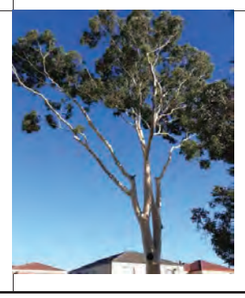
Tag No.	Photo
395	
396	
397	
398	

Tag No.	Photo
399	
400	
401	
402	

Tag No.	Photo
403	
404	
405	
406	

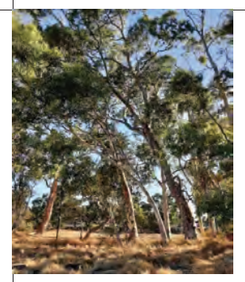
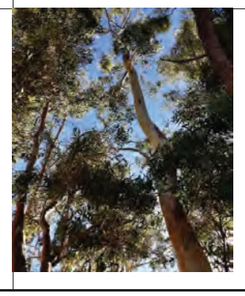
Tag No.	Photo
407	
408	
409	
410	

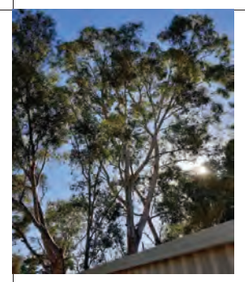
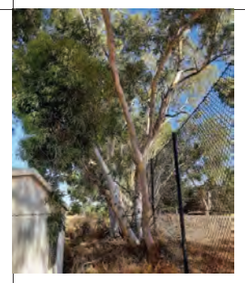
Tag No.	Photo
411	
412	
413	
414	

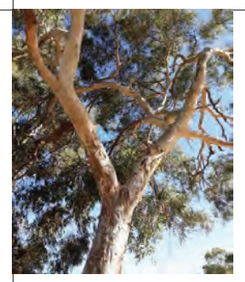
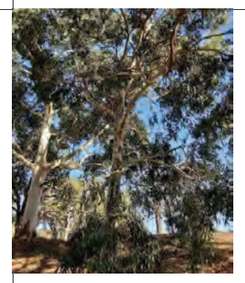
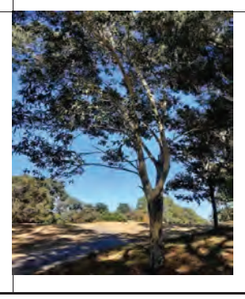
Tag No.	Photo
415	
416	
417	
418	

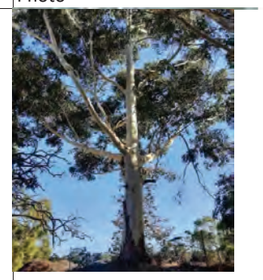
Tag No.	Photo
419	
420	
421	
422	

Tag No.	Photo
423	
424	
425	
426	

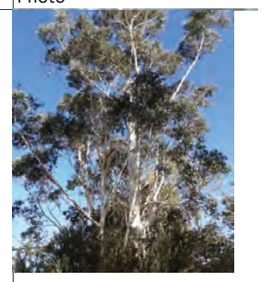
Tag No.	Photo
427	
428	
429	
430	

Tag No.	Photo
431	
432	
433	
434	

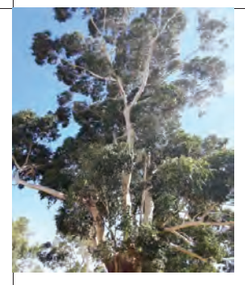
Tag No.	Photo
435	
436	
437	
438	

Tag No.	Photo
439	
440	
441	
442	

Tag No.	Photo
443	
444	
445	
446	

Tag No.	Photo
447	
448	
449	
450	

Tag No.	Photo
451	
452	
453	
454	

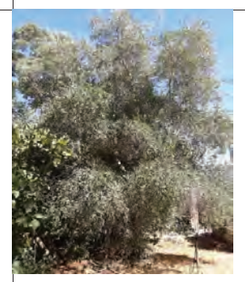
Tag No.	Photo
455	
456	
457	
458	

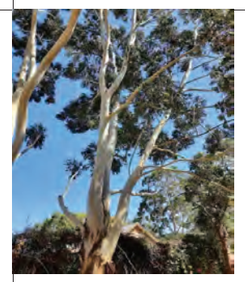
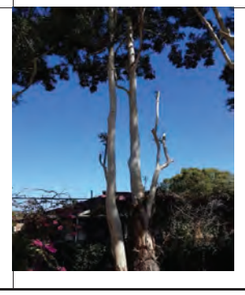
Tag No.	Photo
459	
460	
461	
462	

Tag No.	Photo
463	
464	
465	
466	

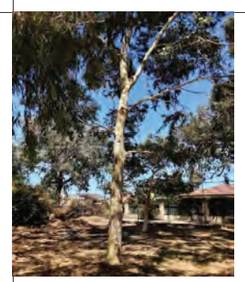
Tag No.	Photo
467	
468	
469	
470	

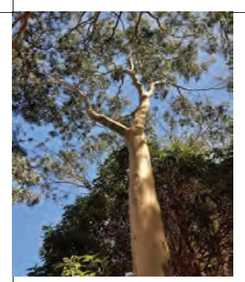
Tag No.	Photo
471	
472	
473	
474	

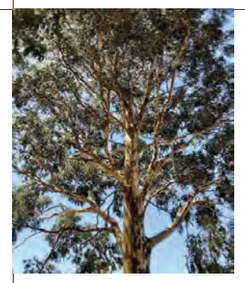
Tag No.	Photo
475	
476	
477	
478	

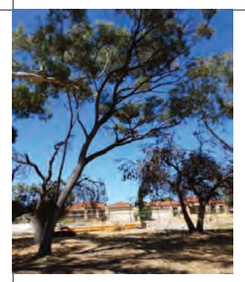
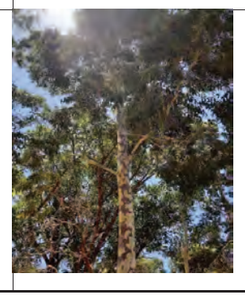
Tag No.	Photo
479	
480	
481	 
482	

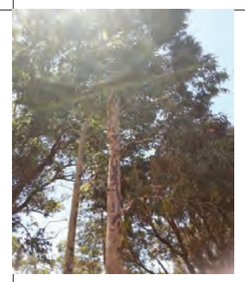
Tag No.	Photo
483	
484	
485	 
486	

Tag No.	Photo
487	
488	
489	
490	

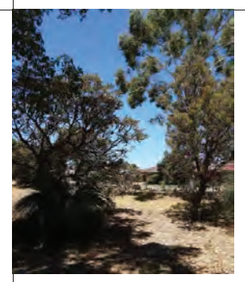
Tag No.	Photo
491	
492	
493	
494	

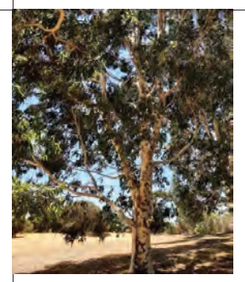
Tag No.	Photo
495	
496	
497	
498	

Tag No.	Photo
499	
500	
501	
502	

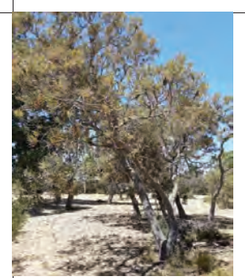
Tag No.	Photo
503	
504	
505	
506	

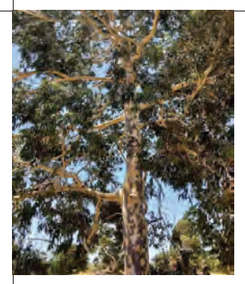
Tag No.	Photo
507	
508	
509	
510	

Tag No.	Photo
511	
512	
513	
514	

Tag No.	Photo
515	
516	
517	
518	

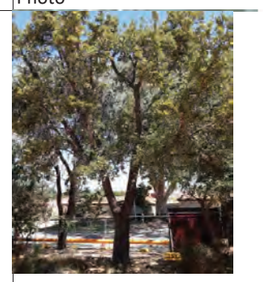
Tag No.	Photo
519	
520	
521	
522	

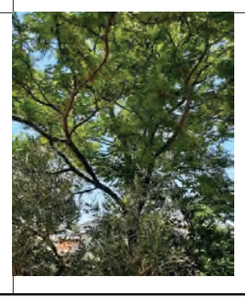
Tag No.	Photo
523	
524	
525	
526	

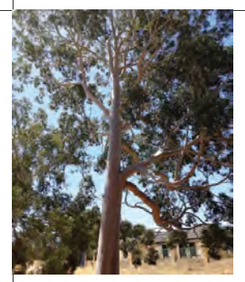
Tag No.	Photo
527	
528	
529	
530	

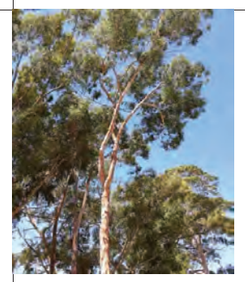
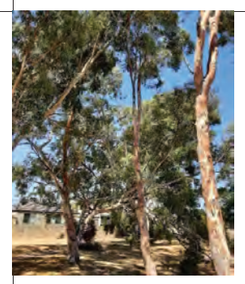
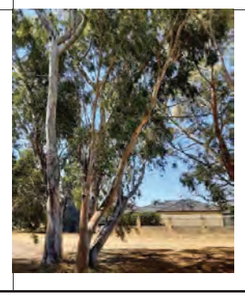
Tag No.	Photo
531	
532	
533	
534	

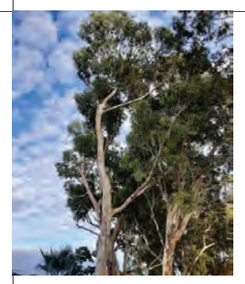
Tag No.	Photo
535	
536	
537	
538	

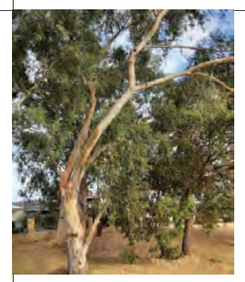
Tag No.	Photo
539	
540	
541	
542	

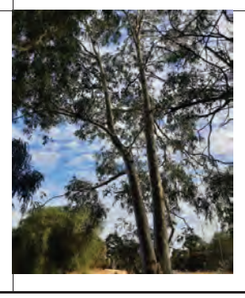
Tag No.	Photo
543	
544	
545	
546	

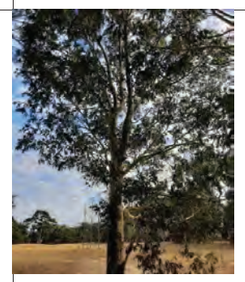
Tag No.	Photo
547	
548	
549	
550	

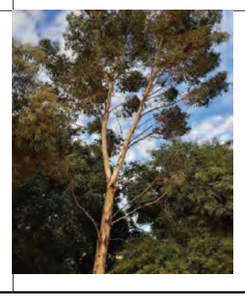
Tag No.	Photo
551	
552	
553	
554	

Tag No.	Photo
555	
556	
557	
558	

Tag No.	Photo
559	
560	
561	
562	

Tag No.	Photo
563	
564	
565	
566	

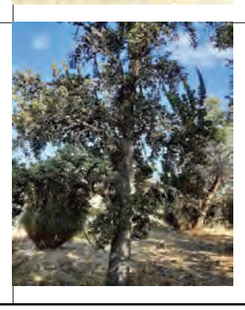
Tag No.	Photo
567	
568	
569	
570	

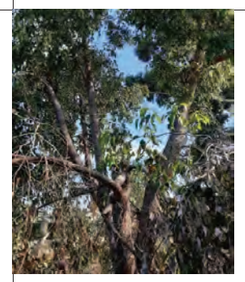
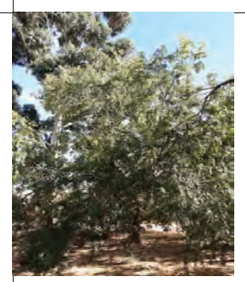
Tag No.	Photo
571	
572	
573	
574	

Tag No.	Photo
575	
576	
577	
578	

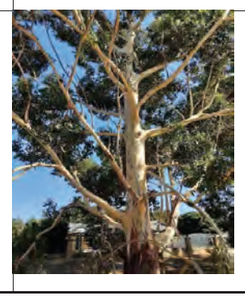
Tag No.	Photo
579	
580	
581	
582	

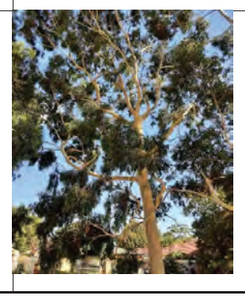
Tag No.	Photo
583	
584	
585	
586	

Tag No.	Photo
587	
588	
589	
590	

Tag No.	Photo
591	
592	
593	
594	

Tag No.	Photo
595	
596	
597	
598	

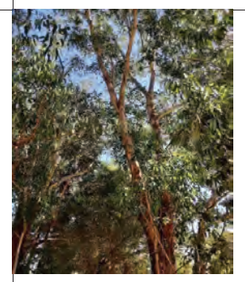
Tag No.	Photo
599	
600	
601	
602	

Tag No.	Photo
603	
604	
605	
606	

Tag No.	Photo
607	
608	
609	
610	

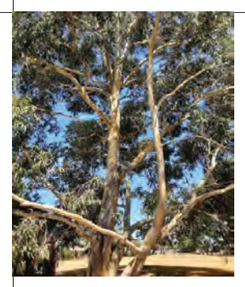
Tag No.	Photo
611	
612	
613	
614	

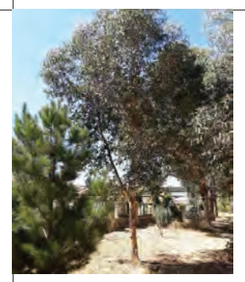
Tag No.	Photo
615	
616	
617	
618	

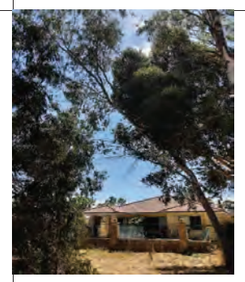
Tag No.	Photo
619	
620	
621	
622	

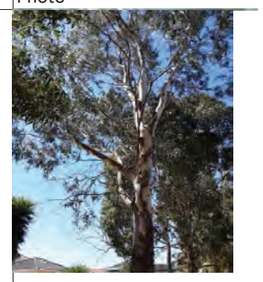
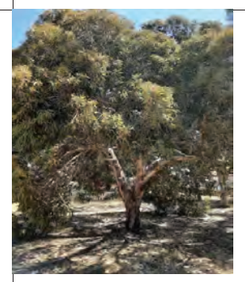
Tag No.	Photo
623	
624	
625	
626	

Tag No.	Photo
627	
628	
629	
630	

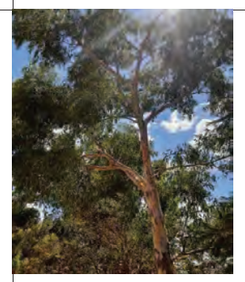
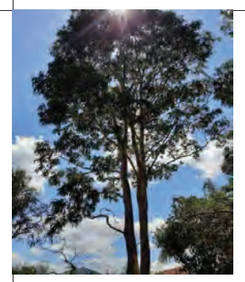
Tag No.	Photo
631	
632	
633	
634	

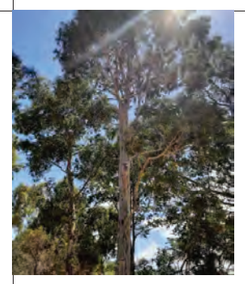
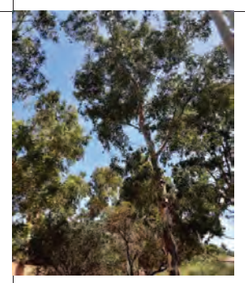
Tag No.	Photo
635	
636	
637	
638	

Tag No.	Photo
639	
640	
641	
642	

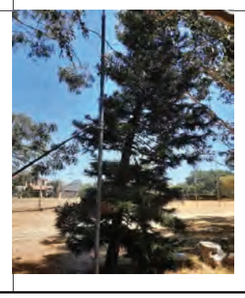
Tag No.	Photo
643	
644	
645	
646	

Tag No.	Photo
647	
648	
649	
650	

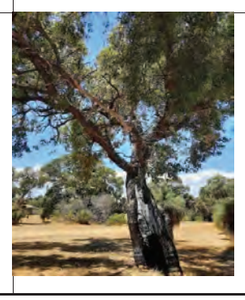
Tag No.	Photo
651	
652	
653	
654	

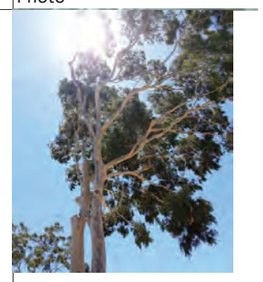
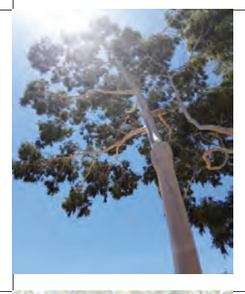
Tag No.	Photo
655	
656	
657	
658	

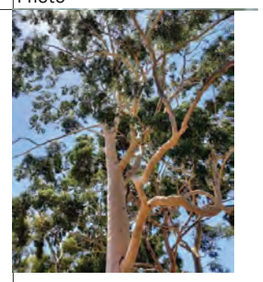
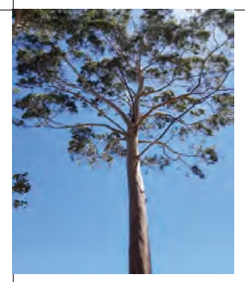
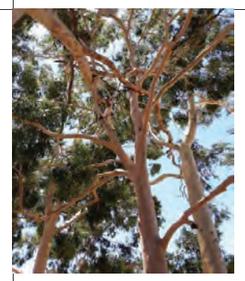
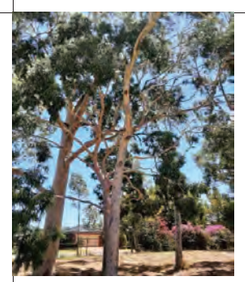
Tag No.	Photo
659	
660	
661	
662	

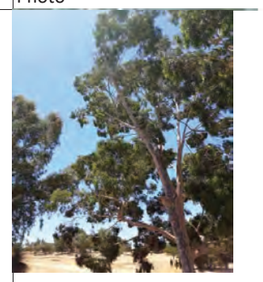
Tag No.	Photo
663	
664	
665	
666	

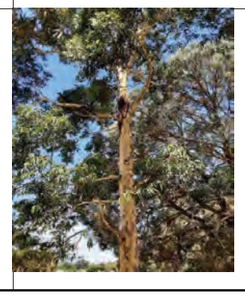
Tag No.	Photo
667	
668	
669	
670	

Tag No.	Photo
671	
672	
673	
674	

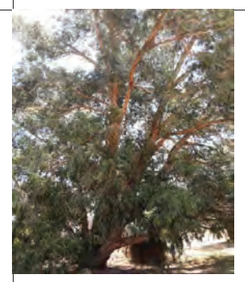
Tag No.	Photo
675	
676	
677	
678	

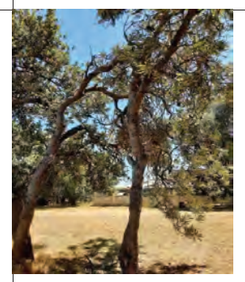
Tag No.	Photo
679	
680	
681	
682	

Tag No.	Photo
683	
684	
685	
686	

Tag No.	Photo
687	
688	
689	
690	

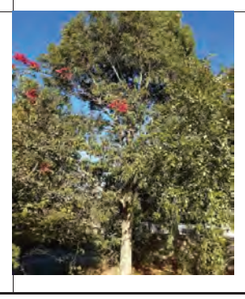
Tag No.	Photo
691	
692	
694	
695	

Tag No.	Photo
696	
697	
698	
699	

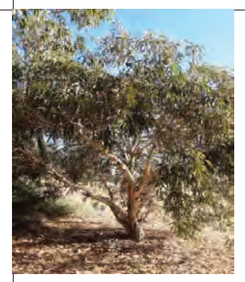
Tag No.	Photo
700	
701	
702	
703	

Tag No.	Photo
704	
705	
706	 
707	

Tag No.	Photo
708	
709	
710	 
711	

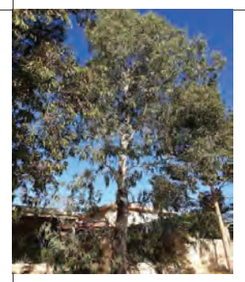
Tag No.	Photo
712	
713	
714	
715	

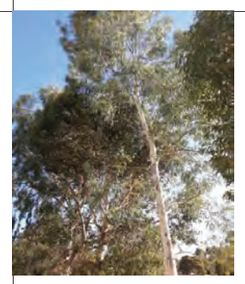
Tag No.	Photo
716	
717	
718	
719	

Tag No.	Photo
720	
721	
722	
723	

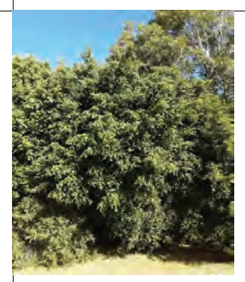
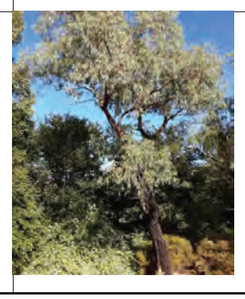
Tag No.	Photo
724	
725	
726	
727	

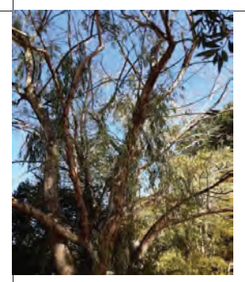
Tag No.	Photo
728	
729	
730	
731	

Tag No.	Photo
732	
733	
734	
735	

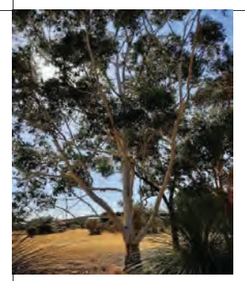
Tag No.	Photo
736	
737	
738	
739	

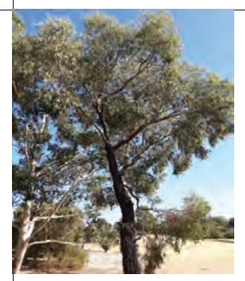
Tag No.	Photo
740	
741	
742	
743	

Tag No.	Photo
744	
745	
746	
747	

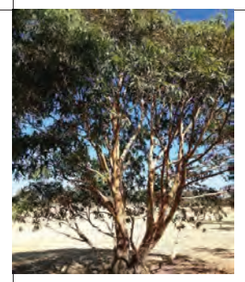
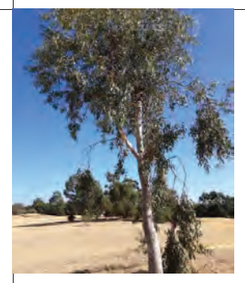
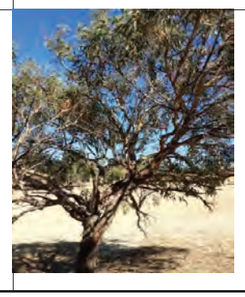
Tag No.	Photo
748	
749	
750	
751	

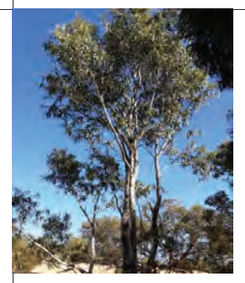
Tag No.	Photo
752	
753	
754	
755	

Tag No.	Photo
756	
757	
758	
759	

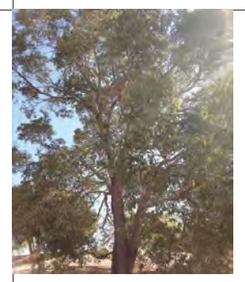
Tag No.	Photo
760	
761	
762	
763	

Tag No.	Photo
764	
765	
766	
767	

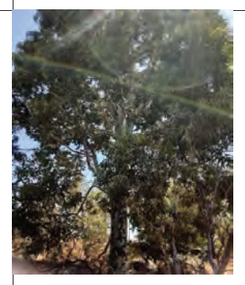
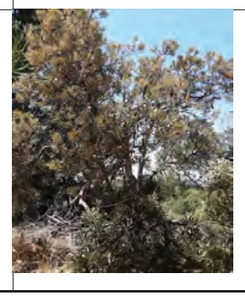
Tag No.	Photo
768	
769	
770	
771	

Tag No.	Photo
772	
773	
774	
775	

Tag No.	Photo
776	
777	
778	
779	

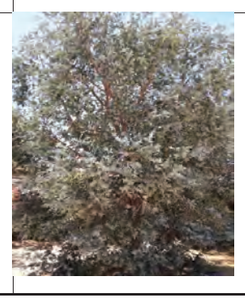
Tag No.	Photo
780	
781	
782	
783	

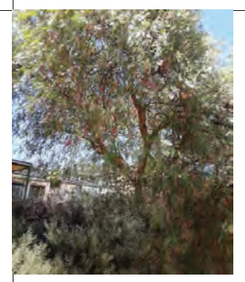
Tag No.	Photo
784	
785	
786	
787	

Tag No.	Photo
788	
789	
790	
791	

Tag No.	Photo
792	
793	
794	
795	

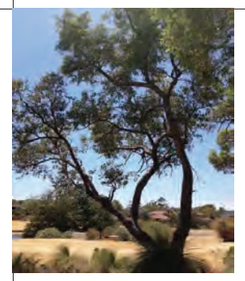
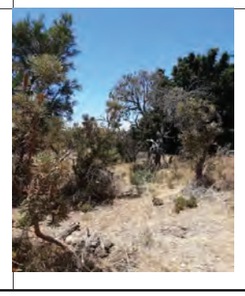
Tag No.	Photo
796	
798	
797	
799	

Tag No.	Photo
800	
801	
802	
803	

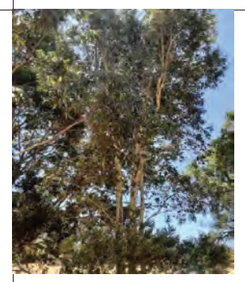
Tag No.	Photo
804	
805	
806	
807	

Tag No.	Photo
808	
809	
810	
811	

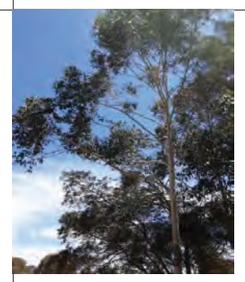
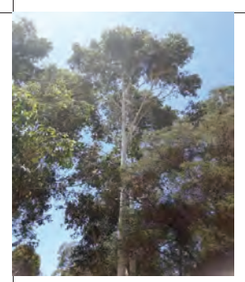
Tag No.	Photo
812	
813	
815	
816	

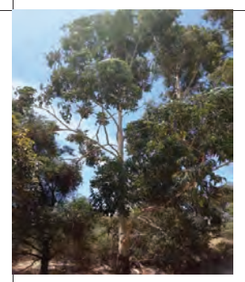
Tag No.	Photo
814	
817	
818	
819	

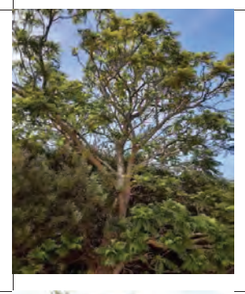
Tag No.	Photo
820	
821	
822	
823	

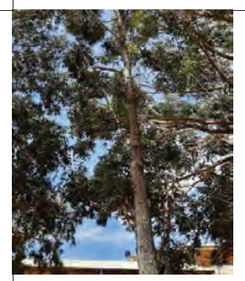
Tag No.	Photo
824	
825	
826	
827	

Tag No.	Photo
828	
829	
830	
831	

Tag No.	Photo
832	
833	
834	
835	

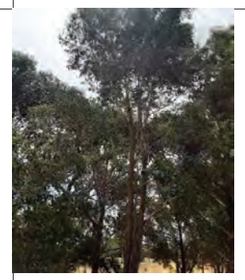
Tag No.	Photo
836	
837	
838	
839	

Tag No.	Photo
840	
841	
842	
843	

Tag No.	Photo
844	
845	
846	
847	

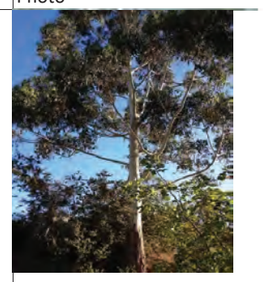
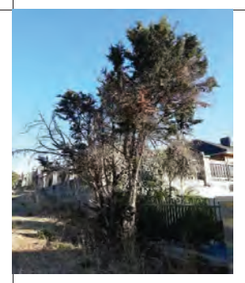
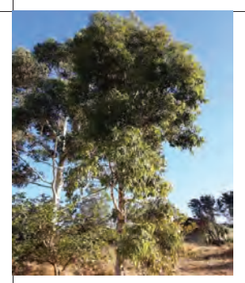
Tag No.	Photo
848	
849	
850	
851	

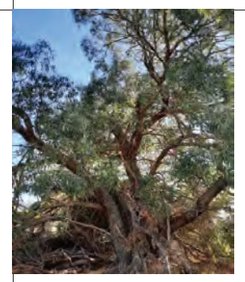
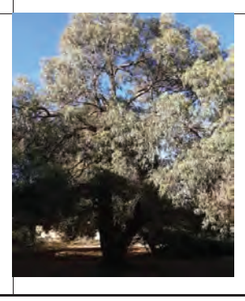
Tag No.	Photo
852	
853	
854	
855	

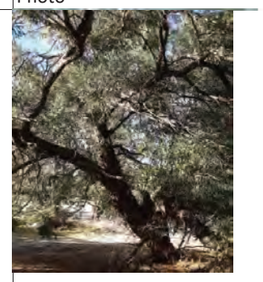
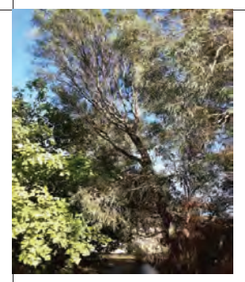
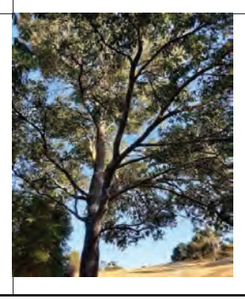
Tag No.	Photo
856	
857	
858	
859	

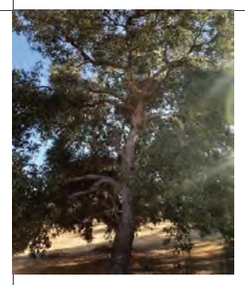
Tag No.	Photo
860	
861	
862	
863	

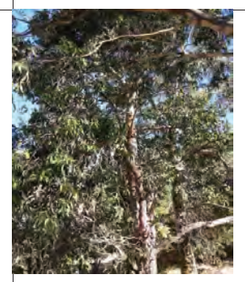
Tag No.	Photo
864	
865	
866	
867	

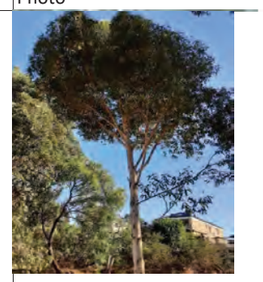
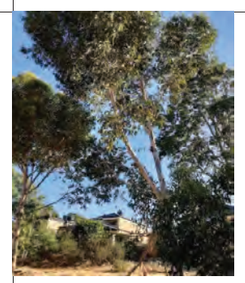
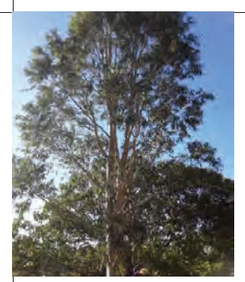
Tag No.	Photo
868	
869	
870	
871	

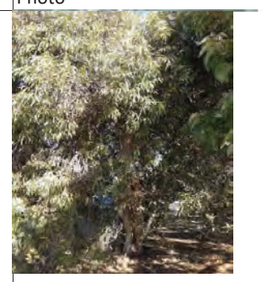
Tag No.	Photo
872	
873	
874	
875	

Tag No.	Photo
876	
877	
878	
879	

Tag No.	Photo
880	
881	
882	
883	

Tag No.	Photo
884	
885	
886	
887	

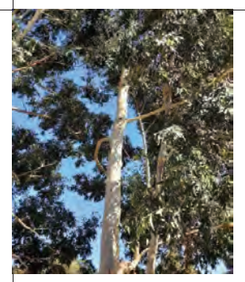
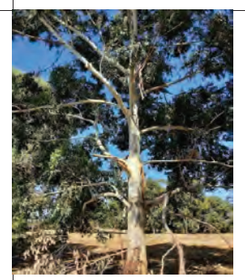
Tag No.	Photo
888	
889	
890	
891	

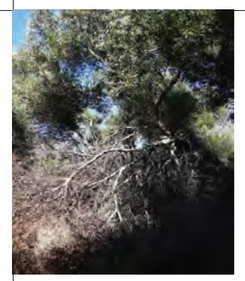
Tag No.	Photo
892	
893	
894	
895	

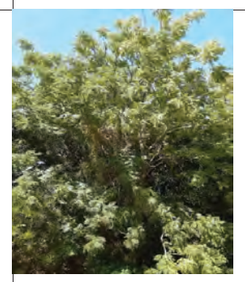
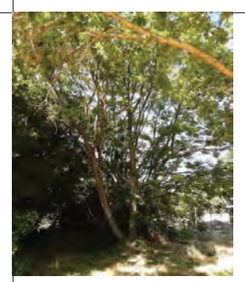
Tag No.	Photo
896	
897	
898	
899	

Tag No.	Photo
900	
901	
902	
903	

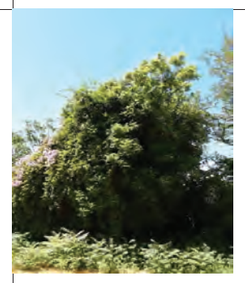
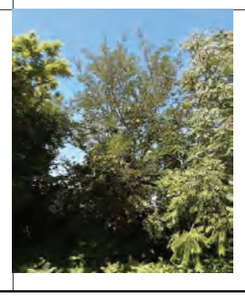
Tag No.	Photo
904	
905	
906	
907	

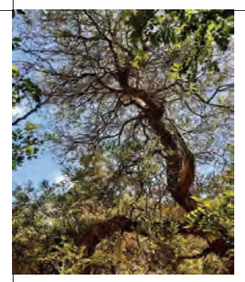
Tag No.	Photo
908	
909	
910	
911	

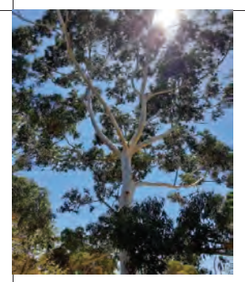
Tag No.	Photo
912	
913	
914	
915	

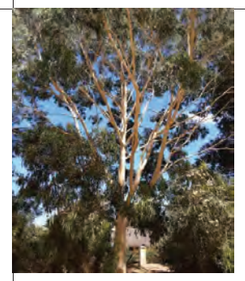
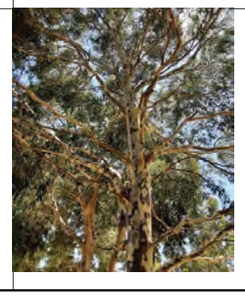
Tag No.	Photo
916	
917	
918	
919	

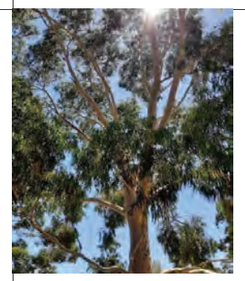
Tag No.	Photo
920	
921	
922	
923	

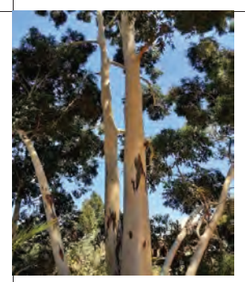
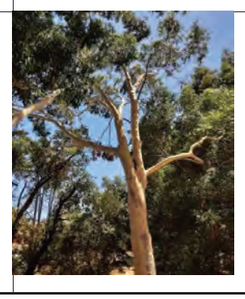
Tag No.	Photo
924	
925	
926	
927	

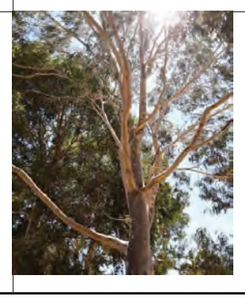
Tag No.	Photo
928	
929	
930	
931	

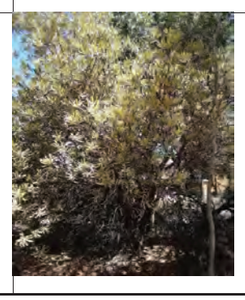
Tag No.	Photo
932	
933	
934	
935	

Tag No.	Photo
936	
937	
938	
939	

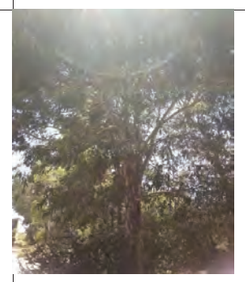
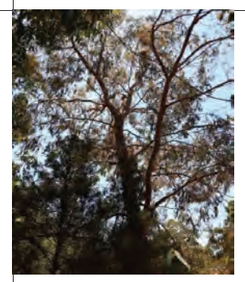
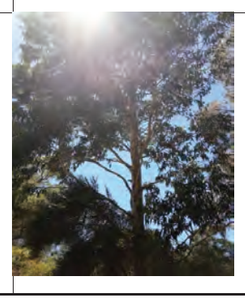
Tag No.	Photo
940	
941	
942	
943	

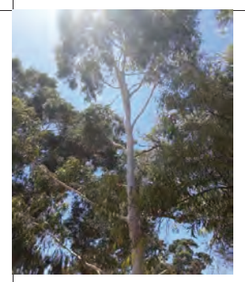
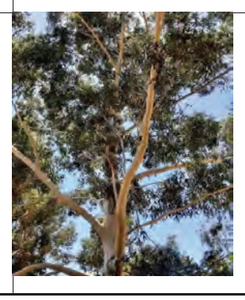
Tag No.	Photo
944	
945	
946	
947	

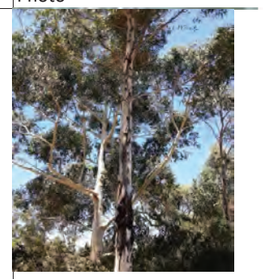
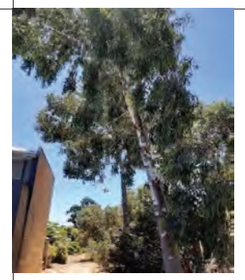
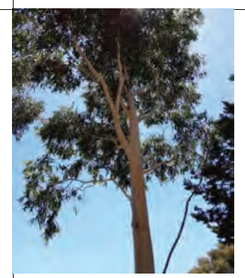
Tag No.	Photo
948	
949	
950	
951	

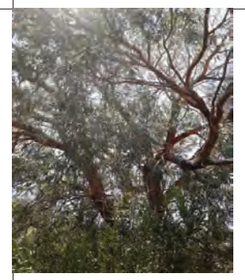
Tag No.	Photo
952	
953	
954	
955	

Tag No.	Photo
956	
957	
958	
959	

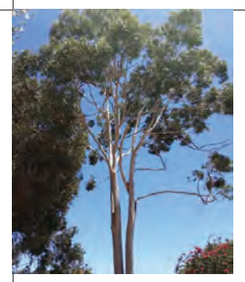
Tag No.	Photo
960	
961	
962	
963	

Tag No.	Photo
964	
965	
966	
967	

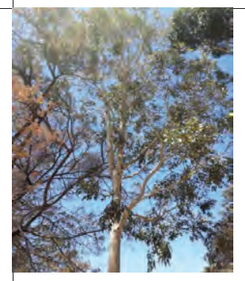
Tag No.	Photo
968	
969	
970	
971	

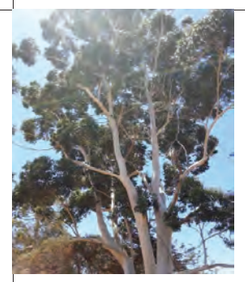
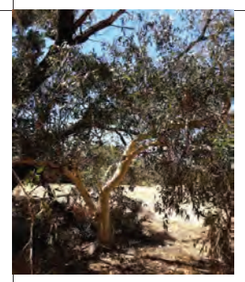
Tag No.	Photo
972	
973	
974	
975	

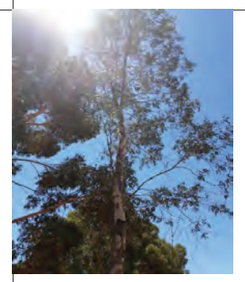
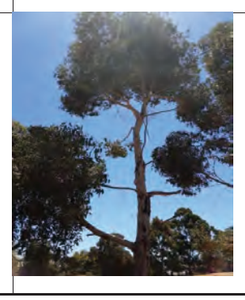
Tag No.	Photo
976	
977	
978	
979	

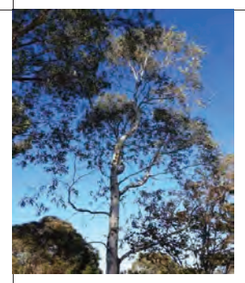
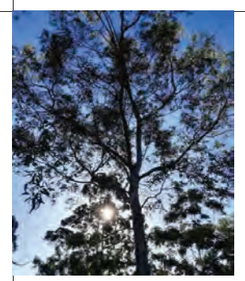
Tag No.	Photo
980	
981	
982	
983	

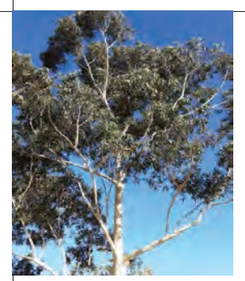
Tag No.	Photo
984	
985	
986	
987	

Tag No.	Photo
988	
989	
990	
991	

Tag No.	Photo
992	
993	
994	
995	

Tag No.	Photo
996	
997	
998	
999	

Tag No.	Photo
1000	
1017	
1019	
1020	

Tag No.	Photo
1021	
1022	
1023	
1024	

Tag No.	Photo
1025	
1026	
1027	
1028	

Tag No.	Photo
1029	
1030	
1031	
1032	

Tag No.	Photo
1033	
1034	
1035	
1036	

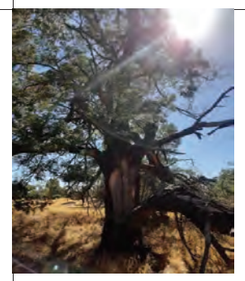
Tag No.	Photo
1037	
1038	
1039	
1040	

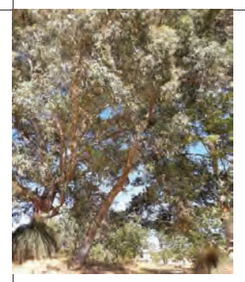
Tag No.	Photo
1041	
1042	
1043	
1044	

Tag No.	Photo
1045	
1046	
1047	
1048	

Tag No.	Photo
1049	
1050	
1051	
1052	

Tag No.	Photo
1053	
1054	
1055	
1056	

Tag No.	Photo
1057	
1058	
1059	
1060	

Tag No.	Photo
1061	
1063	
1064	
1065	

Tag No.	Photo
1066	
1067	
1068	
1069	

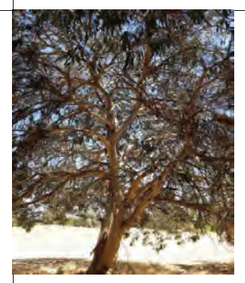
Tag No.	Photo
1070	
1071	
1072	
1073	

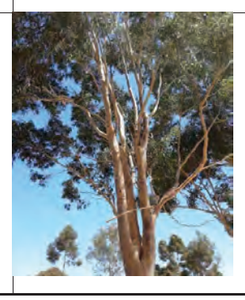
Tag No.	Photo
74	
1075	
1076	
1077	

Tag No.	Photo
1078	
1079	
1080	
1081	

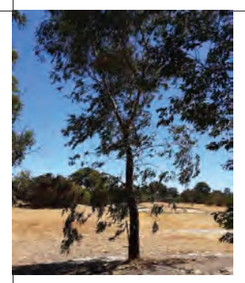
Tag No.	Photo
1082	
1083	
1084	
1085	

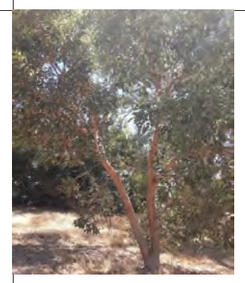
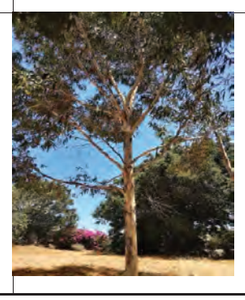
Tag No.	Photo
1086	
1087	
1088	
1089	

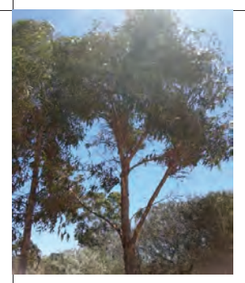
Tag No.	Photo
1090	
1091	
1092	
1093	

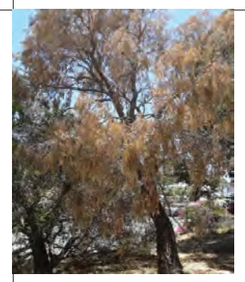
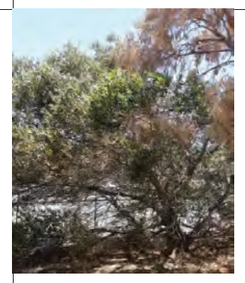
Tag No.	Photo
1094	
1095	
1096	
1097	

Tag No.	Photo
1098	
1099	
1100	
1101	

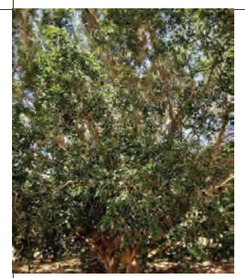
Tag No.	Photo
1102	
1103	
1104	
1105	

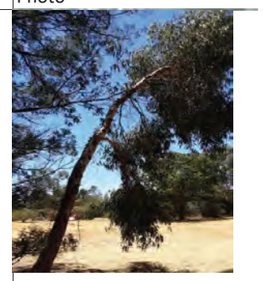
Tag No.	Photo
1106	
1107	
1108	
1109	

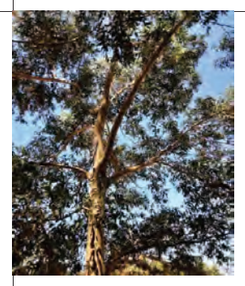
Tag No.	Photo
1110	
1111	
1112	
1113	

Tag No.	Photo
1114	
1115	
1116	
1117	

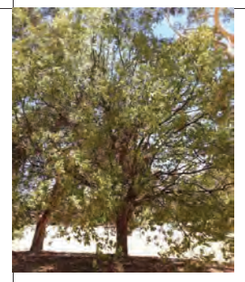
Tag No.	Photo
1118	
1119	
1120	
1121	

Tag No.	Photo
1122	
1123	
1124	
1125	

Tag No.	Photo
1126	
1127	
1128	
1129	

Tag No.	Photo
1130	
1131	
1132	
1133	

Tag No.	Photo
1134	
1135	
1136	
1137	

Tag No.	Photo
1138	
1139	
1140	
1141	

Tag No.	Photo
1142	
1143	
1145	
1146	

Tag No.	Photo
1147	
1148	
1149	
1150	

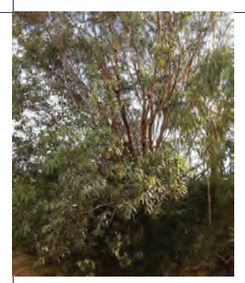
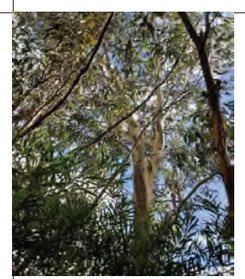
Tag No.	Photo
1151	
1152	
1153	
1154	

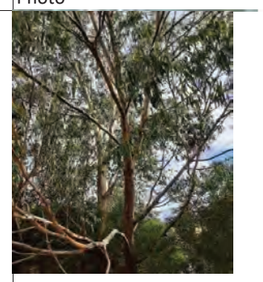
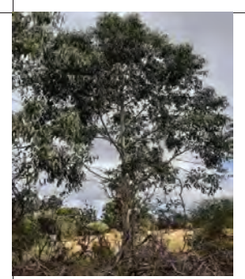
Tag No.	Photo
1155	
1156	
1157	
1158	

Tag No.	Photo
1159	
1160	
1161	
1162	

Tag No.	Photo
1163	
1164	
1165	
1166	

Tag No.	Photo
1167	
1168	
1169	
1170	

Tag No.	Photo
1171	
1172	
1173	
1174	

Tag No.	Photo
1175	
1176	
1177	
1178	

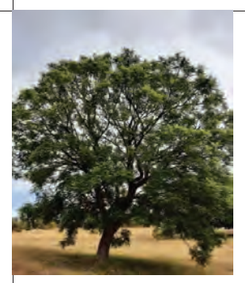
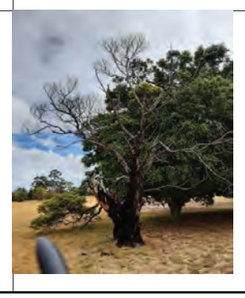
Tag No.	Photo
1179	
1180	
1181	
1182	

Tag No.	Photo
1183	
1184	
1185	
1186	

Tag No.	Photo
1187	
1188	
1189	
1190	

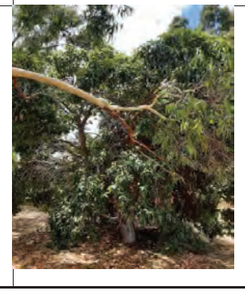
Tag No.	Photo
1191	
1192	
1193	
1194	

Tag No.	Photo
1195	
1196	
1197	
1198	

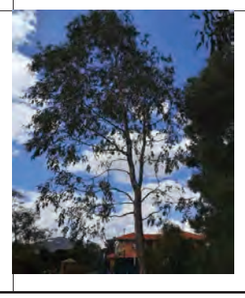
Tag No.	Photo
1199	
1200	
1201	
1202	

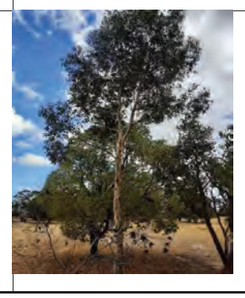
Tag No.	Photo
1203	
1204	
1205	
1206	

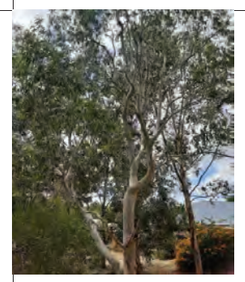
Tag No.	Photo
1207	
1208	
1209	
1210	

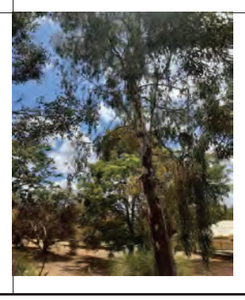
Tag No.	Photo
1211	
1212	
1213	
1214	

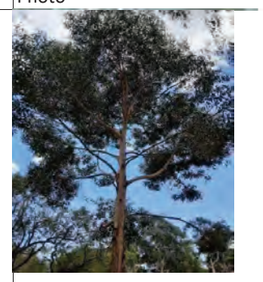
Tag No.	Photo
1215	
1216	
1217	
1218	

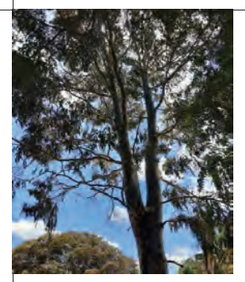
Tag No.	Photo
1219	
1220	
1221	
1222	

Tag No.	Photo
1223	
1224	
1225	
1226	

Tag No.	Photo
1227	
1228	
1229	
1230	

Tag No.	Photo
1231	
1232	
1233	
1234	

Tag No.	Photo
1237	
1238	
1239	
1240	

Tag No.	Photo
1241	
1242	
1243	
1244	

Tag No.	Photo
1245	
1246	
1247	
1248	

Tag No.	Photo
1249	
1250	
1251	
1252	

Tag No.	Photo
1253	
1254	
1255	
1256	

Tag No.	Photo
1257	
1258	
0	No photo
32	No photo
43	No photo
339	No photo
1074	No photo

Appendix G

Acoustic Assessment

GLEN IRIS GOLF COURSE

DEAN RD, JANDAKOT

STRUCTURE PLAN
ACOUSTIC ASSESSMENT

SEPTEMBER 2021

OUR REFERENCE: 27789-3-20325

Rochdale Holdings Pty Ltd A.B.N. 85 009 049 067 trading as:
HERRING STORER ACOUSTICS
P.O. Box 219, Como, W.A. 6952
(08) 9367 6200
hsa@hsacoustics.com.au

DOCUMENT CONTROL PAGE

ACOUSTIC ASSESSMENT
GLEN IRIS GOLF COURSE

Job No: 20325

Document Reference: 27789-3-20325

DOCUMENT INFORMATION			
Author:	Paul Daly	**Checked By:**	George Watts
Date of Issue :	24 May 2021		

REVISION HISTORY

Revision	Description	Date	Author	Checked
1	Issued For comment	24/05/2022	PLD	TR
2	Incorporate City Cockburn Comments (RFI 2/8/21)	16/09/2021	PLD	TR
3	Incorporate City Cockburn Comments (Environ Health Dept)	21/04/2022	PLD	

DOCUMENT DISTRIBUTION

Copy No.	Version No.	Destination	Hard Copy	Electronic Copy
1	1	Acumen Development Solutions Attn : Mitch Dodson Email: Mitch.Dodson@acumends.com.au		✓
1	2	Acumen Development Solutions Attn : Mitch Dodson Email: Mitch.Dodson@acumends.com.au		✓
1	3	Acumen Development Solutions Attn : Jarrod Rendell Email: Mitch.Dodson@acumends.com.au		✓

CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 CRITERIA 2
- 2.1 Noise Ingress Into Development 2
- 2.2 State Planning Policy 5.3 Land use in the Vicinity of Jandakot Airport 4
- 2.3 City of Cockburn Local Planning Policy 1.12 – Noise Attenuation 5
- 2.4 Appropriate Criteria 6

3.0 NOISE MONITORING 7

4.0 METHODOLOGY 9
- 4.1 Road Traffic 9
- 4.2 Rail Traffic 10

5.0 RESULTS / ASSESSMENT 12
- 5.1 Road Traffic 12
- 5.2 Rail Traffic 17
- 5.3 Aircraft Noise 18
- 5.4 Industry Noise 20

6.0 CONCLUSION 22

APPENDICIES

A DEVELOPMENT PLAN

B $L_{Aeq(16hr)}$ DAY - NOISE CONTOURS FOR KWINANA FREEWAY

C $L_{Aeq(8hr)}$ NIGHT - NOISE CONTOURS FOR FREIGHT LINE

D TRAFFIC FLOW VOLUMES

E NOISE MONITORING DATA

F QUIET HOUSE DESIGN

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Herring Storer Acoustics have been commissioned by Acumen Development Solutions to carry out an acoustical assessment of the proposed development of the Glen Iris Golf Course into residential land use.

This acoustic assessment is provided in support of the Structure Plan process, therefore provides high level acoustic advice for the proposed development to inform the development team and regulatory authorities of the potential noise issues and associated noise controls. It is noted that detailed design for these requirements can be applied at subdivision staging, once further information is available.

The proposed residential estate is potentially impacted by noise from road traffic (Kwinana Freeway and Berigan Drive), rail traffic (Yangebup Freight Rail Line and future Thornlie to Cockburn Passenger Rail Line) and aircraft associated with Jandakot Airport with the figure below showing the PlanWA advice in regards to noise impacts. Consideration has also been given to the potential impact from noise related to existing industry to the south of the development on Prinsep Road.



Based on the above, the following criteria are proposed for this development:

ROAD TRAFFIC AND RAIL NOISE

External

Day	Maximum of 55 dB(A) L_{Aeq}
Night	Maximum of 50 dB(A) L_{Aeq}
Outdoor Living Areas*	Maximum of 50 dB(A) $L_{Aeq\ (night\ period)}$

*This is a suggested noise level; noise is to be reduced as far as practicably possible.

Internal

Sleeping Areas	35 dB(A) $L_{Aeq(night)}$
Living Areas	40 dB(A) $L_{Aeq(day)}$

AIRCRAFT NOISE

Internal

Sleeping areas	50 dB(A) L_{Amax}
Other habitable spaces	55 dB(A) L_{Amax}

ROAD NOISE

Based on the development plan, it is proposed that areas are to be constructed for the purpose of residential with some commercial usage for the section to the north of Berrigan Drive. Noise levels for the future road traffic are such, that at some of the lot façades, the noise could exceed the 55 dB(A) noise Target. Therefore, amelioration in the form of Quiet House Design is required. These areas have been identified and general "deemed to satisfy packages" as per the SPP 5.4 guidelines applied. Detailed design for these requirements can be applied at subdivision staging once further information is available.

Given the noise levels, the lot façades would require Quiet House Design in the form of Package A. Appendix F contains the deemed to satisfy packages or Quiet House Design requirements and an area plan outlining the effected Lots.

Additionally, as they are over the "Target" noise level, the lots in this area would require notification on titles of the Freeway and Berrigan Drive noise impact.

RAIL NOISE

For train noise associated with the Yangebup Freight Line, due to the topography (line being in a cutting) and the noise wall and residential housing between the rail line and the development, the noise levels for the worst-case future scenario of one train per hour have been assessed as being below the night time noise Target criteria at the façade lots of the development boundary, hence there are no acoustic requirements.

Information was sought from the Metronet and the EPA as to the proposed design and impact of noise levels from the proposed future passenger rail and freight rail lines.

As there are existing residential premises located on the proposed rail line, development of the future rail line operations needs to consider these highly noise sensitive premises.

Review of the preliminary design noise levels, as provided in the *Thornnlie-Cockburn Link Noise and Vibration Assessment Report Number 675.10409.00100-R01* shows that noise levels to these existing residential premises will be designed such that the target noise levels (as per SPP 5.4) will be met.

As the Glen Iris development is set back behind these residential premises, noise levels would be less than those at the lot façades, hence compliance with the requirements of SPP 5.4 would be achieved. Therefore, noise modelling of the future proposed Freight / Passenger Rail would not be required for this development as the infrastructure provide will meet the requirements of SPP 5.4 for existing residential premises closer to the rail line.

Notwithstanding the above, confirmation assessment of the freight rail has been undertaken and calibrated to existing noise levels. These noise levels have been increased for future rail freight movements of one per hour. This is based on the current built form, including the noise wall located along the existing residence boarding the rail line. When the proposed passenger rail development is constructed, the noise mitigation requirements would incorporate the freight rail, hence noise levels would be less than those considered in this assessment. This provides a

Herring Storer Acoustics
Our ref: 27789-3-20325

conservative acoustic assessment for the proposed development, where the future freight rail increases, and no further noise attenuation works are carried out.

AIRCRAFT NOISE

Based on guidance from SPP 5.3, the majority of the northern section of the proposed development site is acceptable for residential development, as indicated in Figure 5.3.

The blue area (ANEF 20 to 25) is also acceptable for residential development, although it requires conditions. These conditions are such that the internal noise level (for aircraft noise events) are to meet the criteria contained in AS2021. The affected lots within this development are those within the blue contour as noted in Figure 5.3.

Further to the criteria contained in SPP 5.3, the City of Cockburn LPP 1.12 contains advice as follows:

> *Consideration should be given to noise attenuation for noise sensitive premises within the Frame area corresponding to the requirements of Western Australian Planning Commission publication "Aircraft Noise Insulation for Residential Development in the Vicinity of Perth Airport" 2004 (such as the installation of 6.38mm laminated glazing), in order to ensure that residential amenity is adequately protected within noise sensitive developments.*

Therefore, whilst at this stage of the development the lot configuration and layout are not known, a preliminary "deemed to satisfy construction" has been provided within this report for areas within the ANEF 20-25 noise contour. This can form the basis of future concept designs and can be refined at subdivision staging. For area outside the ANEF 20 but contained within the Frame Area upgraded glazing would be required (as per LPP 1.12).

INDUSTRY NOISE

Based on the City of Cockburn Intramaps, there is industrial zoned land use to the south of the proposed residential development, as shown in Figure 5.4.

As there are existing residential premises located on Imlah Court, located at a closer distance to the industrial premises than the proposed development, expectations are that compliance with Regulatory criterial contained in the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997* would be achieved for the existing situation at these locations. However, consideration of the potential for noise impact from this area has been undertaken for the proposed residential development.

Three forms of noise amelioration have been considered for the future residence located on the southern end of the Glen Iris development, with these being as follows:

1. Noise Wall (Prinsep Road)
2. Upgrade Building Design (As per SPP 5.3)
3. Setback

Given the implementation of the above, noise levels can be managed, regardless of compliance with the regulatory criteria.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Herring Storer Acoustics have been commissioned by Acumen Development Solutions to carry out an acoustical assessment of the proposed development of the Glen Iris Golf Course into residential land use.

The proposed residential estate is potentially impacted by noise from the following noise sources:

- Road Traffic Noise- Kwinana Freeway and Berrigan Drive.
- Rail Traffic Noise - Existing Yangebup Freight Rail Line and proposed Thornlie to Cockburn Passenger Rail Line.
- Aircraft Noise – Aircrafts associated with Jandakot Airport.
- Industrial Noise – Existing Industry located on Prinsep Road.

The objectives of the study were to:

- Measure existing noise levels at the proposed development from vehicles travelling on Kwinana Freeway and Berrigan Drive.
- Measure existing noise levels at the proposed development from trains travelling on the Yangebup Freight Rail Line.
- Determine by noise modelling the noise levels that would be received at residences within the development from vehicles travelling on the future Kwinana Freeway, Berrigan Drive and Yangebup freight Rail Line and proposed passenger rail.
- Assess the predicted noise levels received at residence for compliance with the requirements of the WAPC State Planning Policy 5.4 “Road and Rail Noise” (SPP 5.4).
- If exceedances are predicted, comment on possible noise amelioration options for compliance with the appropriate criteria.
- Assess the predicted noise levels received at residence for compliance with the requirements of the WAPC State Planning Policy 5.3 “Land Use Planning in the Vicinity of Jandakot Airport” (SPP 5.3).
- Consider impacts of industrial noise associated with existing industry located on Prinsep Road, in accordance with the City of Cockburn’s Local Planning Policy 1.12 (LPP 1.12).

This acoustic assessment is provided in support of the Structure Plan process, therefore provides high level acoustic advice for the proposed development to inform the development team and regulatory authorities of the potential noise issues and associated noise controls. It is noted that detailed design for these requirements can be applied at subdivision staging, once further information is available.

2.0 CRITERIA

2.1 NOISE INGRESS INTO DEVELOPMENT

The Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) released on 6th September 2019 State Planning Policy 5.4 *“Road and Rail Noise”.* The requirements of State Planning Policy 5.4 are outlined below.

POLICY APPLICATION (Section 4)

When and where it applies (Section 4.1)

SPP 5.4 applies to the preparation and assessment of planning instruments, including region and local planning schemes; planning strategies, structure plans; subdivision and development proposals in Western Australia, where there is proposed:

*a) noise-sensitive land-use within the policy’s trigger distance of a transport corridor as specified in **Table 1**;*

*b) New or major upgrades of roads as specified in **Table 1** and maps **(Schedule 1,2 and 3);** or*

*c) New railways or major upgrades of railways as specified in maps (**Schedule 1, 2 and 3);** or any other works that increase capacity for rail vehicle storage or movement and will result in an increased level of noise.*

Policy trigger distances (Section 4.1.2)

***Table 1** identifies the State’s transport corridors and the trigger distances to which the policy applies.*

*The designation of land within the trigger distances outlined in **Table 1** should not be interpreted to imply that land is affected by noise and/or that areas outside the trigger distances are un-affected by noise.*

*Where any part of the lot is within the specified trigger distance, an assessment against the policy is required to determine the likely level of transport noise and management/ mitigation required. An initial screening assessment (**guidelines: Table 2: noise exposure forecast**) will determine if the lot is affected and to what extent.”*

TABLE 1: TRANSPORT CORRIDOR CLASSIFICATION AND TRIGGER DISTANCES

Transport corridor classification	*Trigger distance*	*Distance measured from*
Roads		
Strategic freight and major traffic routes *Roads as defined by Perth and Peel Planning Frameworks and/or roads with either 500 or more Class 7 to 12 Austroads vehicles per day, and/or 50,000 per day traffic volume*	*300 metres*	*Road carriageway edge*
Other significant freight/traffic routes *These are generally any State administered road and/or local government road identified as being a future State administered road (red road) and other roads that meet the criteria of either >=23,000 daily traffic count (averaged equivalent to 25,000 vehicles passenger car units under region schemes)*	*200 metres*	*Road carriageway edge*
Passenger railways		
	100 metres	*Centreline of the closest track*
Freight railways		
	200 metres	*Centreline of the closest track*

Proponents are advised to consult with the decision making authority as site specific conditions (significant differences in ground levels, extreme noise levels) may influence the noise mitigation measures required, that may extend beyond the trigger distance.

POLICY MEASURES (Section 6)

The policy applies a performance-based approach to the management and mitigation of transport noise. The policy measures and resultant noise mitigation will be influenced by the function of the transport corridor and the type and intensity of the land-use proposed. Where there is risk of future land-use conflict in close proximity to strategic freight routes, a precautionary approach should be applied. Planning should also consider other broader planning policies. This is to ensure a balanced approach takes into consideration reasonable and practical considerations.

Noise Targets (Section 6.1)

***Table 2** sets out noise targets that are to be achieved by proposals under which the policy applies. Where exceeded, an assessment is required to determine the likely level of transport noise and management/mitigation required.*

In the application of the noise targets the objective is to achieve:

- *indoor noise levels as specified in **Table 2** in noise sensitive areas (for example, bedrooms and living rooms of houses, and school classrooms); and*
- *a reasonable degree of acoustic amenity for outdoor living areas on each residential lot. For non-residential noise-sensitive developments, for example schools and child care centres the design of outdoor areas should take into consideration the noise target.*

It is recognised that in some instances, it may not be reasonable and/or practicable to meet the outdoor noise targets. Where transport noise is above the noise targets, measures are expected to be implemented that balance reasonable and practicable considerations with the need to achieve acceptable noise protection outcomes.

TABLE 2: NOISE TARGETS

Proposals	***New/Upgrade***	***Noise Targets***		
		Outdoor		***Indoor***
		Day (L_{Aeq}(Day) dB) (6 am-10 pm)	***Night (L_{Aeq}(Night)dB) (10 pm-6 am)***	***(L_{Aeq} dB)***
Noise-sensitive land-use and/or development	*New noise sensitive land use and/or development within the trigger distance of an existing/proposed transport corridor*	*55*	*50*	*L_{Aeq} (Day) 40(Living and work areas)* *L_{Aeq} (Night) 35 (bedrooms)*
Roads	*New*	*55*	*50*	*N/A*
	Upgrade	*60*	*55*	*N/A*
Railways	*New*	*55*	*50*	*N/A*
	Upgrade	*60*	*55*	*N/A*

Notes:

- *The noise target is to be measured at one metre from the most exposed, habitable façade of the proposed building, which has the greatest exposure to the noise-source. A habitable room has the same meaning as defined in State Planning Policy 3.1 Residential Design Codes.*
- *For all noise-sensitive land-use and/or development, indoor noise targets for other room usages may be reasonably drawn from Table 1 of Australian Standard/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 2107:2016 Acoustics – Recommended design sound levels and reverberation times for building interiors (as amended) for each relevant time period.*
- *The 5dB difference in the criteria between new and upgrade infrastructure proposals acknowledges the challenges in achieving noise level reduction where existing infrastructure is surrounded by existing noise-sensitive development.*
- *Outdoor targets are to be met at all outdoor areas as far as is reasonable and practical to do so using the various noise mitigation measures outlined in the guidelines. For example, it is likely unreasonable for a transport infrastructure provider to achieve the outdoor targets at more than 1 or 2 floors of an adjacent development with direct line of sight to the traffic.*

Noise Exposure Forecast (Section 6.2)

*When it is determined that SPP 5.4 applies to a planning proposal as outlined in Section 4, proponents and/or decision makers are required to undertake a preliminary assessment using **Table 2**: noise exposure forecast in the guidelines. This will provide an estimate of the potential noise impacts on noise-sensitive land-use and/ or development within the trigger distance of a specified transport corridor. The outcomes of the initial assessment will determine whether:*

- *no further measures is required;*
- *noise-sensitive land-use and/or development is acceptable subject to deemed-to-comply mitigation measures; or*
- *noise-sensitive land-use and/or development is not recommended. Any noise-sensitive land-use and/ or development is subject to mitigation measures outlined in a noise management plan."*

2.2 STATE PLANNING POLICY 5.3 LAND USE IN THE VICINITY OF JANDAKOT AIRPORT

AS2021: Acoustics – Aircraft Noise Intrusion-Building Siting and Construction, provides guidelines for determines the type of building construction necessary to provide a given noise reduction, given that external windows and doors are closed.

Additionally, guidance has been sought from *State Planning Policy 5.3 Land use in the vicinity of Jandakot airport.*

2.2.1 Building Site Acceptability

AS2021:2015 lists the building types compared to the acceptable ANEF contour in Table 2.1 of AS2021:2015. The applicable building types are reproduced in Table 1 below.

TABLE 1 – ANEF ACCEPTABILITY FOR SITING AND CONSTRUCTION

Building Type	**ANEF zone of Site**		
	Acceptable	**Conditionally Acceptable**	**Unacceptable**
House, home unit, flat, caravan park	Less than 20 ANEF	20 to 25 ANEF	Greater than 25 ANEF

AS2021:2015 *"Acoustics – Aircraft Noise Intrusion-Building Siting and Construction"* provides guidelines for determining the type of building construction necessary to provide a given noise reduction, given that external windows and doors are closed.

Indoor design sound levels for determination of aircraft noise reductions are given as follows:

Sleeping areas	-	50 dB(A)
Other habitable spaces	-	55 dB(A)

For commercial buildings:

Private offices	-	55 dB(A)
Open offices	-	65 dB(A)
Shops, showrooms etc.	-	75 dB(A)
Industrial	-	75 dB(A)

We note that the above noise levels are maximum noise levels.

2.3 CITY OF COCKBURN LOCAL PLANNING POLICY 1.12 – NOISE ATTENUATION

An Acoustic Report must accompany a Structure Plan, variations to a Structure Plan that materially alter the Plans intent or a Local Development Plan. The Acoustic Report shall be prepared in accordance with the attached City of Cockburn Noise Attenuation Guidelines where:

1. Noise sensitive development is proposed in the vicinity of an existing or future major road, rail infrastructure or a freight handling facility as required by SPP 5.4;
2. The land is located within either the Core Area or Frame Area for Jandakot Airport as identified by SPP 5.3; or
3. Noise sensitive development and commercial, industrial or light industry land uses or essential infrastructure are proposed in close proximity.

2.3.1 NOISE INTRUSION (NOISE SENSITIVE DEVELOPMENT)

1. Noise sensitive developments are to be designed to achieve the following sound levels:

   (a) Leq 35 dB(A) in sleeping areas (bedrooms); and
   (b) Leq 40 dB(A) in living/work areas and other habitable rooms.

   IMPORTANT NOTE:
   The Leq level should not be unduly biased toward the lower frequencies of the octave band spectrum. If lower frequencies are dominant in sound levels taken during the sampling phase of reporting (below 200Hz or a 15-20dB difference between LA and LC levels), the Acoustic Consultant shall discuss the findings with the City in developing appropriate solutions to ensure that low frequency noise is appropriately attenuated, prior to the submission of the final Acoustic Report.

2. For all other developments, noise intrusion is to be controlled to achieve the indoor design sound levels for buildings as set out in Australian Standard AS/NZS2107: "Acoustics - Recommended Design Sound Levels and Reverberation Times for Building Interiors".
3. For noise sensitive developments in close proximity to road and rail infrastructure, the report must address the requirements of SPP 5.4, including the requirement for a reasonable degree of acoustic amenity in at least one outdoor living area.
4. For noise sensitive developments in close proximity to freight rail infrastructure or other sources of vibration, the Acoustic Report should also address groundborne vibration levels to ensure that occupants of the development are not exposed to an unacceptable level of vibration. The report should make reference to:
   (a) Australian Standard 2670.2-1990 "Evaluation of human exposure to whole-body vibration; Part 2: Continuous and shock induced vibration in buildings (1 to 80 Hz)"
   (b) ISO 2631-2:2003 "Evaluation of human exposure to whole-body vibration Part 2: Vibration in buildings (1 Hz to 80 Hz)";
   (c) British Standard BS6472-2008: "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Vibration in Buildings (1 Hz to 80 Hz)".
5. Residential developments are to be constructed to meet the requirements of the National Construction Code (as amended) and the Building Code of Australia Part F5 (as amended).

2.3.2 NOISE SOURCE IDENTIFICATION

Acoustic reports must identify all noise sources relevant to a development, including those which may require detailed assessment at a later stage. Ambient environmental noise sources that are relevant within the City of Cockburn include the following:

1. Noise from Road, Rail and Freight Infrastructure
2. Breakout and Street Noise
3. Mechanical Plant and Equipment
4. Co-existing Land Uses
5. Noise Sensitive Developments in Proximity to Jandakot Airport

2.4 APPROPRIATE CRITERIA

Based on the above, the following criteria are proposed for this development:

ROAD TRAFFIC AND RAIL NOISE

External

Day	Maximum of 55 dB(A) L_{Aeq}
Night	Maximum of 50 dB(A) L_{Aeq}
Outdoor Living Areas*	Maximum of 50 dB(A) $L_{Aeq\ (night\ period)}$

*This is a suggested noise level; noise is to be reduced as far as practicably possible.

Internal

Sleeping Areas	35 dB(A) $L_{Aeq(night)}$
Living Areas	40 dB(A) $L_{Aeq(day)}$

AIRCRAFT NOISE

Internal

Sleeping areas	50 dB(A) L_{Amax}
Other habitable spaces	55 dB(A) L_{Amax}

3.0 NOISE MONITORING

Noise monitoring was undertaken as part of the study with the results used to calibrate the noise model.

In summary, the monitoring was undertaken over seven-day period commencing Monday 2nd December 2020. Monitoring was conducted at two locations, firstly at the northern end of the golf course, with the second location being in the south of the golf course

The results of this monitoring are summarised in Table 3.1.

TABLE 3.1 : SUMMARY OF MEASURED ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE LEVELS (dB(A))

Date	Day of week	North Monitor		South Monitor	
		$L_{Aeq,day}$ (6am to 10pm)	$L_{Aeq,night}$ (10pm to 6am)	$L_{Aeq,day}$ (6am to 10pm)	$L_{Aeq,night}$ (10pm to 6am)
2/12/2020	Wednesday	-	-	55.9	48.0
3/12/2020	Thursday	56.7	49.8	55.4	48.4
4/12/2020	Friday	57.4	48.0	57.3	48.6
5/12/2020	Saturday	56.8	49.1	55.2	49.3
6/12/2020	Sunday	55.1	50.2	53.6	47.4
7/12/2020	Monday	54.3	47.0	51.9	47.4
8/12/2020	Tuesday	54.6	48.1	52.5	45.7
Average (Weekdays)		**55.8**	**48.2**	**54.6**	**47.6**

Note: Based on the results of the noise monitoring the difference between the L_{Aeq} (Day) and L_{Aeq} (Night) is greater than 5 dB(A). Hence, achieving compliance with the day period criteria would also result in compliance with the night period criteria. Thus, the day period has been used for the assessment.

A third measurement location was included to calibrate noise levels for Berrigan Drive. The measurement was conducted on 14th September 2021. Short term (15 minute), noise levels were measured during peak traffic volumes, as referenced from the MRWA traffic count web site. The $L_{Aeq(15minute)}$ has been used as the overall L_{Aeq} day, based on current traffic volumes.

This method was used in place of continuous monitoring over 3 weekdays due to the potential change in traffic speeds etc and due to the construction of Jandakot Road, which was impacting Berrigan Drive in this area.

The short-term measurement of road traffic has been shown (previously) as being a conservative method when assessing noise levels for an existing roadway. This is due to the L_{Aeq} noise level measurement being based on peak traffic flows, hence is generally higher than the L_{Aeaday}, when measured over a 16-hour period.

This method provides information for the Structure Plan, which is used to inform the general acoustic requirements, and once Berrigan Drive returns to normal traffic conditions on the completion of the Jandakot Road works, then confirmation noise levels can be conducted.

The summarised results are contained in table 3.2.

TABLE 3.2 : SUMMARY OF MEASURED ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE LEVELS BERRIGAN DRIVE (dB(A))

Date	Day of week	L_{Aeq}	L_{A10}	L_{A90}
14/09/2021	Tuesday	68.8	72.5	56.7

For information, the results of the monitoring are shown graphically in Appendix E, with Figure 3.1 showing the location map, and Figure 3.2 showing the monitors in situ.

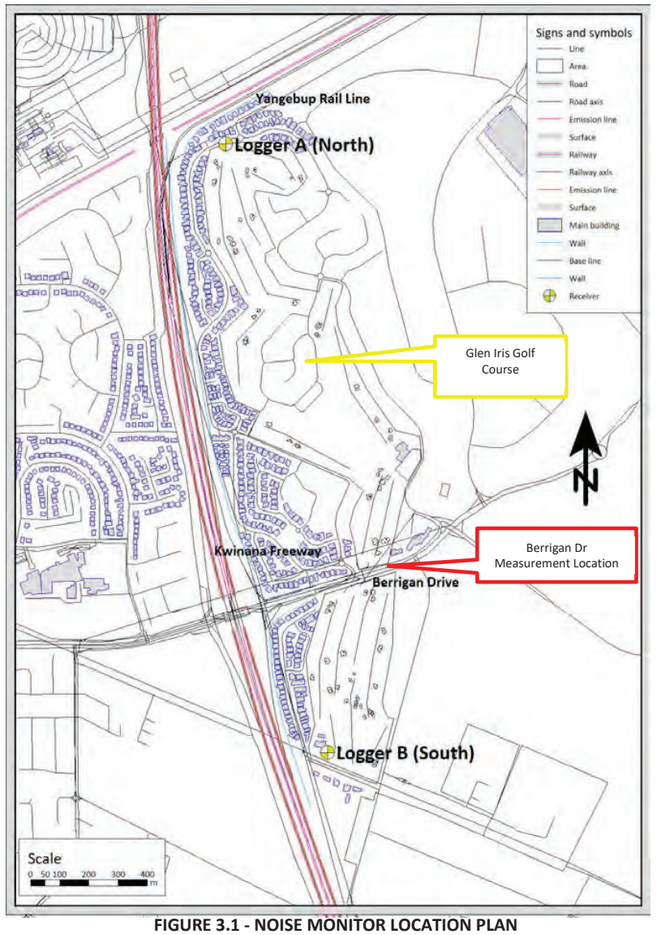
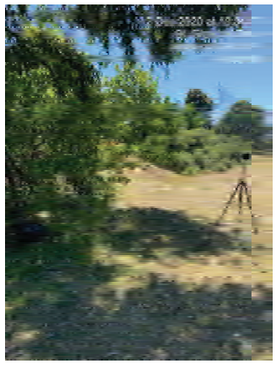


FIGURE 3.1 - NOISE MONITOR LOCATION PLAN



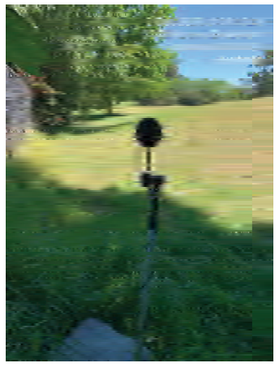


FIGURE 3.2 - NOISE MONITOR IN SITU

4.0 METHODOLOGY

4.1 ROAD TRAFFIC

The future road traffic volumes were based on information provided by the MRWA traffic modelling department. ROM24 2016 validation plots for 2016 and 2041 link volume plots were provided.

Predictive noise modelling has allowed for the following traffic data. It is noted that where available on the MRWA traffic maps site, current traffic counts were used to calibrate the measured noise levels.

Other information relevant to the calculations are shown below in Table 4.1.

TABLE 4.1 - NOISE MODELLING INPUT DATA

Parameter	Traffic Flow VPD Current	Traffic Flow VPD Future (2041)	Traffic Speed km/hr	Road Surface
Traffic flows VPD Kwinana Freeway South Bound	*48,368 (13%)	124,300 (11%)	100	Asphalt
Traffic flows VPD Kwinana Freeway North Bound	*55,082 (14%)	118,000 (11%)	100	Asphalt
Kwinana Freeway (South Bound) Berrigan Drive Offramp	9,000 (13%)	20,900 (11%)	60	Asphalt
Berrigan Drive to Kwinana Freeway (South Bound) Onramp	2,300 (17%)	7,700 (11%)	60	Asphalt
Berrigan Drive East of Kwinana Freeway (East Bound)	*27,780 (11%)*	20,000 (9%)	70	Asphalt
Berrigan Drive East of Kwinana Freeway (West Bound)		17,300 (11%)	70	Asphalt

* Based on current traffic counts (2018 to 2021)

Other input data for the model included:

- Traffic data from MRWA (https://mrapps.mainroads.wa.gov.au/TrafficMap/)
- Noise source heights for the three road source strings (Passenger Vehicles, Heavy Vehicles Engine and Heavy Vehicle Exhausts) are +0.5, +1.5 and +3.6m, with a noise correction of -0.8 and -8.0 applied to the heavy vehicles engine and exhaust noise sources.

- Topographical data, with the ground level within the development based on natural ground levels as surveys conducted.
- A +2.5 dB adjustment to allow for façade reflection.
- Development receiver heights at 1.4m above ground level.
- Calculations based on CoRTN algorithms.
- Other parameter listed in SPP 5.4 as to guidance for modelling road traffic noise / assessment.

To determine the noise that would be received within the development from the surrounding road network, acoustic modelling was carried out using the computer program 'SoundPlan'.

The following scenario have been modelled:

- Current Traffic flows, with existing walls and surrounding residential housing.
- Future traffic flows, with existing walls and surrounding residential housing

Based on the above, the noise contours plot for day period for the above modelling scenario is attached in Appendix B.

4.2 RAIL TRAFFIC

4.2.1 FREIGHT RAIL

To determine the requirements of noise associated with the Yangebup freight Line, acoustic modelling was carried out using the computer program 'SoundPlan'.

As the Freeway is the dominant noise source in the area, it is impacting the ability to measure current noise levels of train movements on the freight line and provide a basis for a statistical analysis. Additionally, the freight line is contained within a cutting for this section of track, as well as there being a noise wall and two storey residential buildings between the development and the rail line.

Reference was made to other monitoring conducted on the Cockburn freight line as to the validity of using an $L_{Aeq(1hour)}$ level for calibration of this assessment. Previous studies resulted in an $L_{Aeq(130seconds)}$ of 68.7 dB(A) for busier sections of the freight line. This was at a monitoring point 20m from the freight line. For information, calculating this noise level to the equivalent $L_{Aeq(1hour)}$ gives a resultant noise level of 54.3 dB(A).

Based on the calibrated freight rail line, the following scenarios were modelled:

1. Ultimate capacity volumes, i.e. 24 per 24 hours at 1 per hour, with existing walls and residential buildings between train line and proposed development.

Based on the above, the noise contours plots for day and night period for the above modelling scenarios are attached in Appendix C with the resultant level discussed further in the next section.

4.2.2 PROPOSED FUTURE FREIGHT / PASSENGER RAIL

Information was sought from the Metronet and the EPA as to the proposed design and impact of noise levels from the proposed future passenger rail and freight rail lines.

As there are existing residential premises located on the proposed rail line, development of the future rail line operations needs to consider these highly noise sensitive premises.

Review of the preliminary design noise levels, as provided in the *Thornnlie-Cockburn Link Noise and Vibration Assessment Report Number 675.10409.00100-R01* shows that noise levels to these existing residential premises will be designed such that the target noise levels (as per SPP 5.4) will be met.

As the Glen Iris development is set back behind these residential premises, noise levels would be less than those at the façade lots, hence compliance with the requirements of SPP 5.4 would be achieved. Therefore, noise modelling of the future proposed Freight / Passenger Rail would not be required for this development as the infrastructure provide will meet the requirements of SPP 5.4 for existing residential premises closer to the rail line.

It is noted that assessment of the freight rail has been undertaken and calibrated to existing noise levels. These noise levels have been increased for future rail freight movements of one per hour. This is based on the current built form, including the noise wall located along the existing residence boarding the rail line. If the proposed passenger rail development goes ahead, the noise mitigation requirements would incorporate the freight rail, hence noise levels would be less than those considered in this assessment. This provides as conservative acoustic assessment for the proposed development, where the future freight rail increases, and no further noise attenuation works are carried out.

5.0 RESULTS / ASSESSMENT

5.1 ROAD TRAFFIC

Under the WAPC State Planning Policy 5.4, for this development, the appropriate "Noise Targets" to be achieved under SPP 5.4, external to a residence are:

External	
Day	Maximum of 55 dB(A) L_{Aeq}
Night	Maximum of 50 dB(A) L_{Aeq}

The policy states that the "outdoor targets are to be met at all outdoor areas as far as reasonable and practical to do so using the various noise mitigation measures outlined in the guidelines". The Policy also states, under Section 6 – Policy Measures that "a reasonable degree of acoustic amenity for living areas on each residential lot". The policy recognises that "it may not be practicable to meet the outdoor noise targets".

The Policy states the following acceptable internal noise levels:

Internal	
Living and Work Areas	$L_{Aeq(Day)}$ of 40 dB(A)
Bedrooms	$L_{Aeq(Night)}$ of 35 dB(A)

For this development, compliance with the requirements of SPP 5.4, noise modelling and assessment are based on the day period.

The results of the acoustic assessment indicate that noise received at the proposed residential development would generally comply with the "Noise Targets" as outlined in SPP 5.4 with the exception of three main areas. These are identified below in Figure 5.1 and are discussed further below.

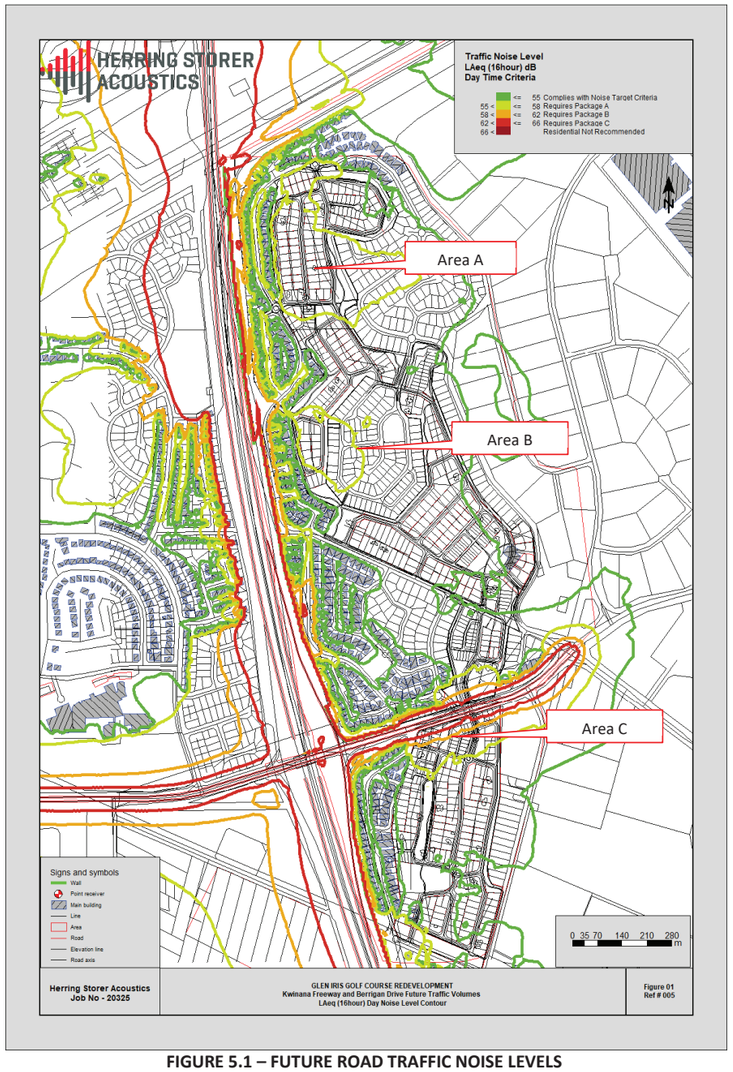


FIGURE 5.1 – FUTURE ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE LEVELS

5.1.1 AREA A - NORTH

Based on the development plan, it is proposed that areas are to be constructed for the purpose of residential. As per Figure 5.2 the areas exceed the 55 dB(A) noise Target, however only marginally and likely at only the façade Lots. This is shown by the spread of noise through the existing dwellings located between the development and the Freeway.

Given the noise levels, the façade lots would require quiet house design in the form of Package A for ground floor locations. Appendix F contains the quiet house design requirements and an area plan outlining the effected Lots. It is noted that for upper levels, it is likely Package B would be applied, however specialist acoustic advice will be detailed at subdivision staging.

Additionally, as they are over the Target noise level, the lots in this area would require notification on titles of the Freeway noise impact.



FIGURE 5.2 – FUTURE ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE LEVELS, AREA A - NORTH

5.1.1 AREA B - CENTRAL

Based on the development plan, it is proposed that areas are to be constructed for the purpose of residential. As per Figure 5.3, the areas exceed the 55 dB(A) noise Target, however only marginally and likely at only the façade Lots. This is shown by the spread of noise through the existing dwellings located between the development and the Freeway.

Given the noise levels, the façade lots would require quiet house design in the form of Package A for ground floor locations. Appendix F contains the quiet house design requirements and an area plan outlining the effected Lots. It is noted that for upper levels, it is likely Package B would be applied, however specialist acoustic advice will be detailed at subdivision staging.

Additionally, as they are over the Target noise level, the lots in this area would require notification on titles of the Freeway noise impact.



FIGURE 5.3 – FUTURE ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE LEVELS, AREA B - CENTRAL

5.1.1 AREA C – BERRIGAN DRIVE AND SOUTH

Based on the development plan, it is proposed that areas are to be constructed for the purpose of residential south of Berrigan Drive, and Commercial for the section to the north of Berrigan Drive. As per Figure 5.4 the areas exceed the 55 dB(A) noise Target, however only marginally and likely at only the façade Lots.

Given the noise levels, the façade lots would require quiet house design in the form of Package A for ground floor locations. Appendix F contains the quiet house design requirements and an area plan outlining the effected Lots. It is noted that for upper levels, it is likely Package B would be applied, however specialist acoustic advice will be detailed at subdivision staging.

Additionally, as they are over the Target noise level, the lots in this area would require notification on titles of the Freeway and Berrigan Drive noise impact.

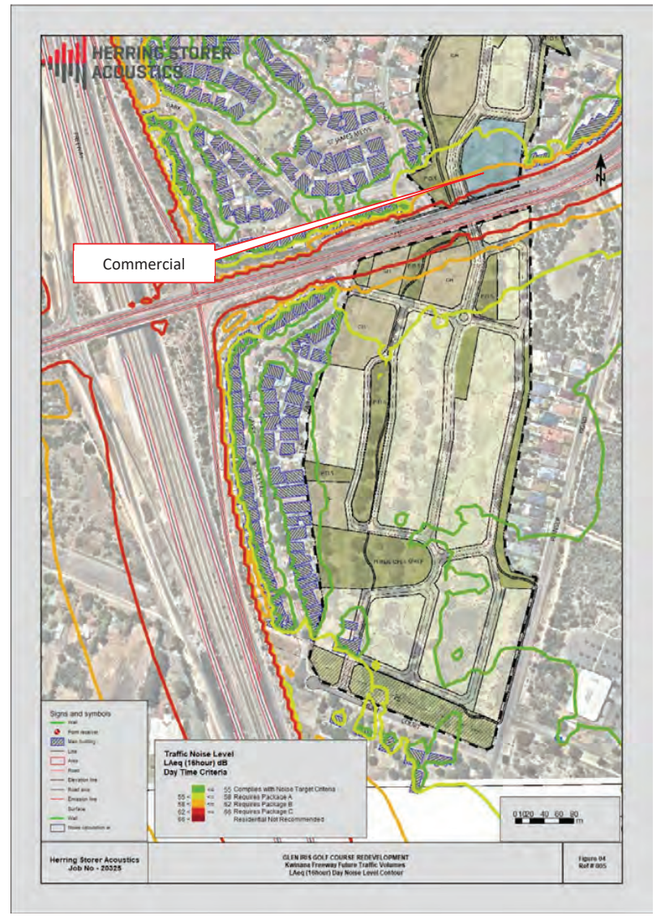


FIGURE 5.4 – FUTURE ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE LEVELS, AREA C - SOUTH

5.2 RAIL TRAFFIC

Under the WAPC State Planning Policy 5.4, for this development, the appropriate "Noise Targets" to be achieved under SPP 5.4, external to a residence are:

External

Day	Maximum of 55 dB(A) L_{Aeq}
Night	Maximum of 50 dB(A) L_{Aeq}

The policy states that the "outdoor targets are to be met at all outdoor areas as far as reasonable and practical to do so using the various noise mitigation measures outlined in the guidelines". The Policy also states, under Section 6 – Policy Measures that "a reasonable degree of acoustic amenity for living areas on each residential lot". The policy recognises that "it may not be practicable to meet the outdoor noise targets".
The Policy states the following acceptable internal noise levels:

Internal

Living and Work Areas	$L_{Aeq(Day)}$ of 40 dB(A)
Bedrooms	$L_{Aeq(Night)}$ of 35 dB(A)

For this development, compliance with the requirements of SPP 5.4, noise modelling and assessment are based on the night period.

The results of the acoustic assessment indicate that noise received at the proposed residential development would comply with the "Noise Targets" as outlined in SPP 5.4. The resultant noise level for the future night period, considering one train movement per hour is shown below in Figure 5.5.

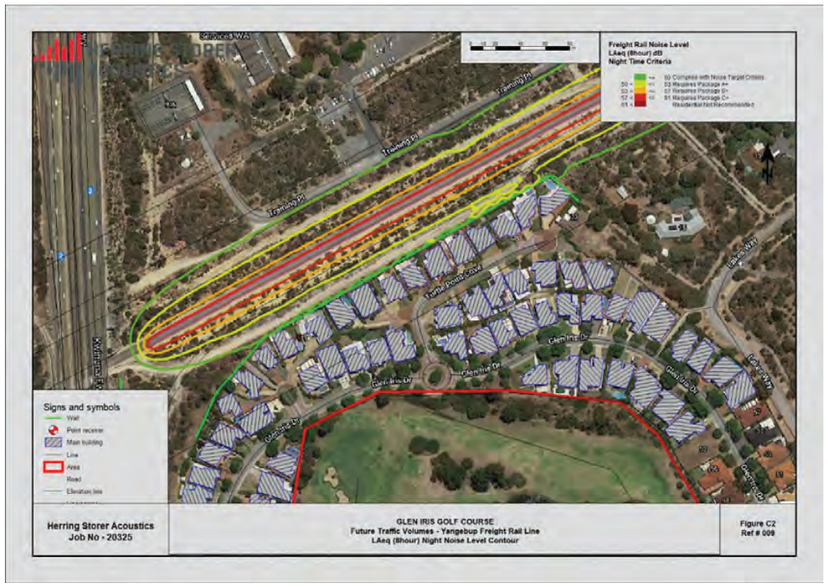


FIGURE 5.5 – FUTURE FREIGHT RAIL NOISE LEVELS

It is noted that the existing freight rail as per Section 4.2.1, has been undertaken and calibrated to existing noise levels. These noise levels have been increased for future rail freight movements of one per hour. This is based on the current built form, including the noise wall located along the existing residence boarding the rail line. If the proposed passenger rail development goes ahead, the noise mitigation requirements would incorporate the freight rail, hence noise levels would be less than those considered in this assessment. This provides as conservative acoustic assessment for the proposed development, where the future freight rail increases, and no further noise attenuation works are carried out.

5.3 AIRCRAFT NOISE

Based on guidance from SPP 5.3, the majority of the northern section of the proposed development site is acceptable for residential development, as indicated in Figure 5.6.

The blue area (ANEF 20 to 25) is also acceptable for residential development, although it requires conditions. These conditions are such that the internal noise level (for aircraft noise events) is to meet the criteria contained in AS2021. The affected lots within this development are those within the blue contour as noted in Figure 5.6.

Whilst at this stage of the development the lot configuration and layout are not known, a preliminary "deemed to satisfy construction" has been provided below for development within the ANEF 20-25 contour. This can form the basis of future concept designs and can be refined at subdivision staging.

Glazing:

Bedrooms:

- Total external door and window system area up to 40% of room floor area: Sliding or double hung with minimum 10mm single or 6mm-12mm-10mm double insulated glazing (R_w+C_{tr} 28 dB). Sealed awning or casement windows may use 6 mm glazing instead.
- Up to 60% floor area: as per above but must be sealed awning or casement type windows (R_w+C_{tr} 31dB).

Indoor living and work areas:

- Up to 40% floor area: Sliding, awning, casement or double hung with minimum 6mm single pane or 6mm-12mm-6mm double insulated glazing (R_w+C_{tr} 25dB).
- Up to 60% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 40% area (R_w+C_{tr} 28 dB).
- Up to 80% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 60% area (R_w+C_{tr} 31dB).

Walls:

Bedroom and indoor living and work areas to R_w+C_{tr} 45dB:

- One row of 92mm studs at 600mm centres with:
  - Resilient steel channels fixed to the outside of the studs; and
  - 9.5mm hardboard or 9mm fibre cement sheeting or 11mm fibre cement weatherboards or one layer of 19mm board cladding fixed to the outside of the channels; and
  - 75mm glass wool (11kg/m3) or 75mm polyester (14kg/m3) insulation, positioned between the studs; and
  - Two layers of 16mm fire-protective grade plasterboard fixed to the inside face of the studs.
  - Single leaf of 150mm brick masonry with 13mm cement render on each face.
  - Double brick: two leaves of 90mm clay brick masonry with a 20mm cavity between leaves.

Roof and Ceiling:

Tiled or colorbond roof with sarking and 10mm plasterboard ceiling R_w+C_{tr} 35.

Additional to the above there is a requirement where the lots within the ANEF 20 noise contour require notifications on titles for aircraft noise. The wording for the notification on title is as follows:

Notification:

> *"This lot is situated in the vicinity of Jandakot Airport, and is currently affected, or may in the future, be affected by aircraft noise. Noise exposure levels are likely to increase in the future as a result of increases in numbers of aircraft using the airport, changes in aircraft type or other operational changes. Further information about aircraft noise, including development restrictions and noise insulation requirements for noise-affected properties, are available on request from the relevant local government offices."*

Further to the criteria contained in SPP 5.3, the City of Cockburn LPP 1.12 contains advice as follows:

> *Consideration should be given to noise attenuation for noise sensitive premises within the Frame area corresponding to the requirements of Western Australian Planning Commission publication "Aircraft Noise Insulation for Residential Development in the Vicinity of Perth Airport" 2004 (such as the installation of 6.38mm laminated glazing), in order to ensure that residential amenity is adequately protected within noise sensitive developments.*

Therefore, development outside of the ANEF 20-25 contour, but within the Frame Area would require upgraded glazing in the form of 6.38 laminate.

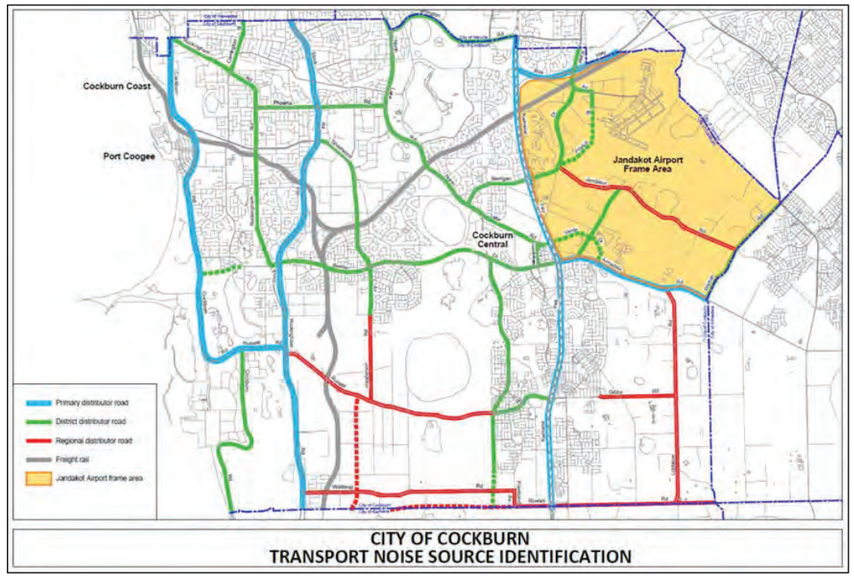


FIGURE 5.6 – JANDAKOT AIRPORT FRAME AREA NOISE CONSIDERATIONS

5.4 INDUSTRY NOISE

Based on the City of Cockburn Intramaps, there is industrial zoned land use to the south of the proposed residential development, as shown in Figure 5.7.

As there are existing residential premises located on Imlah Court, located at a closer distance to the industrial premises than the proposed development, expectations are that compliance with Regulatory criterial contained in the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997* would be achieved for the existing situation at these locations. However, consideration of the potential for noise impact from this area has been undertaken for the proposed residential development.

Three forms of noise amelioration have been considered for the future residence located on the southern end of the Glen Iris development, with these being as follows:

1. Noise Wall

   A solid, masonry barrier has been allowed for on the eastern boundary of the development, bounding Prinsep Road. The height of the wall has been set at 1.8m. As the proposed Lots are to back onto Prinsep Road, this will provide protection od outdoor living areas for noise associated with surrounding land use.

2. Upgrade Building Design

   As the proposed Lots for the southern section of the development lay within the Frame Area / ANEF 20/25 for Jandakot Airport, these residential dwellings will be required to meet the upgrade design as per SPP 5.4 / LPP 1.12. This will provide attenuation for other noise sources, such as industrial noise within the surrounding area.

3. Setback

As per the development plan attached in Appendix A, there is a 50m setback of lots from the southern boundary of the development. This will provide further amelioration in the form of distance attenuation.



FIGURE 5.7 – PLANNING LAND USE MAP

6.0 CONCLUSION

ROAD NOISE

Based on the development plan, it is proposed that areas are to be constructed for the purpose of residential with some commercial usage for the section to the north of Berrigan Drive. Noise levels for the future road traffic are such, that at some of the lot façades, the noise could exceed the 55 dB(A) noise Target. Therefore, amelioration in the form of Quiet House Design is required. These areas have been identified and general "deemed to satisfy packages" as per the SPP 5.4 guidelines applied. Detailed design for these requirements can be applied at subdivision staging once further information is available.

Given the noise levels, the lot façades would require Quiet House Design in the form of Package A. Appendix F contains the deemed to satisfy packages or Quiet House Design requirements and an area plan outlining the effected Lots.

Additionally, as they are over the "Target" noise level, the lots in this area would require notification on titles of the Freeway and Berrigan Drive noise impact.

RAIL NOISE

For train noise associated with the Yangebup Freight Line, due to the topography (line being in a cutting) and the noise wall and residential housing between the rail line and the development, the noise levels for the worst-case future scenario of one train per hour have been assessed as being below the night time noise Target criteria at the façade lots of the development boundary, hence there are no acoustic requirements.

Information was sought from the Metronet and the EPA as to the proposed design and impact of noise levels from the proposed future passenger rail and freight rail lines.

As there are existing residential premises located on the proposed rail line, development of the future rail line operations needs to consider these highly noise sensitive premises.

Review of the preliminary design noise levels, as provided in the *Thornnlie-Cockburn Link Noise and Vibration Assessment Report Number 675.10409.00100-R01* shows that noise levels to these existing residential premises will be designed such that the target noise levels (as per SPP 5.4) will be met.

As the Glen Iris development is set back behind these residential premises, noise levels would be less than those at the lot façades, hence compliance with the requirements of SPP 5.4 would be achieved. Therefore, noise modelling of the future proposed Freight / Passenger Rail would not be required for this development as the infrastructure provide will meet the requirements of SPP 5.4 for existing residential premises closer to the rail line.

Notwithstanding the above, confirmation assessment of the freight rail has been undertaken and calibrated to existing noise levels. These noise levels have been increased for future rail freight movements of one per hour. This is based on the current built form, including the noise wall located along the existing residence boarding the rail line. When the proposed passenger rail development is constructed, the noise mitigation requirements would incorporate the freight rail, hence noise levels would be less than those considered in this assessment. This provides a conservative acoustic assessment for the proposed development, where the future freight rail increases, and no further noise attenuation works are carried out.

AIRCRAFT NOISE

Based on guidance from SPP 5.3, the majority of the northern section of the proposed development site is acceptable for residential development, as indicated in Figure 5.3.

The blue area (ANEF 20 to 25) is also acceptable for residential development, although it requires conditions. These conditions are such that the internal noise level (for aircraft noise events) are to meet the criteria contained in AS2021. The affected lots within this development are those within the blue contour as noted in Figure 5.3.

Further to the criteria contained in SPP 5.3, the City of Cockburn LPP 1.12 contains advice as follows:

> *Consideration should be given to noise attenuation for noise sensitive premises within the Frame area corresponding to the requirements of Western Australian Planning Commission publication "Aircraft Noise Insulation for Residential Development in the Vicinity of Perth Airport" 2004 (such as the installation of 6.38mm laminated glazing), in order to ensure that residential amenity is adequately protected within noise sensitive developments.*

Therefore, whilst at this stage of the development the lot configuration and layout are not known, a preliminary "deemed to satisfy construction" has been provided within this report for areas within the ANEF 20-25 noise contour. This can form the basis of future concept designs and can be refined at subdivision staging. For area outside the ANEF 20 but contained within the Frame Area upgraded glazing would be required (as per LPP 1.12).

INDUSTRY NOISE

Based on the City of Cockburn Intramaps, there is industrial zoned land use to the south of the proposed residential development, as shown in Figure 5.4.

As there are existing residential premises located on Imlah Court, located at a closer distance to the industrial premises than the proposed development, expectations are that compliance with Regulatory criterial contained in the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997* would be achieved for the existing situation at these locations. However, consideration of the potential for noise impact from this area has been undertaken for the proposed residential development.

Three forms of noise amelioration have been considered for the future residence located on the southern end of the Glen Iris development, with these being as follows:

1. Noise Wall (Prinsep Road)
2. Upgrade Building Design (As per SPP 5.3)
3. Setback

Given the implementation of the above, noise levels can be managed, regardless of compliance with the regulatory criteria.

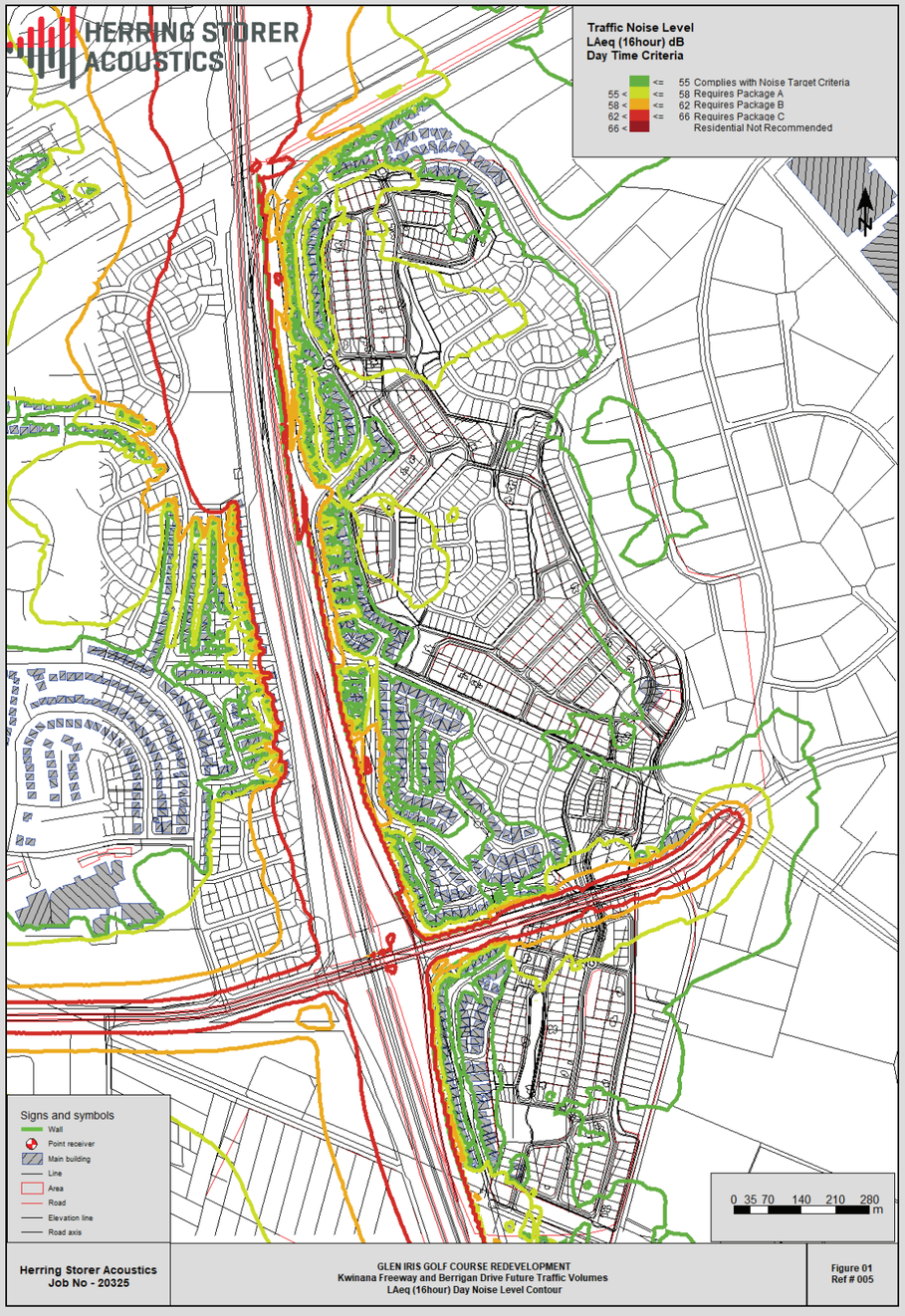
APPENDIX A

Area Plan


N
Legend
SPP 5.3 ANEF 2014 (Current)
20 ANEF
25 ANEF
30 ANEF
35 ANEF
40 ANEF
Strategic freight or major traffic route
Other significant freight/traffic route
Metropolitan passenger railway
Proposed metropolitan passenger railway
Freight railway
Strategic freight or major traffic route trigger
Other significant freight/traffic route trigger
Metropolitan passenger railway trigger
Freight railway trigger
Cadastre
Signs and symbols
Line
Proposed Development
Railway
Railway axis
Emission line
Surface
Main building
Wall
Base line
Wall
Receiver
Scale
0 50100 200 300 400
m
GLEN IRIS GOLF COURSE PROPOSED REDEVELOPMENT
HERRING STORER ACOUSTICS

APPENDIX B

$L_{Aeq(16hr)}$ DAY
NOISE CONTOURS FOR FUTURE KWINANA FREEWAY and BERRIGAN DRIVE


HERRING STORER ACOUSTICS
Traffic Noise Level
LAeq (16hour) dB
Day Time Criteria
<= 55 Complies with Noise Target Criteria
55 < <= 58 Requires Package A
58 < <= 62 Requires Package B
62 < <= 66 Requires Package C
66 < Residential Not Recommended
N
Signs and symbols
Wall
Point receiver
Main building
Line
Area
Road
Elevation line
Road axis
0 35 70 140 210 280
m
Herring Storer Acoustics
Job No - 20325
GLEN IRIS GOLF COURSE REDEVELOPMENT
Kwinana Freeway and Berrigan Drive Future Traffic Volumes
LAeq (16hour) Day Noise Level Contour
Figure 01
Ref # 005

APPENDIX C

$L_{Aeq(8hr)}$ NIGHT
NOISE CONTOURS FOR FUTURE YANGEBUP FREIGHT LINE


HERRING STORER ACOUSTICS
Services WA
90A
Training Pl
Yangebup Rail Line
Turtle Point Cove
Glen Iris Dr
Lakes Way
Kwinana Fwy
0 10 20 40 60 80 m
Freight Rail Noise Level
LAeq (8hour) dB
Night Time Criteria
<= 50 Complies with Noise Target Criteria
50 < <= 53 Requires Package A+
53 < <= 57 Requires Package B+
57 < <= 61 Requires Package C+
61 < Residential Not Recommended
Signs and symbols
Wall
Point receiver
Main building
Line
Area
Road
Elevation line
Herring Storer Acoustics
Job No - 20325
GLEN IRIS GOLF COURSE
Future Traffic Volumes - Yangebup Freight Rail Line
LAeq (8hour) Night Noise Level Contour
Figure C2
Ref # 009

APPENDIX D

TRAFFIC FLOW VOLUMES – KWINANA FREEWAY and BERRIGAN DRIVE

mainroads WESTERN AUSTRALIA

SITE 8450

Hourly Volume

Kwinana Fwy (H015)

2017/18
Monday to Friday

NB At Bridge Under Berrigan Dr (SLK 16.89)

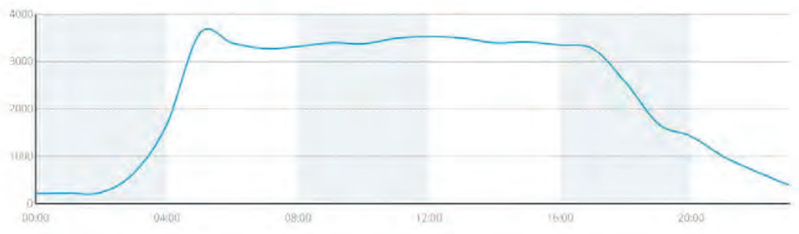
	All Vehicles						
	NB						
00:00	214						
01:00	227						
02:00	239						
03:00	657						
04:00	1686						
05:00	3597						
06:00	3396						
07:00	3277						
08:00	3329						
09:00	3403						
10:00	3385						
11:00	3495						
12:00	3533						
13:00	3499						
14:00	3402						
15:00	3419						
16:00	3354						
17:00	3272						
18:00	2553						
19:00	1686						
20:00	1422						
21:00	989						
22:00	674						
23:00	386						
TOTAL	55082						

Peak Statistics

AM	TIME	05:15
	VOL	3804
PM	TIME	17:15
	VOL	3550

Information Not Available

Volume



Northbound

mainroads WESTERN AUSTRALIA

SITE 8437

Hourly Volume

Kwinana Fwy (H015)

2017/18
Monday to Friday

SB At Bridge Under Berrigan Dr (SLK 16.90)

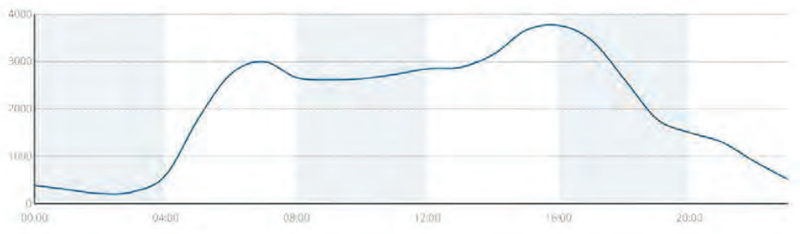
	All Vehicles						
	SB						
00:00	388						
01:00	300						
02:00	213						
03:00	251						
04:00	605						
05:00	1801						
06:00	2746						
07:00	2999						
08:00	2666						
09:00	2614						
10:00	2643						
11:00	2734						
12:00	2857						
13:00	2883						
14:00	3153						
15:00	3665						
16:00	3768						
17:00	3456						
18:00	2635						
19:00	1792						
20:00	1504						
21:00	1299						
22:00	887						
23:00	516						
TOTAL	48368						

Peak Statistics

AM	TIME	07:15
	VOL	3008
PM	TIME	15:45
	VOL	3795

Information Not Available

Volume



Southbound

2016 ROM24 Scenario - Link Volume Plot for Berrigan Dr, Jandakot Noise Assessment
All Day
MLUFS Version 1.4 land use assumption with 20-Year Road Network Development Plan

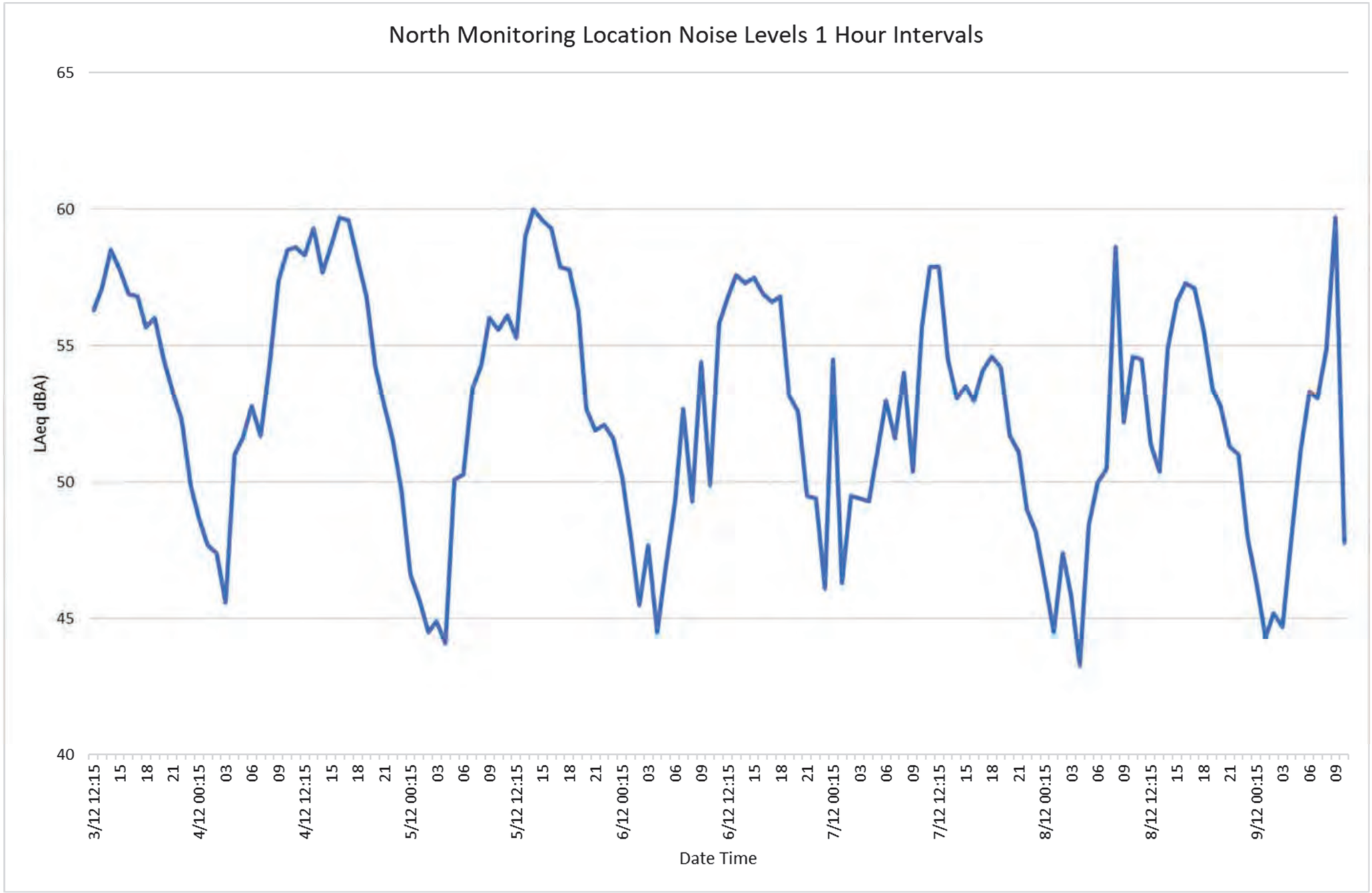


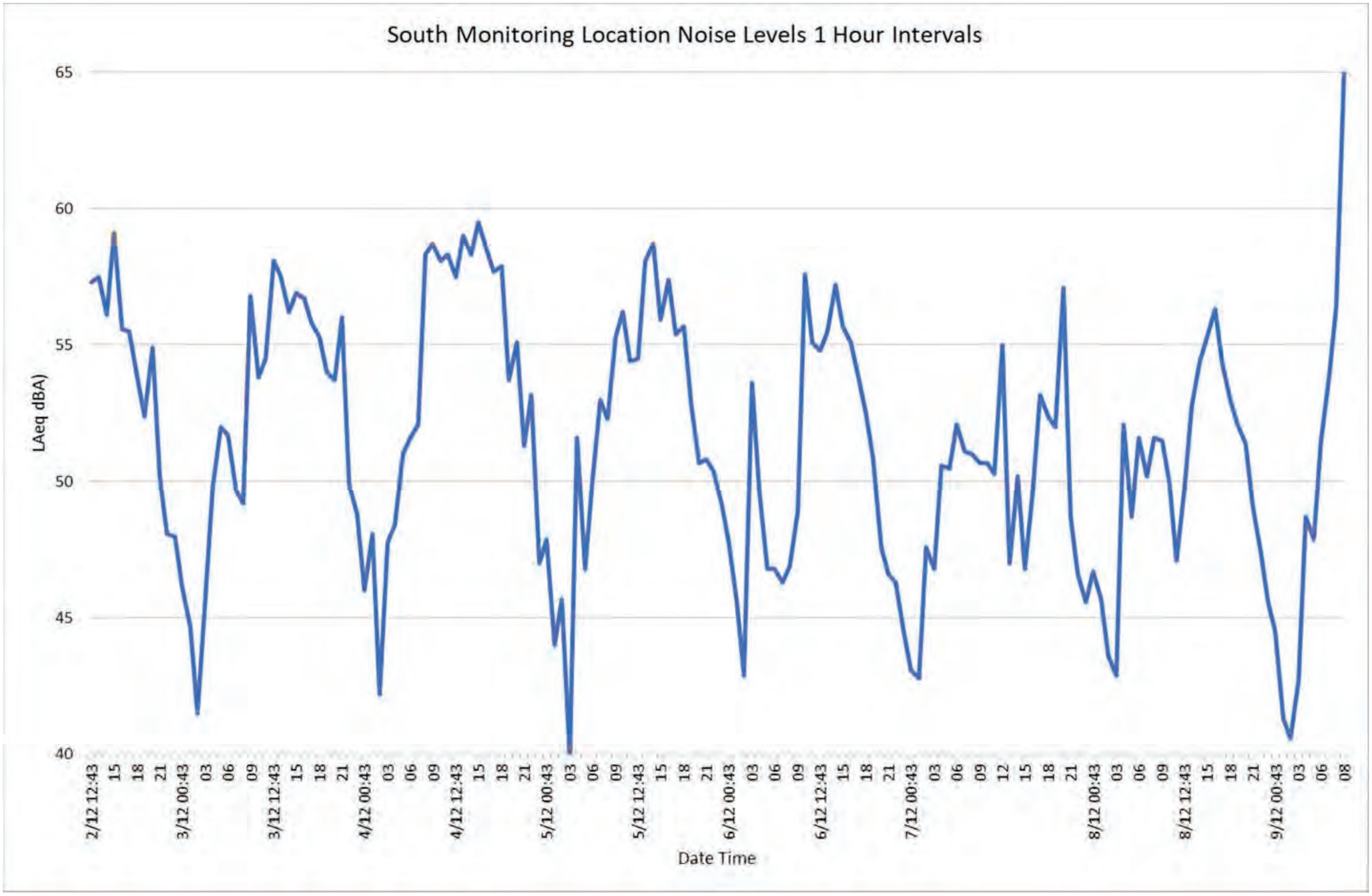
2041 ROM24 Scenario - Link Volume Plot for Berrigan Dr, Jandakot Noise Assessment
All Day
MLUFS Version 1.4 land use assumption with 20-Year Road Network Development Plan



APPENDIX E

MONITORING DATA

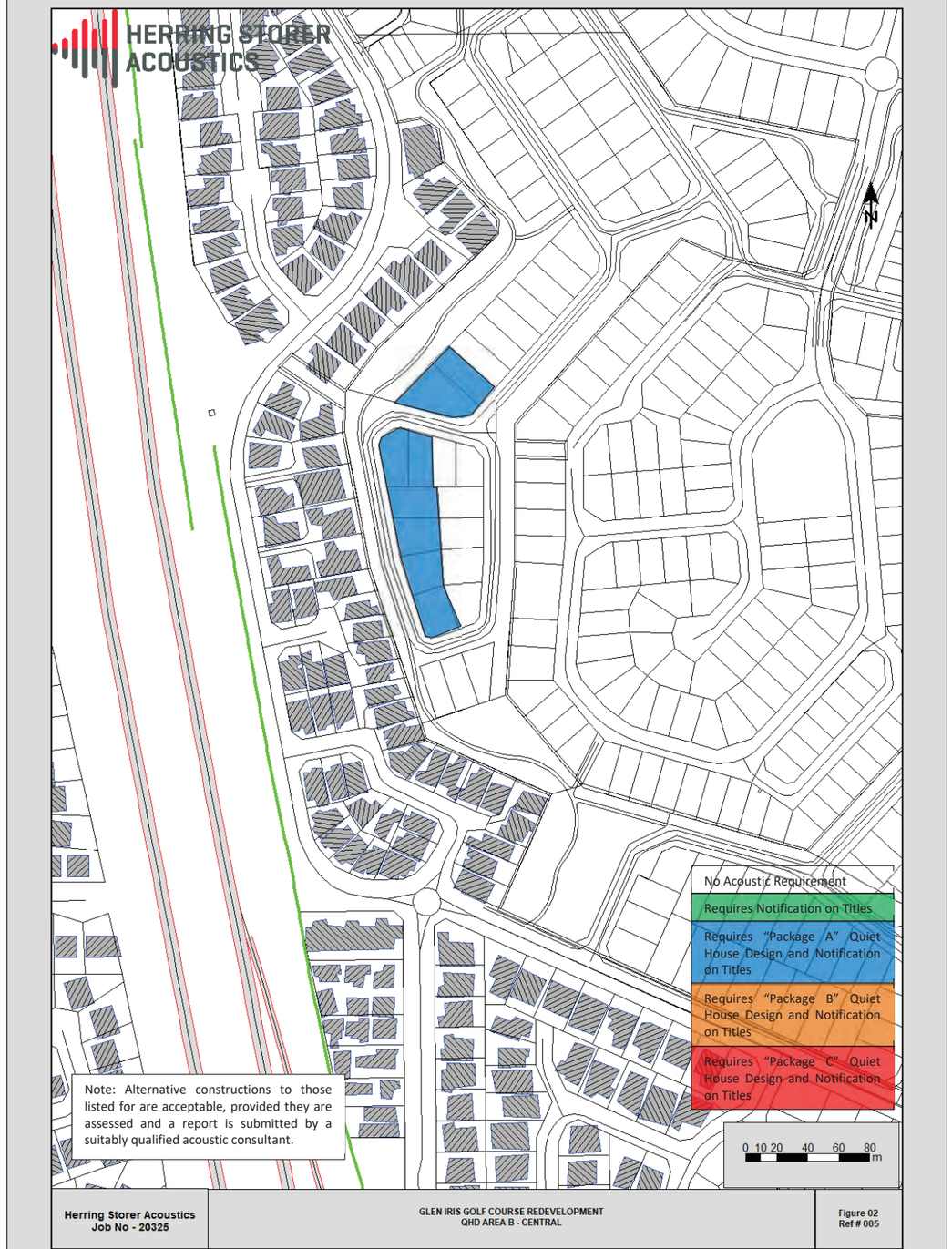

North Monitoring Location Noise Levels 1 Hour Intervals
65
60
55
50
45
40
LAeq dBA)
3/12 12:15
15
18
21
4/12 00:15
03
06
09
4/12 12:15
15
18
21
5/12 00:15
03
06
09
5/12 12:15
15
18
21
6/12 00:15
03
06
09
6/12 12:15
15
18
21
7/12 00:15
03
06
09
7/12 12:15
15
18
21
8/12 00:15
03
06
09
8/12 12:15
15
18
21
9/12 00:15
03
06
09
Date Time


South Monitoring Location Noise Levels 1 Hour Intervals
LAeq dBA)
65
60
55
50
45
40
2/12 12:43
15
18
21
3/12 00:43
03
06
09
3/12 12:43
15
18
21
4/12 00:43
03
06
09
4/12 12:43
15
18
21
5/12 00:43
03
06
09
5/12 12:43
15
18
21
6/12 00:43
03
06
09
6/12 12:43
15
18
21
7/12 00:43
03
06
09
12
15
18
21
8/12 00:43
03
06
09
8/12 12:43
15
18
21
9/12 00:43
03
06
08
Date Time

APPENDIX F

QUIET HOUSE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS


HERRING STORER ACOUSTICS
N
No Acoustic Requirement
Requires Notification on Titles
Requires "Package A" Quiet House Design and Notification on Titles
Requires "Package B" Quiet House Design and Notification on Titles
Requires "Package C" Quiet House Design and Notification on Titles
Note: Alternative constructions to those listed for are acceptable, provided they are assessed and a report is submitted by a suitably qualified acoustic consultant.
0 10 20 40 60 80 m
Herring Storer Acoustics Job No - 20325
GLEN IRIS GOLF COURSE REDEVELOPMENT QHD AREA A - NORTH
Figure 01 Ref # 005


HERRING STORER ACOUSTICS
N
No Acoustic Requirement
Requires Notification on Titles
Requires "Package A" Quiet House Design and Notification on Titles
Requires "Package B" Quiet House Design and Notification on Titles
Requires "Package C" Quiet House Design and Notification on Titles
Note: Alternative constructions to those listed for are acceptable, provided they are assessed and a report is submitted by a suitably qualified acoustic consultant.
0 10 20 40 60 80 m
Herring Storer Acoustics Job No - 20325
GLEN IRIS GOLF COURSE REDEVELOPMENT QHD AREA B - CENTRAL
Figure 02 Ref # 005


HERRING STORER
ACOUSTICS
N
No Acoustic Requirement
Requires Notification on Titles
Requires "Package A" Quiet House Design and Notification on Titles
Requires "Package B" Quiet House Design and Notification on Titles
Requires "Package C" Quiet House Design and Notification on Titles
Note: Alternative constructions to those listed for are acceptable, provided they are assessed and a report is submitted by a suitably qualified acoustic consultant.
0 10 20 40 60 80 m
Herring Storer Acoustics
Job No - 20325
GLEN IRIS GOLF COURSE REDEVELOPMENT
QHD AREA C - SOUTH
Figure 03
Ref # 005

Road Traffic and Passenger Rail
Quiet House Requirements
(*Based on Table 3 of State Planning Policy 5.4 2019*)

Exposure Category	Orientation to corridor	Acoustic rating and example constructions					Mechanical ventilation/air conditioning considerations
		Walls	**External doors**	**Windows**	**Roofs and ceilings of highest floors**	**Outdoor Living areas**	
A **Quiet House A**	**Facing**	**Bedroom and Indoor Living and work areas to Rw + Ctr 45dB** **Stud Frame Walls** ➢ One row of 92mm studs at 60mm centres with: ➢ Resilient steel channels fixed to the outside of the studs; and ➢ 9.5mm hardboard or 9mm fibre cement weatherboards or one layer of 19mm board cladding fixed to the outside of the channels; and ➢ 75mm glass wool (11kg/m3) or 75mm polyester (14kg/m3) insulation, positioned between the studs; and ➢ -Two layers of 16mm fire-protective grade plasterboard fixed to the inside face of the studs. **Brick Walls** ➢ Single leaf of 150mm brick masonry with 13mm cement render on each face: **OR** ➢ Double brick: two leaves of 90 mm clay brick masonry with a 20mm cavity between leaves.	**Bedrooms**: ➢ Fully glazed hinged door with certified **R_w+C_{tr} 28dB** rated door and frame including seals and 6mm glass **Indoor Living and work areas:** ➢ 35mm solid core timber hinged door and frame system certified to **Rw 28dB** including seals**: OR** ➢ Glazed sliding door with 10 mm glass and weather seals	**Bedrooms**: ➢ Total external door and window system area up to 40% of room floor area: Sliding or double hung with minimum 10 mm single or 6mm-12mm-10mm double insulted glazing (**R_w+C_{tr} 28 dB**). Sealed awning or casement windows may use 6 mm glazing instead**: OR** ➢ Up to 60% floor area: as per above but must be sealed awning or casement type windows (**R_w+C_{tr} 31dB**). **Indoor Living and work areas** ➢ Up to 40% floor area: Sliding, awning, casement or double hung with minimum 6mm single pane or 6mm-12mm-6mm double insulted glazing (**R_w+C_{tr} 25dB**)**: OR** ➢ Up to 60% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 40% area (**Rw+Ctr28 dB : OR** ➢ Up to 80% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 60% area (**R_w+C_{tr} 31 dB**).	**To R_w+C_{tr} 35dB** ➢ Concrete or terracotta tile or metal sheet roof with sarking and at least 10mm plasterboard ceiling	➢ At least one outdoor living area located on the opposite side of the building from the transport corridor and/or at least one ground level outdoor living area screened using a solid continuous fence or other structure of minimum **2 metres** height above ground level	➢ Acoustically rated openings and ductwork to provide a minimum sound reduction performance of **Rw 40dB** into sensitive spaces ➢ Evaporative systems require attenuated ceiling air vents to allow closed windows ➢ Refrigerant-based systems need to be designed to achieve National Construction Code fresh air ventilation requirements ➢ Openings such as eaves, vents and air inlets must be acoustically treated, closed or relocated to building sides facing away from the corridor where practicable
	Side On		As per "Facing" above, except R_w+C_{tr} values may be 3dB less, e.g. glazed sliding door with 10 mm glass and weather seals for bedrooms	As above, except R_w+C_{tr} values may be 3dB less, or max % area increased by 20%			
	Opposite		No specific requirements	No specific requirements			

Freight Rail
Quiet House Requirements
(*Based on Table 3 of State Planning Policy 5.4 2019*)

Exposure Category	Orientation to corridor	Acoustic rating and example constructions					Mechanical ventilation/air conditioning considerations
		Walls	**External doors**	**Windows**	**Roofs and ceilings of highest floors**	**Outdoor Living areas**	
A+ **Quiet House A+**	**All Facades**	**Brick Walls Only** ➢ Double brick: two leaves of 90 mm clay brick masonry with a 20mm cavity between leaves.	**Bedrooms**: ➢ No external doors for bedrooms with entry facing rail corridor and for other facades, fully glazed hinged door with certified **R_w+C_{tr} 28dB** rated door and frame including seals and 6mm glass **Indoor Living and work areas:** ➢ 35mm solid core timber hinged door and frame system certified to **Rw 28dB** including seals**: OR** ➢ Glazed sliding door with 10 mm glass and weather seals	**Bedrooms**: ➢ All windows comprise minimum 6mm thick laminated or toughened glass in sealed awning or casement type frames. Polymer (e.g. uPVC) window framing should be used (**R_w+C_{tr} 31dB**). **Indoor Living and work areas** ➢ Up to 40% floor area: Sliding, awning, casement or double hung with minimum 6mm single pane or 6mm-12mm-6mm double insulted glazing (**R_w+C_{tr} 25dB**). **: OR** ➢ Up to 60% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 40% area (**Rw+Ctr28 dB**) **: OR** ➢ Up to 80% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 60% area (**R_w+C_{tr} 31 dB**).	**To R_w+C_{tr} 35dB** ➢ Concrete or terracotta tile or metal sheet roof with sarking and at least 10mm plasterboard ceiling	➢ At least one outdoor living area located on the opposite side of the building from the transport corridor and/or at least one ground level outdoor living area screened using a solid continuous fence or other structure of minimum **2 metres** height above ground level	➢ Acoustically rated openings and ductwork to provide a minimum sound reduction performance of **Rw 40dB** into sensitive spaces ➢ Evaporative systems not recommended ➢ Refrigerant-based systems need to be designed to achieve National Construction Code fresh air ventilation requirements ➢ Openings such as eaves, vents and air inlets must be acoustically treated, closed or relocated to building sides facing away from the corridor where practicable

Road Traffic and Passenger Rail
Quiet House Requirements
(*Based on Table 3 of State Planning Policy 5.4 2019*)

Exposure Category	Orientation to corridor	Acoustic rating and example constructions					Mechanical ventilation/air conditioning considerations
		Walls	**External doors**	**Windows**	**Roofs and ceilings of highest floors**	**Outdoor Living areas**	
B **Quiet House B**	**Facing**	**Bedroom and indoor living and work areas to R_w+C_{tr} 50dB** **Single leaf of 90 mm clay brick masonry with:** ➢ A row of 70 mm x 35 mm timber studs or 64 mm steel studs at 600 mm centres; ➢ A cavity of 25 mm between leaves; ➢ 50 mm glass wool or polyester cavity insulation (R2.0+) insulation between studs; and ➢ One layer of 10mm plasterboard fixed to the inside face ➢ Single leaf of 220mm brick masonry with 13mm cement render on each face ➢ 150mm thick unlined concrete panel or 200mm thick concrete panel with one layer of 13mm plasterboard or 13mm cement render on each face **Double brick: two leaves of 90mm clay brick masonry with:** ➢ A 50mm cavity between leaves ➢ 50mm glass wool or polyester cavity insulation (R2.0+) ➢ Resilient ties where required to connect leaves **Double brick: two leaves of 110mm clay brick masonry with** ➢ 50mm cavity between leaves and R2.0+ cavity insulation	**Bedrooms** ➢ Fully glazed hinged door with certified **R_w+C_{tr} 31dB** rated door and frame including seals and 10mm glass **Indoor Living and work areas** ➢ 35mm solid core timber hinged door and frame system certified to **Rw 28dB** including seals**: OR** ➢ Glazed sliding door with 10 mm glass and weather seals	**Bedrooms**: ➢ Total external door and window system area up to 40% of room floor areas: Fixed sash, awning or casement with minimum 6mm single or 6mm-12mm-6mm double insulted glazing (**Rw+Ctr 31dB**). ➢ Up to 60% floor area: as per above but must be minimum10mm single or 6mm-12mm-10mm double insulated glazing (**Rw+Ctr 34dB**) **Indoor Living and work areas** ➢ Up to 40% floor area; Sliding or double hung with minimum 6mm single pane or 6mm-12mm-6mm double insulted glazing (R_w+C_{tr} 28dB). Sealed awning or casement windows may use 6mm glazing instead. **: OR** ➢ Up to 60% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 40% area (**R_w+C_{tr} 31dB**). **: OR** ➢ Up to 80% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 60% area (**R_w+C_{tr} 34dB).** ➢ Up to 80% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 60% area (**R_w+C_{tr} 34dB).**	**To R_w+C_{tr} 35dB** ➢ Concrete or terracotta tile sarking and at least 10mm plasterboard ceiling, R3.0+ insulation **OR** ➢ Metal sheet roof, sarking and at least 10mm plasterboard ceiling, R3.0+ insulation	➢ At least one outdoor living area located on the opposite side of the building from the corridor and/or at least one ground level outdoor living area screened using a solid continuous fence or other structure of minimum **2.4 metres** height above ground level	➢ Acoustically rated openings and ductwork to provide a minimum sound reduction performance of **Rw 40dB** into sensitive spaces ➢ Evaporative systems require attenuated ceiling air vents to allow closed windows ➢ Refrigerant-based systems need to be designed to achieve National Construction Code fresh air ventilation requirements ➢ Openings such as eaves, vents and air inlets must be acoustically treated, closed or relocated to building sides facing away from the corridor where practicable
	Side-On		**Bedrooms**: ➢ Fully glazed hinged door with certified **R_w+C_{tr} 28dB** rated door and frame including seals and 6mm glass **Indoor Living and work areas:** ➢ 35mm solid core timber hinged door and frame system certified to **Rw 28dB** including seals**: OR** ➢ Glazed sliding door with 10 mm glass and weather seals	**Bedrooms**: ➢ Total external door and window system area up to 40% of room floor area: Sliding or double hung with minimum 10 mm single or 6mm-12mm-10mm double insulted glazing (**R_w+C_{tr} 28 dB**). Sealed awning or casement windows may use 6 mm glazing instead. **: OR** ➢ Up to 60% floor area: as per above but must be sealed awning or casement type windows (**R_w+C_{tr} 31dB**). **Indoor Living and work areas** ➢ Up to 40% floor area: Sliding, awning, casement or double hung with minimum 6mm single pane or 6mm-12mm-6mm double insulted glazing (**R_w+C_{tr} 25dB**). **: OR** ➢ Up to 60% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 40% area (**Rw+Ctr28 dB**) **: OR** ➢ Up to 80% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 60% area (**R_w+C_{tr} 31 dB**).			
	Opposite		As above, except R_w+C_{tr} values may be 3dB less, or max % area increased by 20%	As above, except R_w+C_{tr} values may be 3dB less, or max % area increased by 20%			

Freight Rail
Quiet House Requirements

(*Based on Table 3 of State Planning Policy 5.4 2019*)							
Exposure Category	**Orientation to corridor**	**Acoustic rating and example constructions**					**Mechanical ventilation/air conditioning considerations**
		Walls	**External doors**	**Windows**	**Roofs and ceilings of highest floors**	**Outdoor Living areas**	
B+ **Quiet House B**	**All Facades**	**Double brick: two leaves of 90mm clay brick masonry with:** ➢ A 50mm cavity between leaves ➢ 50mm glass wool or polyester cavity insulation (R2.0+) ➢ Resilient ties where required to connect leaves **Double brick: two leaves of 110mm clay brick masonry with** ➢ 50mm cavity between leaves and R2.0+ cavity insulation	**Bedrooms** **Bedrooms**: ➢ No external doors for bedrooms with entry facing or side on to rail corridor and for other facades, fully glazed hinged door with certified **R_w+C_{tr} 31dB** rated door and frame including seals and 10mm glass **Indoor Living and work areas** ➢ 35mm solid core timber hinged door and frame system certified to **Rw 28dB** including seals**: OR** ➢ Glazed sliding door with 10 mm glass and weather seals	**Bedrooms**: ➢ All windows comprise minimum 6mm thick laminated or toughened glass in sealed awning or casement type frames. Polymer (e.g. uPVC) window framing should be used (**R_w+C_{tr} 31dB**). **Indoor Living and work areas** ➢ Up to 40% floor area: Sliding, awning, casement or double hung with minimum 6mm single pane or 6mm-12mm-6mm double insulted glazing (**R_w+C_{tr} 28dB**) **: OR** ➢ Up to 60% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 40% area (**Rw+Ctr31 dB**) **: OR** ➢ Up to 80% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 60% area (**R_w+C_{tr} 34 dB**).	**To R_w+C_{tr} 40dB** ➢ To all bedrooms, 2 layers of 10mm plasterboard, or one layer 13mm high density sealed plasterboard (minimum surface density of 12.5 kg/m2), affixed using steel furring channels beneath ceiling rafters/supports**: and** ➢ R3.0+ insulation batts laid in cavity**: and** ➢ Concrete or terracotta tile roof with sarking, or metal sheet roof with foil backed R2.0+ fibre insulation between steel sheeting and roof battens	➢ At least one outdoor living area located on the opposite side of the building from the corridor and/or at least one ground level outdoor living area screened using a solid continuous fence or other structure of minimum **2.4 metres** height above ground level	➢ Acoustically rated openings and ductwork to provide a minimum sound reduction performance of **Rw 40dB** into sensitive spaces ➢ Evaporative systems not recommended ➢ Refrigerant-based systems need to be designed to achieve National Construction Code fresh air ventilation requirements ➢ Openings such as eaves, vents and air inlets must be acoustically treated, closed or relocated to building sides facing away from the corridor where practicable

Road Traffic and Passenger Rail
Quiet House Requirements
(*Based on Table 3 of State Planning Policy 5.4 2019*)

Exposure Category	Orientation to corridor	Acoustic rating and example constructions					
		Walls	**External doors**	**Windows**	**Roofs and ceilings of highest floors**	**Outdoor Living areas**	**Mechanical ventilation/air conditioning considerations**
C **Quiet House C**	**Facing**	**Bedroom and indoor living and work areas to R_w+C_{tr} 50dB** **Single leaf of 90 mm clay brick masonry with:** ➢ A row of 70 mm x 35 mm timber studs or 64 mm steel studs at 600 mm centres; ➢ A cavity of 25 mm between leaves; ➢ 50 mm glass wool or polyester cavity insulation (R2.0+) insulation between studs; and ➢ One layer of 10mm plasterboard fixed to the inside face ➢ Single leaf of 220mm brick masonry with 13mm cement render on each face ➢ 150mm thick unlined concrete panel or 200mm thick concrete panel with one layer of 13mm plasterboard or 13mm cement render on each face	**Bedrooms** ➢ External doors to bedrooms facing the corridor are not recommended. **Indoor Living and work areas** ➢ Fully glazed hinged door with certified **Rw+Ctr 31dB** rated door and frame including seals and 10mm glass**: OR** 40mm solid core timber frame and door (without glass or with glass inserts not less than 6mm), side hinged with certified **Rw 32dB** acoustically rated door and frame system including seals	**Bedrooms**: ➢ Total external door and window system area up to 20% of room floor area: Fixed sash, awning or casement with minimum 6mm single or 6mm-12mm-6mm double insulted glazing (**R_w+C_{tr} 31dB): OR** ➢ Up to 40% floor area; as per above but must be minimum 10mm single or 6mm-12mm-10mm double insulted glazing (**R_w+C_{tr} 34dB**). **Indoor Living and work areas** ➢ Up to 40% floor area: Sliding or double hung with minimum 6mm single pane or 6mm-12mm-6mm double insulated glazing (**R_w+C_{tr} 31dB**). Sealed awning or casement windows may use 6mm glazing instead**: OR** ➢ Up to 60% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 40% area (**Rw+Ctr 34dB)**	**To R_w+C_{tr} 40dB** ➢ To al bedrooms, 2 layers of 10mm plasterboard, or one layer 13mm high density sealed plasterboard (minimum surface density of 12.5 kg/m2), affixed using steel furring channels beneath ceiling rafters/supports**: and** ➢ R3.0+ insulation batts laid in cavity **: and** ➢ Concrete or terracotta tile roof with sarking, or metal sheet roof with foil backed R2.0+ fibre insulation between steel sheeting and roof battens	➢ At least one outdoor living area located on the opposite side of the building from the corridor and/or at least one ground level outdoor living area screened using a solid continuous fence or other structure of minimum **2.4 metres** height above ground level	➢ Acoustically rated openings and ductwork to provide a minimum sound reduction performance of Rw 40dB into sensitive spaces. ➢ Evaporative systems require attenuated ceiling air cents to allow closed windows. ➢ Refrigerant-based systems need to be designed to achieve National Construction Code fresh air ventilation requirements ➢ Openings such as eaves, vents and air inlets must be acoustically treated, close or relocated to building sides facing away from the corridor where practicable.
	Side-on		**Bedrooms** ➢ Fully glazed hinged door with certified **R_w+C_{tr} 31dB** rated door and frame including seals and 10mm glass **Indoor Living and work areas** ➢ 35mm solid core timber hinged door and frame system certified to **Rw 28dB** including seals**: OR** ➢ Glazed sliding door with 10 mm glass and weather seals				
	Opposite	**Double brick: two leaves of 90mm clay brick masonry with:** ➢ A 50mm cavity between leaves ➢ 50mm glass wool or polyester cavity insulation (R2.0+) ➢ Resilient ties where required to connect leaves **Double brick: two leaves of 110mm clay brick masonry with** ➢ 50mm cavity between leaves and R2.0+ cavity insulation	**Bedrooms**: ➢ Fully glazed hinged door with certified **R_w+C_{tr} 28dB** rated door and frame including seals and 6mm glass **Indoor Living and work areas:** ➢ 35mm solid core timber hinged door and frame system certified to **Rw 28dB** including seals**: OR** ➢ Glazed sliding door with 10 mm glass and weather seals	**Bedrooms**: ➢ Total external door and window system area up to 40% of room floor area: Sliding or double hung with minimum 10 mm single or 6mm-12mm-10mm double insulted glazing (**R_w+C_{tr} 28 dB**). Sealed awning or casement windows may use 6 mm glazing instead**: OR** ➢ Up to 60% floor area: as per above but must be sealed awning or casement type windows (**R_w+C_{tr} 31dB**). **Indoor Living and work areas** ➢ Up to 40% floor area: Sliding, awning, casement or double hung with minimum 6mm single pane or 6mm-12mm-6mm double insulted glazing (**R_w+C_{tr} 25dB**)**: OR** ➢ Up to 60% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 40% area (**Rw+Ctr28 dB : OR** ➢ Up to 80% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 60% area (**R_w+C_{tr} 31 dB**).			

Freight Rail
Quiet House Requirements

(*Based on Table 3 of State Planning Policy 5.4 2019*)							
Exposure Category	**Orientation to corridor**	**Acoustic rating and example constructions**					
		Walls	**External doors**	**Windows**	**Roofs and ceilings of highest floors**	**Outdoor Living areas**	**Mechanical ventilation/air conditioning considerations**
C+ **Quiet House C+**	**All Facades**	**Double brick: two leaves of 90mm clay brick masonry with:** ➢ A 50mm cavity between leaves ➢ 50mm glass wool or polyester cavity insulation (R2.0+) ➢ Resilient ties where required to connect leaves **Double brick: two leaves of 110mm clay brick masonry with** ➢ 50mm cavity between leaves and R2.0+ cavity insulation	**Bedrooms** ➢ External doors to bedrooms facing or side onto the corridor are not recommended. **Indoor Living and work areas** ➢ Fully glazed hinged door with certified **Rw+Ctr 31dB** rated door and frame including seals and 10mm glass**: OR** ➢ 40mm solid core timber frame and door (without glass or with glass inserts not less than 6mm), side hinged with certified **Rw 32dB** acoustically rated door and frame system including seals	**Bedrooms**: ➢ All windows comprise minimum 6mm thick laminated or toughened glass in sealed awning or casement type frames. Polymer (e.g. uPVC) window framing should be used (**R_w+C_{tr} 31dB**). **Indoor Living and work areas** ➢ Up to 40% floor area: Sliding, awning, casement or double hung with minimum 6mm single pane or 6mm-12mm-6mm double insulted glazing (**R_w+C_{tr} 31dB**) **: OR** ➢ Up to 60% floor area: As per Bedrooms at up to 40% area (**Rw+Ctr34 dB**)	**To R_w+C_{tr} 45dB** ➢ To al bedrooms, 2 layers of 10mm plasterboard, affixed using steel furring channels beneath ceiling rafters/supports**: and** ➢ R3.0+ insulation batts laid in cavity **: and** ➢ Concrete or terracotta tile roof with sarking, (No metal sheet roofing)	➢ At least one outdoor living area located on the opposite side of the building from the corridor and/or at least one ground level outdoor living area screened using a solid continuous fence or other structure of minimum **2.4 metres** height above ground level	➢ Acoustically rated openings and ductwork to provide a minimum sound reduction performance of Rw 40dB into sensitive spaces. ➢ Evaporative systems require attenuated ceiling air cents to allow closed windows. ➢ Refrigerant-based systems need to be designed to achieve National Construction Code fresh air ventilation requirements ➢ Openings such as eaves, vents and air inlets must be acoustically treated, close or relocated to building sides facing away from the corridor where practicable.

Appendix H

EPA Decision to Not Assess Scheme Amendment Under Section 48A(1)(a) EP Act

Mr Tony Brun
Chief Executive Officer
City of Cockburn
PO Box 1215
BIBRA LAKE DC WA 6965

Our Ref: *CMS 18123*
Enquiries: *Renee Blandin, 6364 7259*
Email: *Renee.Blandin@dwer.wa.gov.au*

Dear Mr Brun

DECISION UNDER SECTION 48A(1)(a)
Environmental Protection Act 1986

SCHEME	**City of Cockburn Town Planning Scheme 3 Amendment 152**
LOCATION	**Former Glen Iris Golf Course on Berrigan Drive, Jandakot (Lots 6 and 7 Glen Iris Drive, Lots 3, 509 and 512 Dean Road and Lot 139 Imlah Court in Jandakot)**
RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY	**City of Cockburn**
DECISION	**Referral Examined, Preliminary Investigations and Inquiries Conducted. Scheme Amendment Not to be Assessed Under Part IV of the EP Act. Advice Given. (Not Appealable)**

Thank you for referring the above scheme to the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA).

After consideration of the information provided by you, the EPA considers that the proposed scheme should not be assessed under Part IV Division 3 of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act) but nevertheless provides the attached advice and recommendations. I have also attached a copy of the Chair's determination of the scheme.

Please note the following:

- For the purposes of Part IV of the EP Act, the scheme is defined as an assessed scheme. In relation to the implementation of the scheme, please note the requirements of Part IV Division 4 of the EP Act.
- There is no appeal right in respect of the EPA's decision to not assess the scheme.

A copy of the Chair's determination, this letter and the attached advice and recommendations will be made available to the public via the EPA website.

Yours sincerely



Dr Shaun Meredith
Delegate of the Environmental Protection Authority
Executive Director
EPA Services

20 April 2022

Encl. Chair's Determination
Scheme Advice and Recommendations

Prime House, 8 Davidson Terrace Joondalup, Western Australia 6027.
Postal Address: Locked Bag 10, Joondalup DC, Western Australia 6919.

Telephone: (08) 6364 7000 | Facsimile: (08) 6364 7001 | Email: info.epa@dwer.wa.gov.au

ADVICE UNDER SECTION 48A(1)(a)
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986

City of Cockburn Town Planning Scheme (LPS) 3 Amendment 152

Location: Former Glen Iris Golf Course on Berrigan Drive, Jandakot (Lots 6 and 7 Glen Iris Drive, Lots 3, 509 and 512 Dean Road and Lot 139 Imlah Court in Jandakot)

Determination: Scheme Not Assessed – Advice Given (Not Appealable)

Determination Published: 26 April 2022

Summary

The scheme amendment proposes to rezone various landholdings comprising the former Glen Iris Golf Club on Berrigan Drive, Jandakot from 'Special Use' and 'Residential R40' to the 'Development' zone.

The Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) has considered the scheme amendment in accordance with the requirements of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act). The EPA considers that the scheme amendment, as set out, is unlikely to have a significant effect on the environment and does not warrant formal assessment under Part IV of the EP Act. The EPA has based its decision on the scheme amendment documentation provided by the City of Cockburn (the City), and having considered this matter, the following advice is provided.

Environmental Factors

The EPA has identified the following preliminary environmental factor relevant to this scheme:

- Flora and Vegetation
- Terrestrial Fauna
- Social Surroundings
- Inland Waters

Advice and Recommendations regarding Environmental Factors

Flora and Vegetation and Terrestrial Fauna

The amendment area contains scattered area of remnant native vegetation, including 1.9 hectares potentially representative of Banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain threatened ecological community, and also contains scattered planted vegetation.

Preliminary Fauna Surveys and a Targeted Black Cockatoo Habitat Assessment conducted by Emerge Associates (Environmental Assessment Report (EAR) (Project No. EP20-009(08))02/12/2021) identified 11 significant black cockatoo habitat trees.

The EAR also identified 4.76 hectares and 4.88 hectares of foraging habitat within the amendment area for Carnaby's black cockatoo and forest red-tailed black cockatoo respectively.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) have provided advice that the vegetation within the amendment area is considered to have value as black cockatoo habitat. DBCA has also advised the habitat is considered potentially suitable for roosting by black cockatoos utilising potential foraging habitat to the east and south-east of the site, based on water present on the site.

The EPA supports 'Development Area No.45' within Table 9 of the Scheme with the provision that a structure plan is required to address environmental impacts that may arise within the proposed amendment area.

The EPA notes that the City have provided modified draft scheme text for Table 9 Development Areas to provide further protection of black cockatoo habitat values. It is noted Western Australian Planning Commission and the City have also liaised regarding the intent to modify the scheme text prior to advertising, and the EPA supports this approach.

In addition to structure planning provisions, it is recommended the scheme provisions are modified to include reference to future development being required to prioritise black cockatoo habitat for retention.

Consistent with DBCA advice, it is recommended that through future stages of planning, vegetation containing black cockatoo habitat is set aside in public open space and enhanced through the planting of black cockatoo habitat species to mitigate the impacts from the development. Planting should be designed to reduce the risk to fauna of vehicle strike.

Social Surroundings

There is 'Industrial' zoned land and industrial development/operations to the south of the site.

Future residential development associated with the amendment may be subject to dust, noise and odour impacts from industrial land use.

EPA's Guidance Statement No. 3 *Separation Distances between Industrial and Sensitive Land Uses* should be considered in managing potential impacts to surrounding land uses prior to progressing urban development.

Inland Waters

Parts of the amendment area are located within the 'Jandakot Underground Water Pollution Control Area', a Priority 3 (P3) Priority Drinking Water Source Area (PDWSA), and within Wellhead Protection Zones (WPZ).

Future stages of planning should consider Water Quality Protection Note (WQPN) 25 *Land use compatibility tables for public drinking water source areas* (DWER 2021) and State Planning Policy (SPP) 2.3 *Jandakot Groundwater Protection* (WAPC 2017).

Future development should demonstrate best practice water management, consistent with *Better Urban Water Management* (WAPC 2008). Future water management plans should be prepared in consultation with Department of Water and Environmental Regulation to support local structure planning and subdivision, and should ensure that pre development hydrology is maintained post development, and that post development water quality is consistent with or improved in comparison to the pre development baseline.

Conclusion

The EPA concludes that the amendment can be managed to meet the EPA's environmental objectives through the proposed scheme provisions and existing planning controls. In addition, future planning processes and management measures will also manage potential impacts. The EPA recommends its advice is implemented to mitigate potential impacts to the above environmental factors.